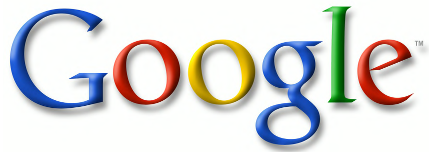


This is a digital copy of a book that was preserved for generations on library shelves before it was carefully scanned by Google as part of a project to make the world's books discoverable online.

It has survived long enough for the copyright to expire and the book to enter the public domain. A public domain book is one that was never subject to copyright or whose legal copyright term has expired. Whether a book is in the public domain may vary country to country. Public domain books are our gateways to the past, representing a wealth of history, culture and knowledge that's often difficult to discover.

Marks, notations and other marginalia present in the original volume will appear in this file - a reminder of this book's long journey from the publisher to a library and finally to you.

Usage guidelines

Google is proud to partner with libraries to digitize public domain materials and make them widely accessible. Public domain books belong to the public and we are merely their custodians. Nevertheless, this work is expensive, so in order to keep providing this resource, we have taken steps to prevent abuse by commercial parties, including placing technical restrictions on automated querying.

We also ask that you:

+ *Make non-commercial use of the files* We designed Google Book Search for use by individuals, and we request that you use these files for personal, non-commercial purposes.
+ *Refrain from automated querying* Do not send automated queries of any sort to Google's system: If you are conducting research on machine translation, optical character recognition or other areas where access to a large amount of text is helpful, please contact us. We encourage the use of public domain materials for these purposes and may be able to help.
+ *Maintain attribution* The Google "watermark" you see on each file is essential for informing people about this project and helping them find additional materials through Google Book Search. Please do not remove it.
+ *Keep it legal* Whatever your use, remember that you are responsible for ensuring that what you are doing is legal. Do not assume that just because we believe a book is in the public domain for users in the United States, that the work is also in the public domain for users in other countries. Whether a book is still in copyright varies from country to country, and we can't offer guidance on whether any specific use of any specific book is allowed. Please do not assume that a book's appearance in Google Book Search means it can be used in any manner anywhere in the world. Copyright infringement liability can be quite severe.

About Google Book Search

Google's mission is to organize the world's information and to make it universally accessible and useful. Google Book Search helps readers discover the world's books while helping authors and publishers reach new audiences. You can search through the full text of this book on the web at http://books.google.com/

7, Fleet Street,
London, 1878.

WORKS PUBLISHED BY

MESSRS. BUTTERWORTH,

Law Publishers to the Queen's most Excellent Majesty.

Underhill's Law of Trusts and Trustees. Post 8vo. 8s. cloth.

Underhill's Law of Torts. 2nd Edition. Post 8vo. 8s. cloth.

Michael and Will's Law of Gas and Water Supply. 2nd Edition. 8vo. 25s. cloth.

Robson's Law and Practice in Bankruptcy. 3rd Edition. 1 thick vol. 8vo. 38s. cloth.

Oke's Game Laws. 3rd Edition, by Bund. 1877. Post 8vo. 14s. cloth.

Oke's Magisterial Synopsis. 12th ed. 2 vols. 8vo. 60s. cl.

Oke's Magisterial Formulist. 5th Edition. 8vo. 38s. cloth.

Oke's New Licensing Laws. 2nd ed. Post 8vo. 10s. cloth.

Fisher's Law of Mortgage and other Securities upon Property. 3rd Edition. 2 vols. Royal 8vo. 60s. cloth.

Locock Webb's Practice of the Supreme Court and on Appeals to the House of Lords. 8vo. 30s. cloth.

Hamel's Customs Laws, 1876. Post 8vo. 6s. cl. 8vo. 8s. 6d.

Davis's Labour Laws of 1875. 8vo. 12s. cloth.

Davis's County Court Rules and Acts, 1875 and 1876. It may be used as a separate work or as a Supplement to Davis's County Courts. 8vo. 16s. cloth.

Davis's County Courts Practice and Evidence. 5th Edition. 8vo. 38s. cloth.

Drewry's Forms of Claims and Defences in the Chancery Division of the High Court of Justice. Post 8vo. 9s. cloth.

Mozley and Whiteley's Concise Law Dictionary. 1 vol. 8vo. 20s. cloth.

Folkard's Law of Slander and Libel. 1 vol. Royal 8vo. 45s. cloth.

Coote's Common Form Practice in the High Court of Justice in granting Probates and Administrations. 8th Edition. 8vo. 26s. cloth.

Chadwick's Probate Court Manual, corrected to 1876. Roy. 8vo. 12s. cloth.

Bund's Agricultural Holdings Act, 1875. 5s. cloth.

Powell's Principles and Practice of the Law of Evidence. 4th Edition, by Cutler and Griffin. Post 8vo. 18s. cloth.

Thom's County and Borough Magistrates List and Official and Parliamentary Register for 1878. Demy 8vo. 9s. cloth.

Higgins's Digest of Cases on the Law and Practice of Letters Patent for Inventions. 8vo. 21s. cloth.

Adams's Law of Trade-Marks. 8vo. 7s. 6d. cloth.

Crump's Law of Marine Insurance and General Average. Royal 8vo. 21s. cloth.

Collier's Law of Contributories in the Winding-up of Joint Stock Companies. Post 8vo. 9s. cloth.

De Colyar's Law of Guarantees and Principal and Surety. 8vo. 14s. cloth.

Grant's Law of Bankers and Banking. 3rd Edition, by R. A. Fisher, corrected to 1876. 8vo. 28s. cloth.

Sir T. Erskine May's Parliamentary Practice. 8th Edition. 8vo. cloth. [*In the Press.*

Bund's Law of Salmon Fisheries, 1876. Post 8vo. 16s. cloth.

Kelly's Conveyancing Draftsman. Post 8vo. 6s. cloth.

Redman's Law of Arbitrations and Awards. 8vo. 12s. cloth.

Hunt's Law of Frauds and Bills of Sale. Post 8vo. 9s. cloth.

Seaborne's Law of Vendors and Purchasers of Real Property. Post 8vo. 9*s.* cloth.

Fawcett's Law of Landlord and Tenant. 8vo. 14s. cloth.

Saunders's Law applicable to Negligence. Post 8vo. 9s. cl.

Shelford's Law and Practice of Joint Stock Companies. 2nd Edition. By D. Pitcairn and F. L. Latham. 8vo. 21*s.* cloth.

Shelford's Law of Railways. 4th edit. By W. C. Glen, Esq. In 2 vols. Royal 8vo. 63*s.* cloth.

Clark's Digest of House of Lords Cases from 1814 to the present Time. Royal 8vo. 31*s.* 6*d.* cloth.

Ingram's Law of Compensation for Lands and Houses. 2nd Edition. By Elmes. Post 8vo. 12*s.* cloth.

Coombs' Solicitors' Bookkeeping. 8vo. 10s. 6d. cloth.

Coote's Admiralty Practice. 2nd Edition, with Forms and Tables of Costs. 8vo. 16*s.* cloth.

Bainbridge's Mines and Minerals. 4th Edition. 45s. cloth.

Scriven's Law of Copyholds. 5th Edition, by Stalman. Abridged in 1 vol. Royal 8vo. 30*s.* cloth.

Trower's Church, Parsonage and Schools Building Laws, continued to 1874. Post 8vo. 9*s.* cloth.

Rouse's Practical Conveyancer. 3rd ed. 2 vols. 8vo. 30s. cl.

Sir R. Phillimore's International Law. 4 vols. 8vo. £6 : 3s. cloth.

Latham's Law of Window Lights. Post 8vo. 10s. cloth.

Hunt's Law of Boundaries and Fences and Rights of Waters. 2nd Edition. 12*s.* cloth.

Rouse's Copyhold Enfranchisement Manual. 3rd Edition. 12mo. 10*s.* 6*d.* cloth.

Dixon's Law of Partnership. 8vo. 22s. cloth.

Barry's Practice of Conveyancing. 8vo. 18s. cloth.

Woolrych on the Law of Sewers, with the Drainage Acts. 3rd Edition. 8vo. 12*s.* cloth.

Tudor's Leading Cases on Real Property, Conveyancing, Wills and Deeds. 3rd Edition. Royal 8vo. cloth. [*In the Press.*

Tudor's Charitable Trusts. 2nd edit. Post 8vo. 18s. cloth.

Phillips's Law of Lunatics, Idiots, &c. Post 8vo. 18s. cloth.

Powell's Law of Inland Carriers. 2nd edit. 8vo. 14s. cloth.

Shelford's Succession, Probate and Legacy Duties. 2nd ed. 12mo. 16*s.* cloth.

Christie's Crabb's Conveyancing. 5th Edition, by Shelford. 2 vols. Royal 8vo. 3*l.* boards.

Fry on the Specific Performance of Contracts, including those of Public Companies. 8vo. 16*s.* cloth.

Wigram's Extrinsic Evidence in the Interpretation of Wills. 4th Edition. 8vo. 11*s.* cloth.

Grant's Law of Corporations in General, as well Aggregate as Sole. Royal 8vo. 26*s.* boards.

Cw.U.K.
X 560
U 55 b 1

A

Concise Manual

OF THE LAW RELATING TO PRIVATE

TRUSTS AND TRUSTEES.

BY

ARTHUR UNDERHILL, M.A.

OF LINCOLN'S INN, AND THE CHANCERY BAR, BARRISTER-AT-LAW.

LONDON:

BUTTERWORTHS, 7, FLEET STREET,

Law Publishers to the Queen's most excellent Majesty.

DUBLIN: HODGES, FOSTER & CO.

EDINBURGH: T. & T. CLARK; BELL & BRADFUTE.

CALCUTTA: THACKER, SPINK & CO. BOMBAY: THACKER, VINING & CO.

MELBOURNE: GEORGE ROBERTSON.

1878.

S. Law. 144.

LONDON:
C. F. ROWORTH, PRINTER, BREAM'S BUILDINGS, CHANCERY LANE.

TO

THE RIGHT HONORABLE

SIR GEORGE JESSEL,

MASTER OF THE ROLLS,

THE

Following Work

IS,

BY EXPRESS PERMISSION,

MOST RESPECTFULLY DEDICATED.

PREFACE.

Every person who has had practical experience as a lawyer, divides his professional knowledge into two distinct heads, namely:—first, his habitual knowledge—that knowledge of the rules of law which is laid up in his memory, so that whenever he has reason to apply those rules they are accurately recalled without external aid; and secondly, his knowledge of the storehouses, so to speak, where he can get the actual knowledge of any branch of law of which he is uncertain. Now of storehouses of law we have an ample supply. Putting aside the various digests, no works could well be more complete and detailed than Mr. Dart's Book on Vendors and Purchasers, Mr. Jarman's on Wills, Mr. Chitty's on Contracts, Mr. Addison's on Torts, Mr. Justice Lindley's on Partnership, and last, but far from least, Mr. Lewin's Model Treatise on Trusts. Again, we have smaller but singularly complete summaries of case law in Mr. Roscoe's Nisi Prius Evidence, and Mr. Watson's excellent Compendium of Equity, a book which ought to be in the hands of every practical lawyer.

But although the law libraries are rich in great works of reference, such as those above referred to,

they are comparatively poor in manuals giving a systematic view of those *principles* of the law—the oases in "the wilderness of single instances"—with which every lawyer ought to be mentally furnished.

As has been well said by our most eminent living jurist (*a*), "it becomes obvious, that if a lawyer is to have anything better than a familiarity with indexes, he must gain his knowledge in some other way than from existing books on the subject. No doubt such knowledge is to be gained. Experience gives by degrees, in favourable cases, a comprehensive acquaintance with the principles of the law with which a practitioner is conversant. *He gets to see that it is shorter and simpler than it looks*, and to understand that the innumerable cases which at first sight appear to constitute the law, are really no more than illustrations of a comparatively small number of principles."

The want above indicated has been of late years somewhat met by the publication of such works as Sir Fitzjames Stephens' Digests of Evidence and the Criminal Law, Mr. Vaughan Hawkins' handy treatise on Wills, Mr. Farwell's work on Powers, and Mr. Pollock's on Partnership; the writers of which have with success and ability presented to their readers the *principles* of those several branches of the law in a distinct and accurate manner.

(*a*) Sir Fitzjames Stephens, Dig. Evidence, VI.

It has been my endeavour in this volume to perform in a humble way the same task in relation to the Law of Private Trusts. Every student has now-a-days to show himself acquainted with the subject, and has to depend upon those manuals of general equity, which are necessarily very elementary, and do not appear to me to draw a sufficient distinction between principle and illustration.

Again, the law of Trusts is the one branch of Equity, of the principles of which a solicitor ought to have an habitual and accurate knowledge; for not only is he continually called upon to give off-hand advice to trustees, but he is frequently a trustee himself. So far as I know, there is no work of moderate size which will give him an accurate knowledge of the principles which ought to guide him; and I fancy, that in the heat and worry of general practice but few have the time or the inclination to *study* (not merely read) a large volume on this one of the many branches of law upon which they have to advise their clients. A person of ordinary industry and capacity may easily learn the 76 Articles of this Work, and may, without great effort, remember the main facts of such of the illustrative cases as are what may be called "leading;" and when he has done so I feel no doubt that he will possess such a knowledge of the principles upon which the court acts with regard to Private Trusts, as will enable him to answer without hesitation all such questions as occur in the every-day experience of a general practitioner.

With regard to the typography I would mention that the words printed in heavy type (or clarendon) are those which are the key to the nature of the example in which they occur, so that by casting the eye over a page in search of an example, it may by this means be readily found.

ARTHUR UNDERHILL.

23, Southampton Buildings,
Chancery Lane.
July 20*th*, 1878.

TABLE OF CONTENTS.

ART. 1.—DEFINITIONS.

DIVISION I.—DECLARED TRUSTS.

SUB-DIVISION I.—INTRODUCTION.

PAGE

ART. 2.—Analysis of a Declared Trust 9

SUB-DIVISION II.—THE CREATION OF DECLARED TRUSTS.

ART. 3.—Language declaratory of a Trust.. 10
4.—Illusory Trusts 17
5.—Formalities immaterial where Trust based on Value or declared by Will 19
6.—Formalities material where Trust is voluntary 20
7.—The Trust Property.. 26
8.—The expressed Object of the Trust 30
9.—Necessity of Writing 37

SUB-DIVISION III.—VALIDITY OF DECLARED TRUSTS.

ART. 10.—Who may be a Settlor 42
11.—Who may be a Cestui que trust 43
12.—Validity as between Settlor and Cestui que trust .. 44
13.—Validity as against Creditors 47
14.—Validity as against a Trader's Trustee in Bankruptcy 53
15.—Validity as against subsequent Purchasers 54

SUB-DIVISION IV.—CONSTRUCTION OF DECLARED TRUSTS.

ART. 16.—Executed Trusts construed strictly; and Executory liberally 57

DIVISION II.—CONSTRUCTIVE TRUSTS.

PAGE

ART. 17.—Introductory Summary 63
18.—Resulting Trusts where Equitable Interest not wholly disposed of 63
19.—Resulting Trusts where Trusts declared are Illegal .. 67
20.—Resulting Trusts upon Purchases in another's Name .. 71
21.—Profits made by Persons in Fiduciary Positions .. 77
22.—General Equitable Claims 79

DIVISION III.—THE ADMINISTRATION OF A TRUST.

SUB-DIVISION I.—PRELIMINARY.

ART. 23.—Who are fit Persons to be Trustees 84
24.—Disclaimer of a Trust 87
25.—Acceptance of a Trust 88

SUB-DIVISION II.—THE ESTATE OF THE TRUSTEE AND ITS INCIDENTS.

ART. 26.—Cases in which the Trustee takes any Estate 90
27.—The Quantity of the Estate taken by the Trustee .. 92
28.—Devolution of the Trustee's Estate 98
29.—Devise of the Trustee's Estate 99
30.—Bankruptcy of the Trustee 100
31.—The Incidents of the Trustee's Estate at Law 101
32.—The Trustee's Estate on Failure of Cestuis que trust .. 103

SUB-DIVISION III.—THE DUTIES OF A TRUSTEE.

ART. 33.—A Trustee must exercise reasonable care 104
34.—A Trustee must see that he hands the Trust Property to the right Person 110
35.—Trustees must not in general depute their Duties .. 112
36.—Trustees should obey the Terms of the Settlement .. 119
37.—Trustees must not favour particular Cestuis que trust 120
38.—Trustees must not set up *Jus tertii* 121
39.—Investment of Trust Funds 123
40.—Trustees should be ready with their Accounts 125
41.—Trustees must not make private advantage out of the Trust Property 126
42.—Trustees must in general act gratuitously 129

Sub-division IV.—The Powers and Authority of a Trustee.

PAGE

Art. 43.—General Authority of a Trustee 131
44.—Implied Powers of Trustees under recent Settlements 135
45.—Delegation of the Powers of a Trustee 135
46.—Suspension of Trustee's Powers by Suit 137

Sub-division V.—The Authority of the Cestuis que trust.

Art. 47.—The Authority of the Cestuis que trust in a Simple Trust 139
48.—The Authority of One of several Cestuis que trust in a Special Trust 139
49.—The Authority of the Cestuis que trust collectively in a Special Trust 141

Sub-division VI.—The Death, Retirement, or Removal of a Trustee, and the Effect thereof in relation to the Office of Trustee.

Art. 50.—Survivorship of the Authority and Powers of a Trustee 145
51.—Devolution of the Office of Executive Trustee on the Death of the last Survivor intestate 146
52.—Devise of the Office of Trustee 147
53.—Retirement or Removal of a Trustee 148
54.—Appointment of new Trustee by the Court 150
55.—Express Power to appoint new Trustees 150

Sub-division VII.—The Protection and Relief accorded to Trustees.

Art. 56.—Reimbursement of Expenses 153
57.—Protection against Acts of Co-Trustees 154
58.—Trustee without Notice not bound to pay to Persons claiming through Cestuis que trust 156
59.—Concurrence of, or Release by, Cestuis que trust .. 157
60.—Laches of the Cestuis que trust when a Bar to Relief 160
61.—The Gainer by a Breach of Trust must, pro tanto, indemnify the Trustee 163
62.—The Trustee has a Right to discharge on Completion of his Duties 164
63.—Advice of a Judge 165
64.—Craving the Administrative Assistance of the Court .. 166

DIVISION IV.—THE CONSEQUENCES OF A BREACH OF TRUST.

SUB-DIVISION I.—THE LIABILITY OF THE TRUSTEE.

PAGE

ART. 65.—Loss by Breach of Trust generally a Simple Contract Debt 173
66.—The Liability, where joint quà Cestuis que trust, may be distributable quà Trustees 173
67.—The Measure of the Trustee's Responsibility 175
68.—Charge upon Property of the Trustee with which he has mixed the Trust Property 181
69.—Property acquired by a Trustee out of Trust Funds becomes Trust Property.. 182
70.—No Set-off allowed to the Trustee where there are distinct Breaches 184
71.—Cestui que trust may compel the Performance of a Duty or prevent the Commission of a Breach of Trust 186
72.—Fraudulent Breach of Trust is a Crime.. 189

SUB-DIVISION II.—LIABILITY OF PARTIES OTHER THAN THE TRUSTEES.

ART. 73.—Liability of Cestui que trust who is Party to a Breach of Trust 190
74.—Liability of Third Parties privy to a fraudulent Breach of Trust 192
75.—Following Trust Property into the Hands of Third Parties 193
76.—Liability of Persons paying Money burdened with a Trust to see to its Application 197

TABLE OF CASES CITED.

A.

PAGE

Aberdeen Rail. Co. v. Blackie 78
Aberdeen Town v. Aberdeen University 126
Abraham v. Abraham 13
Ackland v. Lutley 95, 98
Ackroyd v. Smithson 64, 65
Acton v. Woodgate 17, 18
Adams v. Clifton 112
Addlington v. Cann 69
Agar v. George 20
Alexander v. Duke of Wellington 30
Allen v. Jackson 31, 35
——— v. Bewsey 31
Alwyn, Re 33, 140
Andrews, Re 54
Antrobus v. Smith 21, 24
Arbuthnot v. Norton 30
Arnold v. Chapman 69
——— v. Garner 82
——— v. Woodhams 157
Ashby v. Blackwell 111
Att.-Gen. v. Alford .. 175, 176, 177, 178
——— v. Dangars 174
——— v. Downing 20
——— v. Gore 139, 193
——— v. Owen 132
——— v. Poulden 32
——— v. Routledge 56
——— v. Sands 30
——— v. Scott 136
——— v. Stephens 20
——— v. Vigor 100
——— v. Wilson 173
Austin v. Taylor 4, 57, 58
Avelin v. Melhuish 157
Aveling v. Knipe 72
Avery v. Griffin 86

PAGE

Ayerst v. Jenkins 67, 70
Ayliff v. Murray 129

B.

Backhouse v. Backhouse 20
Bagnall v. Carlton 78
Bagshaw v. Spencer 95
Bagspoole v. Collins 56
Bailey, Re 167
——— v. Gould 105
Baker v. Monk 47
Baldwin v. Bannister 82
Balfour v. Welland 198
Bardswell v. Bardswell 15
Barington, Re 165
Barker v. Greenwood 90
——— Re 148
——— v. Peile 149, 167, 170
Barling v. Bishop 48
Barlow v. Grant 133
Barrack v. McCullock 48
Barratt v. Wyatt 111, 164
Barrett v. Hartley 129
Barrow v. Wadkin 43
Barrs v. Fewke 64
Barry, Ex parte 100
Bartlett v. Pickersgill 71
Bartley v. Bartley 137
Barton v. Briscoe 143
Bassett v. Nosworthy .. 193, 194
Bastard v. Proby 61
Bateley v. Windle 64
Bateman v. Davis 119
Bathurst, Re 151
Baud v. Farrell 123
Beale v. Simmons 103
Beattie v. Curzon 167
Beauclerc, Re 168

PAGE
Beaumont v. Reeve 5
Beck v. Kantorowicz 78
Beckford v. Beckford 72, 76
——— v. Wade 160
Beckley v. Newland 28
Beddoes v. Pugh 122
Bedford v. Coke 67
Begbie v. Crook 86
Belchier, Ex parte..112, 116, 117
Bell v. Barnett 78
—— v. Cureton 17
Benbow v. Townsend 37
Bendyshe, Re 133, 168
Bennett, Ex parte 128
——— v. Colley 187
——— v. Davis 20, 101
——— v. Wyndam 112
Benson v. Benson.......... 173
Bentham v. Haincourt 81
Berry v. Gibbons 137
Berwick (Mayor, &c.) v. Murray 176
Bethel v. Abraham 108, 137
Biddulph v. Williams 64
Bignold, Re 149
Billingsley v. Critchet...... 133
Billson v. Crofts 33, 140
Bindley v. Mulloney 35
Bingers v. Lambe 121
Bingham v. Clanmorris 86
Binks v. Lord Rokeby...... 198
Birch v. Blagrave 67, 68, 72
—— v. Wade 13
Bird, Re..........112, 113, 115
—— v. Fox 200
—— v. Maybury 16
Birks v. Micklethwaite 174
Bizzey v. Flight 21
Bladwell v. Edwards 30, 33
Blagrave v. Blagrave 92, 98
Blagrove v. Handcock...... 62
Blakeley Co., Re 193
Bleazard v. Whalley 133
Blencowe, Ex parte........ 173
Bloomfield v. Hare 42
Blue v. Marshall 105
Bodmin (Lady) v. Vanderbendz 193
Bone v. Poland............ 72
Bostock v. Floyer..111, 113, 115
Bott v. Smith 48
Boursot v. Savage 193

PAGE
Bowes v. E. L. W. Co...131, 132
——— v. Strathmore 133
Bowles v. Stewart 157
Box, Re 165
Boyle, Re 127
Brackenbury v. Brackenbury 67, 70
Brandon v. Robinson 30, 33, 140
Braybrooke v. Inskip 99, 100
Breed, Re 134
Breedon v. Breedon........ 198
Brentwood Co., Re 81
Brewer v. Swirles.......... 158
Brice v. Stokes....104, 112, 117, 118, 157
Bridge v. Brown 133
Bridgeman v. Gill 192
Briggs v. Penny 13
Bright v. North........131, 132
Brook v. Haynes 88
Brooker v. Pearson 33
Brown v. Brown 47
——— v. Casamajor 16
——— v. De Tastet........ 130
——— v. Gellatly 121
——— v. Higgs 10
——— v. Howe 139
——— v. Litton 129, 130
——— v. Maunsell 163
——— v. Sibley 99
——— v. Whiteway 95
Brumbridge v. Brumbridge 155
Brydges v. Brydges........ 57
Buchanan v. Hamilton 148
Buckeridge v. Glass 88, 157
Buckland v. Pocknell 81
Buckston v. Buckston...... 104
Budge v. Gummow........ 108
Burdick v. Garrard 175, 177
Burdon v. Burdon 130
Burgess v. Wheate..30, 102, 103
Burnaby v. Griffin 59
Burnet v. Mann 42
Buron v. Husband 27
Burrell's case 55
Burrough v. Philcox 10
Burrows v. Walls 125, 157
Burton v. Hastings........ 59
Burtt, Re 147
Bush v. Allen............92, 94
Butler v. Compton 158

PAGE
Buttanshaw *v.* Marten..139, 143, 144
Buxton *v.* Buxton 109
Byam *v.* Byam 137

C.

Cadell *v.* Palmer 30, 31
Cafe *v.* Bent 151
Caffrey *v.* Daley 105
Calvin's case 43
Camoys (Lord) *v.* Best 151
Campbell *v.* Walker 107, 126, 129
Candler *v.* Tillett 117
Cardross, Re 84
Carew *v.* Cooper 30
Cargill *v.* Oxmantown 120
Carrick *v.* Errington 69
Carter *v.* Carter 197
Cartwright *v.* Cartwright .. 30
Case *v.* James 194
Castle *v.* Castle 16
Cawthorne, Re 167
Chadwick *v.* Heatley....164, 165
Chambers *v.* Chambers 59
——— *v.* Goldwin 129
——— *v.* Howell 128
——— *v.* Minchin....112, 117
Challen *v.* Shippam 116
Chartered Bank of Australia *v.* Lempriere 158
Chedworth *v.* Edwards 182
Chertsey Market, Re 112
Chesterfield *v.* Jansen 157
Childers *v.* Childers 67, 70
Chippendale, Ex parte 153
Christie *v.* Ovington 3
Clark *v.* Malpas 47
—— *v.* Swaile 126, 128
—— *v.* Wright 6
Clegg *v.* Edmonston 163
——— *v.* Fishwick 78
Clough *v.* Bond 112
——— *v.* Dixon 118
Coard *v.* Holderness 65
Cock *v.* Goodfellow 108
Cockburn *v.* Peile 125
Cockerill *v.* Cholmeley 157
Cocksedge *v.* Cocksedge 30
Coe, Re 167

PAGE
Cogan *v.* Duffield 57
Cole *v.* Hawes 13
—— *v.* Muddle 190
Colemore *v.* Tindal 92, 93
Coles *v.* Trecothick 126, 128
Collier *v.* McBean 58, 197
——— *v.* Walters 93, 96
Collins *v.* Collins 80
Columbine *v.* Penhall 48
Coningham *v.* Coningham .. 88
Cook, Ex parte 183
—— Re 145
—— *v.* Addison 181, 182
—— *v.* Crawford 147
—— *v.* Fountain 11
—— *v.* Fuller 143, 144
—— *v.* Hutchins 64, 65
—— *v.* La Motte 44
Cookson *v.* Reay 144
Cooper and Allen, Re..106, 107, 113, 114
Cooper *v.* Kynock 93
——— Re 104
Coppring *v.* Cook 81
Cordwell *v.* Mackrill 196
Cornell *v.* Keith 20
Cornthwaite *v.* Frith 18
Costello *v.* O'Rourke 121
Cotham *v.* West 131, 133
Cothay *v.* Sydenham 156
Cottington *v.* Fletcher 67
Cotton, Re 134
Coulson, Re 168
Coutts *v.* Ackworth 45
Coventry *v.* Coventry 149
Cowel *v.* Gatcombe 112
Cowman *v.* Harrison 15
Cox *v.* Page 10
Crabbe *v.* Crabbe 44, 45
Craven *v.* Brady 31
——— *v.* Craddock 119
Crawley *v.* Crawley 32
Creswell *v.* Dewell 157
Crewe *v.* Dicken 136
Crockett *v.* Crockett 16
Croker *v.* Martin 54
Crouch *v.* Crédit Foncier .. 193
Cull, Re 168
Currant *v.* Jago 72, 76
Currie *v.* Nind 54
Curtis *v.* Perry 67
Cuthbertson *v.* Wood 165

PAGE
Cusack v. Cusack 68
Custance v. Cunninghame .. 65

D.

D'Adhemar v. Bertrand.... 150
Dakin v. Whymper 55
Dalmaine v. Moseley 65
Dance v. Goldingham ..186, 188
Daniel, Re 44, 59
Darville v. Terry 51
Daubeney v. Cockburn 48
Davies v. Davies 44, 58
——— v. Hodgson..85, 111, 164
——— v. Otty 67, 68
——— v. Westcombe 120
Davis v. Angel............ 187
——— v. Duke of Marlborough................ 29
Dawson v. Clark 64, 154
——— v. Prince 194
——— v. Small 43
Dean v. McDowel 78
Dennis, Re 165
Dent v. Bennett 44
De Visme, Re 74
De Witte v. Palin 131, 133
Dimes v. Scott 184, 186
Dipple v. Corles 10, 21
Dix v. Burford............ 155
Dixon v. Gayfere 81, 144
Dobson v. Land 82
Docksey v. Docksey 64
Dodds v. Hills 197
Dodkin v. Brunt 150
Doe v. Biggs 90, 91
—— v. Bottom............ 90
—— v. Bottriell 54
—— v. Davies 92, 98
—— v. Ewart 95
—— v. Harris 87, 88
—— v. Homfray 92
—— v. Hart.............. 95
—— v. Manning 54
—— v. Moses 54
—— v. Nichols............ 92
—— v. Rusham 55
—— v. Simpson 98
—— v. Webber 54
—— v. Willan 95
Dolphin v. Aylward 54

PAGE
Donaldson v. Donaldson ..23, 42
Doran v. Wiltshire 198
Douglas v. Andrews 133
——— v. Archbut 129
Dove v. Everard 89
Doyle v. Blake 87, 104, 112
Drayson v. Pocock 137
Drosier v. Brereton 108
Dubois, Ex parte.......... 102
Dubosq, Ex parte 26
Dumas, Ex parte 100, 101
Dunnage v. White 65
Dyer v. Dyer 71
Dyke v. Rendall 81

E.

East Counties Rail. Co. v. Hawkes 108
Eastwood v. Kenyon 5
Eaves v. Hickson ..111, 112, 192
Ebrand v. Dancer........71, 76
Ede v. Knowles 54
Edwards v. Fashion 72
——— v. Harben 50
——— v. Jones 26
——— v. Merrick 128
Egbert v. Butter 118, 190
Egmont (Earl) v. Smith 80, 110, 129
Eland v. Eland............ 198
Elcock v. Mapp 64
Elliot, Re 167, 170
——— v. Merryman....197, 198
Ellis, Re 139
Ellison, Re 86
——— v. Ellison 20
Emmett v. Clarke 151
Ernest v. Croysdill 182
Evans v. Carrington 47
——— v. Edmonds 47
——— v. Jackson 132
——— v. John 89
Everett v. Prythergch 188
Everitt v. Everitt 45
Evroy v. Nicholas 85
Eyre v. Dolphin 78
—— v. Shaftesbury (Countess)................ 145
Eyston, Ex parte.......... 140

F.

PAGE

Fanshaw *v.* Welsby 44, 46
Farhall *v.* Farhall 102
Farmer *v.* Dean........126, 129
Farrant *v.* Blanchford 158
Fawcett *v.* Whitehouse 78
Featherstone *v.* West 174
Featherstonhaugh *v.* Fenwick 78
Feistel *v.* St. John's Coll. .. 30
Fellows *v.* Mitchell 117
Fenwick *v.* Clark.......... 116
Ferris *v.* Mullins 81
Field *v.* Donoughmore 18
Finney, Re 99
Fish *v.* Klien 85
Fisk *v.* Att.-Gen. 43
Flanagan *v.* G. W. R. Co... 78
Fletcher *v.* Fletcher 186
——— *v.* Green 158, 174, 186
Floyer *v.* Banks..........30, 33
Foley *v.* Barry 13
——— *v.* Burnell 186, 187
——— *v.* Wortner 145
Foligno, Re 167, 170
Forbes *v.* Peacock 198
Forest *v.* Forest 72
Forshaw *v.* Higginson..105, 149, 167
Fortescue *v.* Burnett 26
Foster *v.* Dauber 87
——— *v.* Hale 37
——— and Lister, Re 5
Fowler *v.* Fowler.......... 43
Fox *v.* Buckley 190, 191
——— *v.* Fox 15
——— *v.* Mackreth.......... 126
Francis *v.* Francis 127
Freeman *v.* Pope 48, 51
French *v.* Hobson 157
Frith *v.* Cartland 100, 182
Fryer, Re 112, 117
Fuller *v.* Knight 190, 191

G.

Gaffee, Re 139, 143
Gale *v.* Gale 7

PAGE

Garland, Ex parte 102
Garner *v.* Moore 137
Garrard *v.* Lauderdale 17
Garrett *v.* Wilkinson 74
Gascoigne *v.* Thwing 64
Gaskell *v.* Chambers 79
General Estates Co., Re.... 193
George, Re 134
——— *v.* Howard 66
——— *v.* Milbank 48
Gibbs *v.* Glamis 67
——— *v.* Rumsey........64, 69
Gibson *v.* Lord Montford .. 95
——— *v.* Jeyes............ 128
Gilbert *v.* Overton 22, 27, 42
Gisborne *v.* Gisborne 133
Gladdon *v.* Stoneman 188
Glenorchy *v.* Bosville 4
Glover v. Monckton 98
Godolphin *v.* Godolphin.... 86
Goodson *v.* Ellison 167
Gough *v.* Butt 12
Gould *v.* Robertson 18
Grange *v.* Tiving 85
Grant *v.* Grant............ 24
Graves *v.* Dolphin 30, 33
Gray, Ex parte............ 102
Graybourne *v.* Clarkson 109
Great Luxembourg Rail. Co. *v.* Magnay.............. 78
Greaves *v.* Simpson 58
Green, Ex parte ..102, 131, 133
——— *v.* Carlill 20
——— *v.* Spencer 33
——— *v.* Spicer 140
Greenwood *v.* Wakeford.... 149
Greetham *v.* Cotton........ 200
Gregg *v.* Coates 11
Gregory *v.* Gregory........ 112
——— *v.* Henderson 91
Grenfell *v.* Dean, &c., of Windsor................ 28
Gresley *v.* Mousley 162
Grey *v.* Grey.............. 75
Grieveson *v.* Kirsopp 10
Griffin, Ex parte 117
Griffith *v.* Buckle.......... 58
——— *v.* Porter 111, 164
——— *v.* Ricketts 18
——— *v.* Vere 30, 32
Gunnell *v.* Whitear........ 169

H.

PAGE
H——, Re 187
H—— v. W—— 30
Haigh v. Kaye 67
Hale v. Cox 56
—— v. Lambe 5
—— v. Saloon Omnibus Co. 51
Haley v. Bannister 32
Hall v. Hall 45
—— v. May 147
Hanbury v. Kirkland 118
Harcourt v. Seymour 144
Harden v. Parsons 117
Harding v. Glyn 11
Hardwicke v. Mynd 112
Hardy v. Reeves 196
Harman v. Richards 48, 51
Harris v. Harris 108
Harrison, Re 149, 152
———— v. Forth 193
Hart v. Middlehurst 59
Harton v. Harton 91, 92, 95
Harwood v. Tooke 28
Hastie v. Hastie 20
Hawkins v. Gardiner 37
———— v. Luscombe 95
Haycock, Re 166
Hayes v. Kingdome 65
Headington, Re 168
Hemings, Re 167
Henriquez v. Bensusan 17
Hepworth v. Hepworth 74
Herdson v. Williamson ..95, 98
Hibbert v. Hibbert 19
Hickley v. Hickley 126
Higginbottom v. Holme 33
Highway v. Banner 59
Hill v. Bishop of London .. 63
Hindmarsh v. Southgate .. 85
Hinton v. Hinton 101
Hitchens v. Congreve 78
Hoare v. Osborne 44
Hobson v. Bell 107
Hodge v. Att.-Gen. 86
Hodgson, Ex parte 33
Hoghton v. Hoghton 44
Holland v. Holland 173
Holloway v. Radcliffe 144
Holmes v. Dring 124
———— v. Penny 48
Hood v. Oglander 33, 140
Hooper, Re 165

PAGE
Hopgood v. Parkin 113
Hopper v. Conyers 182
Hora v. Hora 16
Horlock v. Horlock 139
Horn v. Barton 59
—— v. Horn 198
Hoskins, Re 167
Hotham, Re 165
Houghton v. Coenen 100
Houston v. Hughes 91
Hovey v. Blakeman 118
Howarth, Re 131, 133
Howe v. E. Dartmouth 121, 124
Howel v. Howel 59
Hughes, Ex parte 127
———— v. Empson 109
———— v. Hughes 21
———— v. Kearney 80
———— v. Williams 81
———— v. Wills 157
Huguenin v. Baseley 44, 46
Humberton v. Humberton 57, 62
Hume v. Richardson 125
Hunt v. Bateman 161
—— v. Foulston 144
Hunter v. Bullock 43
Hutchins v. Lee 66
Hutchinson and Tenant, Re 16
Huxtable, Ex parte 53
Hylton v. Hylton 44

I.

Ingle v. Partridge 107
Ingram, Re 125
Inwood v. Twyne 131
Irby, Re 168
Irvine v. Sullivan 64
Isaacson v. Harwood 173
Ithell v. Beane 7, 198

J.

Jackson v. Welsh 78
Jacob, Re 165
Jacobs v. Lucas 145
Jacubs v. Rylance 190
James, Ex parte 126, 153
———— v. Dean 78

PAGE
James *v.* Frearson........87, 88
Jarratt *v.* Aldon 46
Jeffries *v.* Jeffries 5, 21
Jenkins *v.* Kemish 5, 54
——— *v.* Vaughan 48
Jervoise *v.* Duke of Northumberland ..57, 58
——— *v.* Silk 133
Jodrell *v.* Jodrell.......... 35
Johns *v.* James............ 17
Johnson *v.* Fesenmayre 128
——— *v.* Kennett 198
——— *v.* Legard 5, 6
——— *v.* Newton 116
——— *v.* Rowlands 13
Jones *v.* Foxall.........175, 176
—— *v.* Goodchild 103
—— *v.* Higgins 158
—— *v.* Langton 58
—— *v.* Lewis 109
—— *v.* Locke 23
—— *v.* Morgan 58
—— *v.* Powell 137
—— *v.* Thomas 193
Josselyn *v.* Josselyn 142
Joy *v.* Campbell ..112, 117, 118
Joyce *v.* De Moleyns 196

K.

Kaye *v.* Powell 139
Kekewich *v.* Manning....22, 42
Kellaney *v.* Johnson 158
Kendal *v.* Granger 65
Kenrick *v.* Lord Beauclerc.. 91
Kevan *v.* Crauford 48
Kidney *v.* Coussmaker 48
Kilbee *v.* Sneyd 112
Kilpin *v.* Kilpin 39
Kilworth *v.* Mountcashel .. 190
Kimber *v.* Barber 79
King *v.* Bellord 84
—— *v.* Denison..........63, 66
—— *v.* King.............. 168
Kingdom *v.* Castleman 106
Kingham *v.* Lee 11
Kirwan *v.* Daniel 18
Knight, Re 104, 167, 170
——— *v.* Brown 33
——— *v.* Knight 10, 11
——— *v.* Plymouth (Earl).. 117

PAGE
Knowles, Re.............. 165
Knox *v.* Gye.............. 129
Kronheim *v.* Johnson 37

L.

Lacey, Ex parte 126
Lake *v.* Gibson............ 72
Lamb *v.* Eames 16
Lambert *v.* Peyton 58
Lane, Re 168
—— *v.* Debenham 145, 146
—— *v.* Dighton 182
Langford *v.* Angel 99
——— *v.* Gascoigne..112, 117
Langham *v.* Sandford 64
Langmead, Re............ 198
Lavender *v.* Blackstone 54
——— *v.* Stanton 198
Law *v.* Law 67
Lawson *v.* Copeland....105, 167
Leach *v.* Leach 71, 157, 182
Leake, Re 167
Lee *v.* Brown..........131, 134
—— *v.* Lee 19
—— *v.* Sankey............ 117
Leedham *v.* Chawner ..120, 153, 154
Lees *v.* Sanderson 118
Le Hunt *v.* Webster 110
Leslie, Re 133
——— *v.* Bailey 156
Le Touche *v.* Lucan (Earl).. 18
Lewis *v.* Maddocks 19, 20
Life Association of Scotland *v.* Siddal 157
Lingard *v.* Bromley 174
Linquate *v.* Ledger........ 47
Linyee, Re 143
Lister *v.* Hodgson 46
Little *v.* Neil 12
Lockhart *v.* Reilly 108, 174
Locking *v.* Parker 161
Longdon *v.* Simpson 32
Lonsdale (Lord) *v.* Beckett 151
Lord *v.* Bunn 137
Lorentz, Re 165
Loughly *v.* Loughly 65
Low *v.* Peers 30
Lowry *v.* Fulton 89
Loyd *v.* Baldwin 198

PAGE
Loyd v. Loyd..30, 31, 35, 43, 65, 101
Lupton v. White 181
Lush, Re 157
—— v. Wilkinson 48
Lyddon v. Ellison 62
Lynn v. Beaver 64
Lysaght v. Edwards 99
Lyse v. Kingdome 173
Lyster v. Burroughs 19

M.

Maberley v. Turton 131, 133
Mackreth v. Symmons ..80, 193, 194
Macnamara v. Carey 106
—— v. Jones 154
McCormick v. Grogan..37, 40, 82
McCullock v. McCullock.... 13
McDonnell v. White 160
McFadden v. Jenkins 37, 40
McGahan v. Dew.......... 190
McKinnon v. Stewart...... 18
McLean, Re 169
Mcqueen v. Farquhar...... 193
Maddocks v. Wren 81
Magor v. Lansley 20
Maguire v. Scully 59
Mahon v. Stanhope........ 120
Malcolm v. O'Callaghan .. 154
Mangles v. Dixon 193
Mansell v. Mansell 194
Mansfield v. Shaw 188
Marker v. Marker 157
Marlow v. Tomas.......... 23
Marples v. Bambridge 31
Marseilles Imp. Land Co., Re 126
Marsh v. Att.-Gen......... 165
—— Ex parte 100
Marshall v. Holloway...... 31
—— v. Sladdon 120
Marten v. Laverton........ 99
Martens v. Jolliffe 193
Massey v. Banner 104
Mathison v. Clark 82
Matthews v. Brise 116
—— v. Flaver 47
May v. Taylor 101

PAGE
Meinertzhagan v. Davis.... 151
Mennard v. Welford 152
Meredith v. Heneage 13
Merryweather v. Jones 30
Metcalf v. Pulvertoft 56
Metcalfe, Re.............. 169
Metham v. Duke of Devon.. 34
Michell, Re 19
Michells v. Corbett 132
Middleton v. Dodswell 186
—— v. Pollock 37, 184
—— v. Spicer 103
Mill v. Hill 78
Millar v. Priddon.......... 151
Millard v. Eyre 148
Miller v. Race 101
Milligan v. Mitchell 188
Milner v. Harwood........ 46
Milroy v. Lord 20, 21
Minors v. Battison 137
Mitcheson v. Piper 137
Mockett, Re 165
Moggridge v. Thackwell .. 20
Montefiore v. Brown 18
—— v. Guedalla 125
Montford v. Cadogan ..88, 157, 163
Moore v. Croften 5
—— v. Froud 129
Moravia Society, Re 152
More v. Mahon............ 193
Morgan, Ex parte 99
—— v. Elford 192
—— v. Malleson 24
Morice v. Bishop of Durham 65
Morley, Re 99
—— v. Morley 109
—— v. Reynoldson...... 30
Morrett v. Baske 79
Morrison v. Morrison 153
Morse v. Royal............ 126
Mortimer v. Ireland 146
Mortlock v. Buller 120
Moseley, Re 168
Moss, Ex parte 81
Motz v. Morreau 46
Mucklow v. Fuller 88, 155
Muggeridge, Re 165
Mulin v. Blagrave 110
Mundel, Re 150
Murch v. Russel 157
Mutlow v. Bigg 160

N.

PAGE
Nail *v*. Punter 157
Nandick *v*. Wilkes 59
Nanney *v*. Williams 47
Nash *v*. Allen 91
—— *v*. Preston............ 101
Naylor *v*. Arnitt 132
Neale *v*. Davis 122, 123
Needham, Re 89
Neligan *v*. Roche.......... 123
Nelson *v*. Bridport 26
New *v*. Jones 129
Newsome *v*. Flowers ..121, 122
Newstead *v*. Searles 7
Newton *v*. Newton 196
Nicholson *v*. Tuttin........ 18
Noard *v*. Backhouse 187
Noble *v*. Wilcock.......... 42
Noel *v*. Jeavon............ 101
Norcutt *v*. Dodd 48
Norfolk (Duke's) case...... 30
Norris, Ex parte 173
——— *v*. Wright 108
North *v*. Crampton 64
Norton *v*. Pritchard 110

O.

Occleston *v*. Fullalove 33, 34
Ogle, Ex parte 175, 180
Oldham *v*. Oldham 140
Oliver *v*. Court 107, 112
Onslow *v*. Wallis.......... 103
Ord *v*. Nowel 107
—— *v*. White 193
Orrett *v*. Corser 106
O'Rorke *v*. Bolingbroke 47
Osgood *v*. Strode 5
Osmond *v*. Fitzroy 44
Owen *v*. Delamere 102

P.

Packman and Moss, Re 99
Paddon *v*. Richardson ..87, 109
Paliarêt *v*. Carew 110, 148
Palmer *v*. Simmons........ 15
——— *v*. Young 78
Papillon *v*. Voice.......... 61
Parker *v*. Brook 20, 196

PAGE
Parker *v*. Calcraft 81
——— *v*. Carter 55
Parrett *v*. Sweetland 81
Patterson *v*. Murphy 26
Paul *v*. Compton 13
Pawlett *v*. Att.-Gen. 30, 86
——— *v*. Hood 165
Peard *v*. Kekewich 62
Pearse *v*. Green 125
Pearson, Re..........33, 48, 51
———— *v*. Amicable Ass. Co. 26
———— *v*. James 57
Pease, Ex parte 100
Pechel *v*. Fowler 107, 188
Pennell *v*. Deffell.......... 181
Perry, Re 88
Petre *v*. Petre 160
Peyton, Re 165
Phillips *v*. Mullings........ 44
——— *v*. Phillips 193
Pickering *v*. Stamford...... 163
Pierce *v*. Scott 200
Piercy, Ex parte 18
——— *v*. Roberts.......... 33
Pilcher *v*. Rawlins 193, 195
Pitt *v*. Pelham 11, 20
Platamore *v*. Staple........ 67
Poad *v*. Watson..........93, 96
Pocock *v*. Beddington 108
Pole *v*. Pole 74, 78
Pooley *v*. Quilter.......... 127
Potts *v*. Britton 108
Powell *v*. Price............ 59
Pratt *v*. Sladden 64
Prevost *v*. Clarke.......... 13
Price *v*. Blakemore 183
—— *v*. Jenkins 54, 56
Prime *v*. Savell............ 163
Pritchard *v*. Ames 20
Proctor *v*. Robinson........ 35
Prodgers *v*. Langham 55
Pryce *v*. Bury 81
Pybus *v*. Smith............ 139
Pye, Ex parte 21

R.

Raby *v*. Ridehalgh 121, 163
Randall *v*. Errington 126
Reade *v*. Okes 107
Reddington *v*. Reddington.. 74

PAGE
Reece River Co. v. Atwell 48, 50
Reeves v. Baker 13
Reg. v. Day 102
—— v. Stapleton 102
—— v. Sterry 102
Rehden v. Wesley 116
Reynell v. Spry 67
Richards, Re 168
—— v. Delbridge 21, 25
Richardson v. Jenkins 173
—— v. Richardson .. 24
—— v. Smallwood .. 48
Rickards v. Robson 43
Ridder v. Ridder 48, 71
Rigden v. Vallier 72
Rigley, Re 44
Ringham v. Lee 82
Ritson v. Stordy 43
Roberts, Re 168
Robinson, Re 159
—— v. Lowater 198
—— v. Pett 86, 129
—— v. Preston 72
—— v. Robinson 109
Robson v. Flight 136
Rodbard v. Cooke 118
Rogers v. Rogers 66
Rolfe v. Budder 20
—— v. Gregory 192
Roper Curzon v. Roper Curzon 134
Rowbottom v. Dunnett 69
Rowland v. Morgan 167
Rowley v. Adams 105
Royds v. Royds 108
Rudkin v. Dolman 37, 65
Rushworth's case 78
Russell v. Russell 81
Ryal v. Ryal 71, 101
Ryder v. Bickerston 108

S.

Sabin v. Heape 200
Sackville West v. Holmesdale 4, 57, 59
Salisbury v. Denton 12
Salloway v. Strawbridge .. 147
Salter v. Cavanagh 160
Sandford v. Keech 77, 127
Sarley v. Clockmakers' Co. 20

PAGE
Saunders v. Dehew 54, 197
Saunderson, Re 33
Sayres v. Hughes 75
Scaife v. Soulsby 48
Scales v. Baker 182
Scott v. Beecher 187
—— v. Surman 100
Sculthorpe v. Burgess 65, 66
—— v. Tipper 109
Seagram v. Knight..131, 132, 134
Seagrave v. Seagrave 47
Sellack v. Harris 40
Shafto v. Adams 27
Shapland v. Smith 90
Sharp v. Foy 157, 160
Sharpe v. St. Saveur 43
Sharples v. Adams 197
Shaw, Re 165
—— v. Lawless 19
—— v. Rhodes 32
—— v. Weigh 95
Shepherd, Re 187
Sherwood, Re 129
Shewin v. Vanderhorst 137
Sidmouth v. Sidmouth 44, 74
Sigger v. Evans 18
Simpson, Re 165
Sisson v. Shaw 131, 133
Skingley, Re 11
Smallwood v. Rutter 167
Smith v. Cherril 5, 6
—— v. Matthews 38
—— v. Smith 86
—— v. Ward 26
—— v. Wheeler 139
Snowdon v. Dales....30, 33, 140
Soar v. Foster 72
Sowarsby v. Lacey 198
Spencer v. Topham 128
Spiller, Re 165
Spink v. Lewis 65
Spirrett v. Willows 48, 50
Sporle v. Burnaby 111
Spring v. Pride 126
Springett v. Dashwood 125
—— v. Jennings 69
Spurgeon v. Collier 194
St. John v. St. John 67
Stacey v. Elph 86, 89, 128
Stackhouse v. Burnston 158
Stackpoole v. Stackpoole 5
Stafford v. Fiddon 175, 176

PAGE
Stafford v. Stafford 157
Stamford (Earl) v. Hobart.. 57
Standon v. Bullock 54
Stanley v. Lennard 4
——— v. Stanley..142, 157, 159, 190
Stead v. Mellor 13, 15
Stickney v. Sewell......108, 127
Stikeman v. Dawson 85
Stock v. McAvoy 26, 74
—— v. Moyse 19
Stocken v. Dawes.......... 130
Stokes, Re 149, 167
Stokoe v. Cowan 48
Stone v. Lidderdale........ 30
Stoner v. Kirwan.......... 58
Stones v. Rowton.......... 151
Strange v. Fooks 157
Streatfield v. Streatfield 58
Stretton v. Ashmore 108
Strickland v. Aldridge....37, 40
Strong v. Strong 40
Stuart v. Norton 135
——— v. Stuart 121
Stubbs v. Sargon 64, 65
Styles v. Guy..........118, 124
Sutton v. Jones............ 127
——— v. Wilder 111
Swan, Re 133, 168
Sweetapple v. Bindon...... 59
Swinnock v. De Crispe..131, 133
Sykes v. Sykes 30, 33
Symes v. Hughes 67, 68, 71
Synnot v. Simpson 18

T.

Talbot v. Earl Radnor..110, 167, 170
——— v. Scott............ 186
Tappenden v. Walsh 20
Tarleton v. Hornby........ 174
Tarrant v. Blanchford..158, 162
Tatam v. Williams 163
Taylor v. Cartwright 158
——— v. Chester.......... 67
——— v. Coenen 48, 52
——— v. Hagarth 103
——— v. Meades.......... 45
——— v. Plumer ..100, 182, 183
PAGE
Tebbs v. Carpenter 105
Teesdale v. Braithwaite 5
Tempest v. Camoys........ 20
Tennant v. Trenchard 126
Thompson v. Eastwood 160
——— v. Finch 118
——— v. Shakespeare .. 43
——— v. Simpson 196
——— v. Webster 48
Thornborough v. Baker 81
Tibbets v. Tibbets 13
Ticker v. Smith 105
Tidd v. Lister 139
Tierney v. Wood 37
Titley v. Wolstenholme 147
Toller v. Atwood.......... 95
Tooke v. Hollingworth 100
Topham v. Spencer........ 79
Townend v. Toker 56
——— v. Townend 176
Townsend v. Barber 118
——— v. Westacott 48
Townley v. Sherborne 117
Townson v. Tickell........ 86
Trafford v. Boehm 163
Travel (Ladies) case 42
Tregonwell v. Sydenham 65, 66, 69
Trench v. Harrison........ 182
Trevor v. Trevor 58
Tucker v. Buron 72, 77
——— v. Horneman 167
Tullett v. Armstrong ..139, 143
Tunbridge v. Cane 72
Turner v. Collins.......... 46
——— v. Corney 112
——— v. Maule 152
Turpin, Ex parte.......... 190
Turton v. Benson.......... 193
Tweddle v. Atkinson 5
Tweedale v. Tweedale 10, 12
Twynne's case 49

U.

Underwood v. Stevens 157
Ungless v. Tuff 125
Uniacke, Re 89
Upfull, Re 168

V. PAGE

Vanderberg *v.* Palmer...... 26
Vansittart *v.* Vansittart.... 35
Vaughan *v.* Vanderstegen.. 158
Vaughton *v.* Noble........ 190
Venables *v.* Foyle.......... 81
——— *v.* Morris........ 92
Vernon *v.* Vaudrey........ 173
Villiers *v.* Villiers 95
Vyse *v.* Foster....127, 133, 175, 179, 184

W.

Waite *v.* Littlewood 125
Waldo *v.* Waldo ..131, 132, 134
Walker *v.* Smallwood...... 137
——— *v.* Symonds 117, 118, 157
——— *v.* Wetherell 134
Walsham *v.* Stainton 163
Walters *v.* Woodbridge 153
Walton *v.* Walton 63, 64
Walwyn *v.* Coutts 17
Want *v.* Stallibrass........ 120
Warburton *v.* Sandys...... 145
Ward *v.* Butler............ 88
——— *v.* Ward........105, 131
Ware *v.* Cann 33
Warriner *v.* Rogers 25
Warwick *v.* Warwick...... 196
Watkins *v.* Cheek 200
Watson *v.* Hayes........64, 66
——— *v.* Pearson......92, 95
Watts, Re................ 152
——— *v.* Girdlestone...... 120
Webb *v.* Lugan 78
——— *v.* Shaftesbury (Earl) 126, 127, 129, 188
——— *v.* Wools 13
Wedderburn *v.* Wedderburn 130
Wellesley *v.* Wellesley 19
Wells *v.* Malbon 167, 171
Wesley *v.* Clark 117
Westmeath *v.* Westmeath.. 34
Westmoreland *v.* Tunnicliffe 173
Wetherby *v.* St. Giorgio .. 198
Wethered *v.* Wethered 27
Wheeler *v.* Smith 71
——— *v.* Warner 10
White *v.* Briggs 11
——— *v.* Parker 90
Whitefield *v.* Brand 100

PAGE

Wichcote *v.* Lawrence 126
Wightman *v.* Townroe 102
Wigg *v.* Wigg............ 11
Wiles *v.* Gresham..105, 184, 185
Wilkins *v.* Hogg.......... 155
Wilkinson *v.* Parry 148, 157
Williams, Re 167
——— *v.* Allen.......... 190
——— *v.* Corbet 19
——— *v.* Teale 62
——— *v.* Waters........ 91
——— *v.* Williams 72, 73
Willis *v.* Kibble 129
——— *v.* Kymer.......... 62
Wills *v.* Wills 64
Wilson *v.* Hoare 102
——— *v.* Moore 173
Winch *v.* Brutton 15
——— *v.* Keeley.......... 100
Winslow *v.* Tighe 78
Wise *v.* Wise 89
Withers *v.* Withers........ 37
Withington *v.* Withington 152
Wollaston *v.* Tribe......5, 6, 45
Wood *v.* Cox 13, 64
——— *v.* Hardisty........ 173
——— *v.* Patteson 131, 132
——— *v.* Weightman...... 112
Woodburn, Re 167, 170
Woodhouse *v.* Woodhouse.. 106
Woods *v.* Woods 16
Woodyatt *v.* Gresley 190
Worral *v.* Harford 18, 153
Worthington *v.* M'Crear .. 134
Wright, Re 164
——— *v.* Cadogan (Earl) .. 42
——— *v.* Pearson........57, 58
——— *v.* Snowe 85
——— *v.* Wilkin 10, 11
——— *v.* Wright 81, 143
——— *v.* Vanderplank 46
Wray *v.* Steele............ 71
Wren *v.* Kuton 117
Wyatt *v.* Sharratt 108
Wykham *v.* Wykham...... 92
Wylley, Re 168

Y.

Yew *v.* Edwards 78
York, &c., Co. *v.* Hudson .. 79
Younghusband *v.* Gisborne 33, 141

A

Concise Manual

OF THE LAW RELATING TO

PRIVATE TRUSTS.

ART. 1.—*Definitions.*

IN this manual, the following terms are used with the meanings assigned to them in the subsequent paragraphs, namely:—

A trust means an obligation under which some person is bound, or has bound himself, to deal with the beneficial interest in real or personal property which is vested in him, in a particular manner and for a particular purpose, either wholly in favour of another or others, or partially in favour of another or others conjointly with himself (*a*).

(*a*) I can cite no authority for this definition. Mr. Lewin adopts Lord Coke's definition of a use, namely, "A confidence reposed in some other, not issuing out of the land, but as a thing collateral, annexed in privity to the estate of the land, for which cestui que trust has no remedy but by subpœna in chancery." Co. Lit. 272 b. This definition would seem to be applicable to real estate only, and certainly not to trusts of choses in action, the equities attaching to which are, generally speaking, not merely collateral. The expression "some other," is also apt to mislead, and to convey the impression that the trustee must be some other than either the settlor or the cestui que trust, whereas, as will be seen further on, such an impression would be incorrect. Then, so far as the remedy is concerned, the definition is obsolete. The Court of Chancery no longer exists, and all branches of the High Court take cognizance of equitable rights, although the

The settlor means the person who, either actually or by construction of law, creates the trust.

The trustee means the person upon whom the obligation rests, either by declaration of the settlor or by construction of law.

The cestui que trust means the person in whose favour the trustee is to deal with the beneficial interest in the trust property.

The trust property means the real or personal property which is the subject of the trust.

Legal estate means the estate or interest of any person which was originally the only estate or interest recognized by the courts of law, and which is even now, as between the owner of it and third parties, the estate primâ facie recognized by the courts, and is held by virtue of the provisions of the general law, and not by virtue of any doctrine of judicial equity.

Equitable estate means the beneficial interest unaccompanied by the legal estate, which interest was originally recognized by courts of equity only, and enforced by attachment of the person of the owner of the legal estate, and which although now recognized by all courts, depends for its validity upon the doctrines of judicial equity, and not upon compliance with the provisions of the general law (*b*).

Chancery Division is the proper branch in which to enforce express trusts. Mr. Spence's definition, which is adopted by Mr. Snell and Mr. Josiah Smith, is, with great respect for those three eminent writers, a definition of the estate or interest of a cestui que trust, and not a definition of a trust at all. Their definition is, that "a trust is a beneficial interest in, or a beneficial ownership of, real or personal property, unattended with the possessory or legal ownership thereof." 2 Sp. 875.

(*b*) The above definitions of legal and equitable estate are probably open to criticism, but now that courts of law and equity are united into one High Court of Justice, it is no easy task to define the meaning of the terms *legal* and *equitable*, inasmuch as the law is now extended by the addition of what was formerly known as judicial equity. Still, as was said by Lord Selborne, "If trusts are to continue, there must be a distinction between what we call a legal and

In relation to the duties of the trustee, trusts are divisible into two classes.

α. **A bare or simple trust** means a trust reposed in a trustee to whose office no duties were originally attached, or who, although such duties were originally attached to his office, would, on the requisition of his cestuis que trust, be compellable in equity to convey the estate to them or by their direction (c).

β. **A special trust** means a trust in which the machinery of a trustee (d) is introduced for the execution of some purpose particularly pointed out by the settlor, and the trustee is not, as in the case of a simple trust, a mere passive depository of the estate, but is called upon to exert himself actively in the execution of the settlor's intention (e).

A bare trustee is the trustee of a simple trust, with no

an equitable estate. The legal estate is in the person who holds the property for another; the equitable estate is in the person beneficially interested. The distinction between law and equity is, within certain limits, real and natural, and it would be a mistake to suppose that what is real and natural ought to be disregarded, although under our present system it is often pushed beyond these limits." Hans. N. S., vol. 214, p. 339. The legal estate, therefore, still subsists; and although I have heard it doubted by conveyancers of ability, whether it is necessary for a purchaser to get in a legal estate vested in a bare trustee, on the ground that the equitable estate is now recognized by all the branches of the High Court, and that therefore the equitable owner can never be harassed vexatiously by the mere dry legal owner, yet I conceive that this opinion cannot be supported, for, as Mr. Lewin says, "A trust is not part of the land, but an incident made to accompany it;" in short, it is not binding on the land, but is merely annexed in privity to the person; and to entitle a cestui que trust to relief in equity, he must not only show the creation and continuance of the trust, but also that the present owner of the legal estate is *personally privy to the equity*. The protective efficacy of the legal estate is, therefore, it is apprehended, still very considerable. And see sect. 48 of Land Transfer Act, 1876, repealing sect. 7 of Vendor and Purchaser Act, 1874.

(c) This is taken from the definition of "a bare trustee," adopted by Hall, V.-C., in *Christie* v. *Ovington*, L. R., 1 Ch. Div. 279.

(d) The convenience of having some distinctive term by which to designate a trustee who has duties to perform must be my excuse for inventing this term.

(e) Lewin, 18.

duty to perform, except to convey to the cestuis que trust.

An executive trustee is the trustee appointed to carry out a special trust.

In relation to their inception, trusts are divisible into two classes (*f*).

α. **A declared or express trust** means a trust created by words either expressly or impliedly evincing an intention to create a trust in respect of certain property, for a particular purpose.

β. **A constructive trust** means a trust which is not created by any words either expressly or impliedly evincing a direct intention to create a trust, but by the construction of equity, in order to satisfy the demands of justice (*g*).

In relation to their construction and enforcement, trusts are divisible into two classes.

α. **An executed trust** means a trust in which the limitations of the estate of the trustee and the cestuis que trust are perfected and declared by the settlor (*h*).

β. **An executory trust** means a trust in which the limitations of the estate of the trustee or of the cestui que trust are not perfected and declared by the settlor, but only certain instructions or heads of settlement declared by him, from which the trustee is subsequently to model, perfect and declare the trust (*i*).

A trust based upon value means a trust created by

(*f*) This classification seems to me to be preferable to that usually adopted of express, implied, and constructive trusts. Independently of the fact that it is generally immaterial by what name you call a trust, I have ventured to disregard the usual classification, because implied trusts, properly so called, are in reality constructive trusts, and implied trusts, loosely so called (as, for instance, trusts created by precatory words), are in reality declared trusts.

(*g*) Smith's Eq. Man. 11th ed. 178.

(*h*) See *Stanley* v. *Lennard*, 1 Eden, 95.

(*i*) See *Austen* v. *Taylor*, 1 Eden, 366; *Lord Glenorchy* v. *Bosville*, For. 3; and *Stanley* v. *Lennard*, *sup.*; and see per Cairns, L. C., in *Sackville West* v. *Holmesdale*, L. R., 4 H. L. 543.

the settlor, upon such consideration as would support a contract at law.

ILLUST.—1. A trust of leasehold property to which liabilities are attached is always based upon value, inasmuch as the cestui que trust thereby takes upon himself the primary discharge of those liabilities (*k*).

2. Where there are mutual promises, each is a valuable consideration for the other. Thus it is settled, that if husband and wife, *each of them having interests*, no matter how much, or of what degree or of what quality, come to an agreement which is afterwards embodied in a settlement, that is a bargain between husband and wife, which is not a transaction without valuable consideration (*l*).

A voluntary trust means a trust created by the settlor either *ex meri motu* or in consideration of a mere moral obligation or natural love and affection (*m*), or a trust made to take effect by way of remainder, after satisfaction of a trust based upon value and not coming within the scope of the contract (*n*) upon which the latter was founded.

ILLUST.—1. In general, in a marriage settlement by an intended husband, where there are the usual life estates to himself and wife with remainder to the issue and in default of issue to the settlor's next of kin, the latter limitation is voluntary, because it cannot be presumed that the benefit of the husband's next of kin out of *his* property was within the scope of the bargain for the settlement made between him and the wife (*o*).

(*k*) *Price* v. *Jenkins*, L. R., 5 Ch. Div. 619.

(*l*) *Teasdale* v. *Braithwaite*, L. R., 4 Ch. Div. 90; aff., L. R., 5 Ch. Div. 630; *Re Foster & Lister*, L. R., 6 Ch. Div. 87.

(*m*) See *Eastwood* v. *Kenyon*, 11 A. & E. 447; *Beaumont* v. *Reeve*, 8 Q. B. 483; *Tweddle* v. *Atkinson*, 1 B. & S. 393; *Jeffry* v. *Jeffry*, 1 Cr. & Ph. 138; and *Moore* v. *Crofton*, 3 J. & Lat. 43.

(*n*) *Osgood* v. *Strode*, 2 P. W. 245 (overruling *Jenkins* v. *Kemesh*, 2 P. W. 252, and *Hale* v. *Lambe*, 2 Ed. 292); *Johnson* v. *Legard*, 3 Mad. 283, and T. & R. 66, 281; *Stackpoole* v. *Stackpoole*, 4 Dr. & War. 320; *Smith* v. *Cherril*, L. R., 4 Eq. 390; *Wollaston* v. *Tribe*, L. R., 9 Eq. 44.

(*o*) See Dart, V. & P. 894.

2. But where the presumption can naturally arise that the ultimate limitation was part of the marriage bargain, it is apprehended (in spite of some authorities to the contrary (*p*)) that it is not then voluntary. Thus, in *Clarke* v. *Wright* (*q*), Blackburn, J., said, "It seems to me, that though in general it may be supposed that on a marriage treaty, after the interest of the intended husband and wife and the issue of the marriage is provided for, the remainder of the estate is left to be disposed of as the party to whom that would revert pleases; yet that when we find the interests of the husband, wife, and issue so much affected by the settlement, we must take it that it was agreed by all parties, *as part of the marriage bargain*, that the estate should be thus settled—that the wife agreed to marry the husband on the terms that this settlement should be thus made. If this be so, the question comes to be, if a limitation in favour of a third person, not merely inserted in the marriage settlement, but *appearing from its nature to have been made one of the terms of the marriage bargain*, is to be considered voluntary, or is to be considered as made for the valuable consideration of marriage? In my opinion the case would have been the same if the plaintiff had been some distant relation of the wife's first husband, or even a stranger in blood. The husband got the enjoyment of some part of the wife's property, which he could not have had if the marriage had not taken place. He may have got this on cheaper terms; he may have been allowed to take a larger portion of her personal estate than he would have been permitted to take if this settlement had not been made; or he may have been allowed to keep free a greater portion of his own property than he would otherwise have done, and in consideration of these substantial benefits to himself he may have become a party to a contract for this limitation. . . . .

(*p*) *Wollaston* v. *Tribe*, L. R., 9 Eq. 44; *Johnson* v. *Legard*, T. & R. 66, 281; *Smith* v. *Cherril*, L. R., 4 Eq. 390.

(*q*) 30 L. J., Ex. (Ex. Ch.) 115, and 6 H. & N. 849.

It seems to me, that as on every marriage settlement there are reciprocal considerations between husband and wife, we ought not to hold a limitation, which is not merely included in the marriage settlement, but appears from its nature to have been really one of the terms of the marriage bargain, to be voluntary."

3. And so where a widow or widower on a second marriage makes provision for the children of a first marriage, as well as for those of the second marriage, it is presumed to be within the scope and object of the marriage bargain, and therefore based upon value (*r*).

4. And so generally, it is laid down by Mr. Dart (*s*), in a passage approved of by the present Lord Blackburn and the late Mr. Justice Willes (*t*), that where the limitations over are in favour of the collateral relatives, not of the settlor but of the other party, the settlement may be considered primâ facie evidence of such other party having stipulated for their insertion. And so where on a settlement of an intended wife's estate, the limitations over are in favour of her own collateral relatives, in derogation of the husband's marital rights. But where in other cases the limitations over are in favour of the collateral relatives of the *settlor*, such presumption cannot so readily arise; but it might be proved that the other parties stipulated for their insertion. If such a stipulation cannot be presumed or proved, the limitations over must, it is conceived, be considered voluntary.

A breach of trust means any act or neglect on the part of a trustee, which is not authorized or excused, either by the settlement or by the doctrines of judicial equity.

(*r*) *Newstead* v. *Searles*, 1 Atk. 265; *Ithell* v. *Beane*, 1 Ves. Sen. 216; *Gale* v. *Gale*, L. R., 6 Ch. Div. 144.

(*s*) Dart's V. & P. 894.

(*t*) *Clarke* v. *Wright*, *sup.*

Division I.

DECLARED TRUSTS.

Sub-div. I.—Introduction.

Art. 2. *Analysis of a declared Trust.*

Sub-div. II.—The creation of declared Trusts.

Art. 3. *Language declaratory of a Trust.*
,, 4. *Illusory Trusts.*
,, 5. *Formalities immaterial where Trust based on Value.*
,, 6. *Formalities material where Trust voluntary.*
,, 7. *The Trust Property.*
,, 8. *The expressed Object of the Trust.*
,, 9. *Necessity of writing.*

Sub-div. III.—Validity of declared Trusts.

Art. 10. *Who may be a Settlor.*
,, 11. *Who may be a Cestui que trust.*
,, 12. *Validity as between Settlor and Cestui que trust.*
,, 13. *Validity as against Creditors.*
,, 14. *Validity as against Trustee in Bankruptcy.*
,, 15. *Validity as against subsequent Purchasers.*

Sub-div. IV.—Construction of declared Trusts.

Art. 16. *Executed Trusts construed strictly, and Executory liberally.*

SUB-DIVISION I.

Introduction.

Art. 2.—*Analysis of a declared Trust.*

Where a person has used language from which it can be gathered that he intended to create a trust (*a*), and such intention is not negatived by the surrounding circumstances (*b*), and the settlor has done such things as are necessary in equity to bind himself not to recede from that intention (*c*), and the trust property is of such a nature as to be legally capable of being settled (*d*), and the object of the trust is lawful (*e*), and the settlor has complied with the provisions of the law as to evidence (*f*), a good and valid declaration of trust has (primâ facie) been made. But a trust primâ facie valid, may yet be impeachable from incapacity of the settlor (*g*), or of the cestui que trust (*h*), or from some mistake or fraud attendant upon its creation (*i*); or again it may be valid as between the parties, and yet invalid as against the settlor's creditors (*k*), trustee in bankruptcy (*l*), or as against subsequent purchasers (*m*); and lastly, the circumstances under which the trust was created, may be such as to necessitate a very liberal construction being given to the language in which it was declared, so as to give effect to the manifest intentions of the settlor (*n*). In the following articles, these several matters will be treated of separately, and in the order in which they have been above referred to.

(*a*) Art. 3.
(*b*) Art. 4.
(*c*) Arts. 5, 6.
(*d*) Art. 7.
(*e*) Art. 8.
(*f*) Art. 9.
(*g*) Art. 10.
(*h*) Art. 11.
(*i*) Art. 12.
(*k*) Art. 13.
(*l*) Art. 14.
(*m*) Art. 15.
(*n*) Art. 16.

SUB-DIVISION II.

THE CREATION OF DECLARED TRUSTS.

ART. 3.—*Language declaratory of a Trust.*

No technical expressions are necessary in order to raise a trust (*a*); any will suffice, from which it is clear that the settlor intended to create a trust, or to confer a benefit best carried out by means of a trust, *provided that the objects, the property, and the way it shall go, are clearly pointed out* (*b*). And subject to this proviso, the following principles are of importance in construing a settlor's intentions:—

α. Words of confidence, direction, subjection (*c*), or proviso (*d*), in general raise a trust;

β. Where a settlor *empowers* a person to dispose of property in favour of another in a particular event (*e*), or among a class, or some of a class, and there is no gift over in default of appointment, a general intention to benefit such individual or class will be presumed and the power will be construed as a trust (*f*).

γ. When property is given to one, who is by the donor recommended or requested to dispose of it in favour of another, these words create a trust. Subject to this, that if the donee was to have a

(*a*) *Dipple* v. *Corles*, 11 Ha. 184; *Cox* v. *Page*, 10 Ha. 163.

(*b*) *Knight* v. *Knight*, 3 B. 148.

(*c*) *Wright* v. *Wilkin*, 2 B. & S. 232.

(*d*) *Cox* v. *Page*, *sup.*

(*e*) See *Tweedale* v. *Tweedale*, L. R., 7 Ch. Div. 633; *Wheeler* v. *Warner*, 1 S. & S. 304.

(*f*) *Burrough* v. *Philcox*, 5 My. & C. 72; *Greiveson* v. *Kirsopp*, 2 Ke. 653; *Brown* v. *Higgs*, 4 Ves. 708.

discretion, or if there are expressions in the settlement inconsistent with the words being imperative, or if they were merely explanatory of the donor's motive, or words of mere expectation, or if it is otherwise collected, that they were not intended to be imperative, no trust will be created (*g*).

ILLUST.—1. A. gives property to B., and **directs** him to apply it for the benefit of C.; B. is held to be a mere trustee for C. (*h*).

2. If an estate be given to A., **he paying** the testator's debts within twelve months from the testator's death, the words of subjection or condition are not construed to impose a legal forfeiture on breach, but are viewed as declaratory of trusts (*i*). Where, however, the words are merely declaratory of a legal obligation which would attach in their absence, they do not, it is apprehended, raise any trust. For instance, if a house be devised to A. for life, "he keeping the same in repair," no trust is created, for it is merely an informal affirmation of the common law obligation not to suffer permissive waste (*k*).

3. If a testator **direct** his realty to be sold, or charge it with debts and legacies (*l*), or a particular legacy (*m*), the legal estate may descend to the heir, or it may descend to the devisee; but the court will view the direction as a declaration of trust, and will force the legal owner to carry it into execution (*n*).

4. The leading illustration of the class of cases coming under the principle contained in Sub-article β is *Burrough* v. *Philcox* (*o*). There a testator directed that certain stock should stand in his name, and certain real estates remain

(*g*) See per Lord Langdale, M. R., in *Knight* v. *Knight*, *sup.*, and *Harding* v. *Glyn*, 1 At. 469.

(*h*) *White* v. *Briggs*, 2 Ph. 583.

(*i*) *Wright* v. *Wilkin*, 2 B. & S. 232; *Re Skingly*, 2 M. & G. 224; *Gregg* v. *Coates*, 23 B. 33.

(*k*) *Kingham* v. *Lee*, 15 Sim. 396; 11 Jur. 4.

(*l*) *Pitt* v. *Pelham*, 2 Freem. 134; *Cook* v. *Fountain*, 3 Sw. 592.

(*m*) *Wigg* v. *Wigg*, 1 Atk. 382.

(*n*) Lewin, 123.

(*o*) 5 My. & C. 72.

unalienated, "until the following contingencies are completed." He then proceeded to give life estates to his children with remainder to their issue, and declared that if his children should both die without issue, the properties should be disposed of as after mentioned,—namely, the survivor of his children should have power to dispose by will of the said real and personal estate amongst the testator's nephews and nieces, or their children, either all to one of them, or to as many of them as his, the testator's, surviving child should think proper. It was held that a trust was created in favour of the testator's nephews and nieces, and their children, subject only to a power of selection and distribution; Lord Cottenham saying, "Where there appears a general intention in favour of a class, and a particular intention in favour of individuals of a class to be selected by another person, and the particular intention fails from that selection not being made, the court will carry into effect the general intention in favour of the class."

5. And so where a testator gave personalty to his widow for life, and to be at her disposal by her will, "therewith to apply part for charity, the remainder to be at her disposal among my relations, in such proportions as she may be pleased to direct," and the widow died without so disposing of the property, it was held that half the property was in trust for charitable purposes, and the residue for the testator's relatives, according to the Statutes of Distribution (*p*).

6. A testator gives his trustees power, if his daughter marries with their consent, to appoint part of her fortune, on her death, to her husband. This power is equivalent to a trust in favour of a husband who marries the daughter with the trustees' consent (*q*).

(*p*) *Salisbury* v. *Denton*, 3 K. & J. 529; *Little* v. *Neil*, 10 W. R. 592; *Gough* v. *Butt*, 16 Sim. 45.

(*q*) *Tweedale* v. *Tweedale*, L. R., 7 Ch. Div. 633.

7. A testator bequeaths property to A., and states, either that he "**hopes** and doubts not" (r), "**entreats**" (s), "**recommends**" (t), "**desires**" (u), "**requests**" (v), or "**well knows**" (w), that it will be applied for the benefit of B. In such case a trust would be created in favour of B., unless the property, or the mode of its application for B.'s benefit, were ambiguously or insufficiently stated, or unless a discretion were given to A. whether he should or should not apply it for B.'s benefit, or unless it were expressed to be given to A. "absolutely," or accompanied by words to that effect.

8. But where there are other **inconsistent expressions**, the precatory words will not be construed as imperative. Thus in *Green* v. *Marsden* (x), a testator gave certain shares of freehold and leasehold houses to his wife for *her sole use and benefit*, begging and requesting that at her death she would give and bequeath the same in such shares as she should think proper, and unto such members of her own family as she should think most deserving of the same. He also gave her all his moneys in the funds, and all the money he might be entitled to, for her *sole use and benefit* (y), begging and requesting that at her death she would give and bequeath *what should be remaining*, in such shares as she should think proper, unto such members of her own and his family that she should think most deserving. It was held, that both as to the freeholds and leaseholds, and also the money, there was no trust created,

(r) *Paul* v. *Compton*, 8 Ves. 380.

(s) *Prevost* v. *Clark*, 2 Mad. 458.

(t) *Tibbits* v. *Tibbits*, 19 Ves. 656.

(u) *Birch* v. *Wade*, 3 V. & B. 198.

(v) *Foley* v. *Barry*, 2 M. & K. 138.

(w) *Briggs* v. *Penny*, 3 M. & G. 546; but see *Stead* v. *Mellor*, L. R., 5 Ch. Div. 225.

(x) 1 Dr. 646; and see *Cole* v. *Hawes*, L. R., 4 Ch. Div. 238.

(y) See also *McCulloch* v. *McCulloch*, 11 W. R. 504; *Johnston* v. *Rowlands*, 2 De Gex & S. 356; *Meredith* v. *Heneage*, 1 Sim. 542; *Wood* v. *Cox*, 2 M. & C. 684; *Webb* v. *Wools*, 2 Sim., N. S. 267; *Abraham* v. *Abraham*, 1 Russ. 509; *Reeves* v. *Baker*, 18 B. 373.

but the wife took absolutely. The Vice-Chancellor said: "He gives it her for her sole use; that does not mean her separate use in the technical sense, but it means that she should have the absolute use and enjoyment,—that the property should be for the benefit of her, and of no other person than her. . . . In the bequest of the specific portion, he uses the words "which shall be remaining at her death." What does that mean? What he means is this,—the widow is to have it for her own sole use and benefit, that she may do as she pleases with it, that she may spend it, or give it away, or bequeath it; but he expresses his wish, *not imperatively*, but desiring that she may know his wish, as to what she should do with what remains."

9. The case of *Lechmere* v. *Lavie* (z) exemplifies the last clause of the article now under consideration as regards the words being **merely expectant**, and also the rules as to **certainty** in the property. There a testatrix said in her will: "I hope none of my children will accuse me of partiality in having left the largest share of my property to my two eldest daughters, my sole motive for which is to enable them to keep house so long as they remain single; but in case of their marrying, I have divided it amongst all my children. If they die single, *of course they will leave what they have amongst their brothers and sisters, or their children.*" The eldest of the two daughters died leaving all her property to the second. The second died leaving her property otherwise than in accordance with her mother's will. Upon this state of facts, Sir J. Leach, M. R., said: "I consider the words of this codicil as words expressing *the expectation* of the testatrix, but not as words of *recommendation*, or as intended to create an obligation upon the two eldest daughters. The words apply, not simply to the property given by the testatrix, but to all property which the daughters might happen to possess at their deaths,

(z) 2 M. & K. 197.

leaving what she gives by her will at their disposition during their lives, and extending to property which might never have belonged to her, and *wanting altogether certainty of amount*."

10. So in the leading case of *Knight* v. *Knight* (*a*), the words were: "I trust to the liberality of my successors to reward any others of my old servants and tenants according to their deserts, and to their justice in continuing the estates in the male succession, according to the will of the founder of the family, my grandfather." Lord Langdale, M. R., held, that these words were **not sufficiently imperative**, and that the *subject* intended to be affected, and the interests intended to be enjoyed by the objects, were not sufficiently defined to create trusts, either in favour of the servants and tenants or of the male line (*b*).

11. In *McCormick* v. *Grogan* (*c*), C. made a will leaving the whole of his property to G., whom he also appointed his executor. When about to die, C. sent for G., and in a private interview told him of the will, and on G.'s asking whether that was right, said he would not have it otherwise. C. then told G. where the will was to be found, and that with it would be found a letter. This was all that was known to have passed between the parties. The letter named a great many persons to whom C. wished sums of money to be given, and annuities to be paid, but it contained several expressions as to G. carrying into effect the intentions of the testator as he "**might think best**," and also this sentence, "I do not wish you to act strictly on the foregoing instructions, but leave it entirely to your own good judgment to do as you think I would if living, and as the parties are deserving; and as it is not my wish

(*a*) 3 B. 148; and see also *Stead* v. *Mellor*, L. R., 5 Ch. Div. 225.

(*b*) For instances of trusts held void for uncertainty as to the property, see *Bardswell* v. *Bardswell*, 9 Sim. 319; *Winch* v. *Brutton*, 14 Sim. 379; *Fox* v. *Fox*, 27 B. 301; *Palmer* v. *Simmonds*, 2 Dr. 221; *Cowman* v. *Harrison*, 10 Ha. 234.

(*c*) L. R., 4 H. L. 82.

that you should say anything about this document, there cannot be any fault found with you by any of the parties, should you not act in strict accordance with it." G. paid the money to some of the persons mentioned in the letter, but not to others, who accordingly sued him; but it was held that there was no trust created binding on G.

12. A legacy is given to a father "**the better to enable him** to bring up his children." No trust is thereby created, for such words are not imperative, but only **explanatory of the donor's motive** (*d*). But where, on the other hand, there is a bequest of income to A., "that he may use it for the benefit of himself, and the maintenance and education of his children," it has been held that a trust was intended to be imposed upon A. to maintain and educate his children (*e*). It is, however, apprehended, that the courts would not in these days hold that such words constitute a trust, as the current of modern decisions tends against construing mere precatory words as imperative (*f*).

Obs.—In order to obviate any confusion in the reader's mind, I think it well at this place to draw his attention to the fact that he must carefully distinguish between cases in which (as in the foregoing) it has been held that the precatory words are not imperative, and raise no trusts at all, and cases in which the words actually used, or the surrounding circumstances, make it clear that although the donor has not sufficiently specified the property, the objects and the way it shall go, yet he never meant the donee to take the entire beneficial interest. In such cases, which are treated of in Division II., a constructive trust is created in favour of the donor or his representatives.

(*d*) *Brown* v. *Casamajor*, 4 Ves. 498.

(*e*) *Woods* v. *Woods*, 1 M. & C. 401; *Crockett* v. *Crockett*, 2 Ph. 553; and see *Bird* v. *Maybery*, 33 B. 351; *Hora* v. *Hora*, 33 B. 88; *Castle* v. *Castle*, 1 De G. & J. 352.

(*f*) See *Lambe* v. *Eames*, L. R., 6 Ch. 597; see also *Wilson* v. *Bell*, L. R., 4 Ch. 581, and *Hutchinson* v. *Tennant*, W. N. 1878, p. 110.

Cases of precatory words, must also be carefully distinguished from those constructive trusts which arise out of the fraud of those to whom a settlor communicates a disposition which he has formally made in their favour, but at the same time tells them that he has a purpose to answer, which he has not expressed in the formal instrument, but which he depends upon them to carry into effect, and to which they assent.

Art. 4.—*Of illusory Trusts.*

Where persons are, by the form of the settlement, apparently cestuis que trust, but the object of the settlor, as gathered from the whole settlement, does not appear to have been to make the settlement for their benefit, they will not in general be considered as cestuis que trust, and cannot call upon the trustee to execute the settlement in their favour.

Illust.—1. Thus, where a person who is indebted makes provision for **payment of his debts** by vesting property in trustees upon trust to pay them, but does so behind the backs of the creditors and without communicating with them, the trustees do not become trustees for the creditors. The arrangement is one supposed to be made by the debtor for his own convenience only; it is as if he had put a sum of money into the hands of an agent with directions to apply it in paying certain specified debts. In such a case there is no privity between the agent and the creditor (*a*), and the trust is revocable by the settlor at any time before the money is paid to the creditors. The case is, however, different where the creditor is a party to the arrangement; the presumption then is, that the deed was intended to create a trust in his favour, which he therefore is entitled to

(*a*) *Walwyn* v. *Coutts*, 3 Sim. 14; *Garrard* v. *Lauderdale*, 3 Sim. 1; *Acton* v. *Woodgate*, 2 My. & K. 495; *Bell* v. *Cureton*, *ibid.* 511; *Gibbs* v. *Glamis*, 11 Sim. 584; *Henriquez* v. *Bensusan*, 20 W. R. 350; *Johns* v. *James*, W. N. 1878, p. 110.

call on the trustee to execute (*b*); and so, even though he be not made a party, if the debtor has given him notice of the existence of the deed, and has expressly or impliedly told him that he may look to the trust property for payment of his demand, the creditor may become a cestui que trust (*c*) if he has been thereby induced to a forbearance in respect of his claims, which he would not otherwise have exercised (*d*), or if he has assented to the deed, and has actively, and not merely passively, acquiesced in it, or acted under its provisions and complied with its terms, and the other side expresses no dissatisfaction, but not otherwise (*e*).

2. So, where there was an assignment of property to trustees upon trust to pay all costs, charges, and expenses of the deed, and other incidental charges and expenses of the trust, and to reimburse themselves, and then to pay over the residue to third parties, it was held, that a solicitor who had prepared the deed, and had acted as solicitor to the trustees, was not a cestui que trust. It was not that the trust did not provide for the costs, or that they were not to be paid, but simply that the solicitor was not a cestui que trust under the trust for the payment of them; the trust might of course be enforced, but not by the solicitor (*f*). It is obvious that the principle also excludes from the benefit of a trust all persons who are merely auxiliary to the real object of the trust, as for instance, auctioneers, valuers, solicitors, and other persons carrying out a sale, although the trust instrument contains a trust for payment of costs and expenses.

(*b*) *Mackinnon* v. *Stewart*, 1 Sim., N. S. 88; *Le Touche* v. *Earl of Lucan*, 7 C. & F. 772; *Montefiore* v. *Brown*, 7 H. L. C. 241.

(*c*) Lord Cranworth in *Synnot* v. *Simpson*, 5 H. L. C. 121.

(*d*) Per Sir John Leach in *Acton* v. *Woodgate*, *sup.*

(*e*) Per Lord St. Leonards in *Field* v. *Donoughmore*, 1 Dru. & War. 227; see also *Nicholson* v. *Tuttin*, 2 K. & J. 23; *Kirwan* v. *Daniel*, 5 Ha. 499; *Griffith* v. *Ricketts*, 7 Ha. 307; *Cornthwaite* v. *Frith*, 4 De G. & S. 552; *Sigger* v. *Evans*, 5 Ell. & B. 367; *Gould* v. *Robertson*, 4 De G. & S. 509.

(*f*) *Worral* v. *Harford*, 8 Ves. 4; see also *Ex parte Piercy*, L. R., 9 Ch. 33.

3. But where there is a **positive direction** to the trustees to employ a particular person and to allow him a salary, a trust is created in his favour (*g*); a mere recommendation or expression of desire is, however, not sufficient (*h*) for this purpose.

ART. 5.—*Formalities immaterial where Trust s based on Value or declared by Will.*

Where a trust is based upon value, or is created by will (*a*), it is immaterial whether it is in its nature complete and executed, or merely rests in contract, and whether the settlor has declared himself or another a trustee, or has omitted to appoint any trustee; for equity will never allow a trust to fail for want of a trustee, but will, if the settlor has used language sufficiently explicit to enable the court to gather his intentions, fasten the trust upon the estate, and will hold the person in whom it becomes vested to be bound in conscience to perform the trust, unless he be a purchaser for value and without notice (*b*).

ILLUST.—1. Thus where a marriage settlement contains a **covenant** by the intended husband that he will duly vest in, and transfer to, the trustees, any property which may accrue to him in right of his wife during the marriage, upon any property so becoming vested in him, he immediately becomes a trustee of it, in the first place, upon trust to transfer it to the trustees, and until that is done he himself holds it upon the trust declared in the settlement (*c*); so that, not only is there an action for breach of

(*g*) *Williams* v. *Corbett*, 8 Sim. 349; *Hibbert* v. *Hibbert*, 3 Mer. 681.

(*h*) *Shaw* v. *Lawless*, 1 Dr. & Walsh, 512.

(*a*) See Lew. 60, 114, 678; *Lee* v. *Lee*, L. R., 4 Ch. Div. 175; *Re Michell*, L. R., 6 Ch. Div. 618.

(*b*) See Art. 75.

(*c*) See *Lewis* v. *Maddocks*, 8 V. 150; and see *Wellesley* v. *Wellesley*, 4 M. & C. 561; *Lyster* v. *Burroughs*, 1 Dr. & W. 149; *Stock* v. *Moyse*, 12 Ir. Ch. Rep. 246.

covenant maintainable against him, but the actual property is burdened and charged with the executory trust (*d*), and any volunteer taking it would take it burdened with that trust; and so would a purchaser if he had notice of the trust, as will be seen hereafter.

2. And so if lands be devised (*e*), or money bequeathed (*f*), to a married woman for her **separate use**, the property vests at law in the husband; but in equity he holds it upon trust for the separate use of the wife.

3. So if the **trustee appointed, fails**, either by death (*g*), or disclaimer (*h*), or incapacity (*i*), or otherwise (*k*), the trust does not fail, but fastens upon the conscience of any person (other than a purchaser for value without notice) into whose hands the property comes (*l*).

4. Again, if a testator direct a sale of lands for *certain purposes*, but **names no person** to sell, the heir is a trustee for that purpose (*m*).

ART. 6.—*Formalities material where Trust is voluntary.*

Where a trust is voluntary, and is not created by will, the court will not enforce it, unless the settlor has done everything in his power which, according to the nature of the property, is necessary to be done in order to establish a complete and *executed* trust (*a*), either—

(*d*) *Lewis* v. *Maddocks*, *sup.*; *Hastie* v. *Hastie*, L. R., 2 Ch. Div. 304; *Agar* v. *George*, *ibid.* 706; *Cornmell* v. *Keith*, L. R., 3 Ch. Div. 767.

(*e*) *Bennet* v. *Davis*, 2 P. W. 216; *Major* v. *Lansley*, 2 R. & M. 355.

(*f*) *Rolf* v. *Budder*, Bunb. 187; *Tappenden* v. *Walsh*, 1 Ph. 352; *Pritchard* v. *Ames*, Tur. & Rus. 222; *Parker* v. *Brook*, 9 Ves. 583; and see Lew. 679; *Green* v. *Carlill*, L. R., 4 Ch. Div. 882.

(*g*) *Moggridge* v. *Thackwell*, 3 B. C. C. 528; *Attorney-General* v. *Downing*, Amb. 552; *Tempest* v. *Lord Camoys*, 35 Beav. 201.

(*h*) *Backhouse* v. *Backhouse*, quoted by Lew. 678.

(*i*) *Sarley* v. *Clockmakers' Co.*, 1 B. C. C. 81.

(*k*) *Attorney-General* v. *Stephens*, 3 M. & K. 347.

(*l*) See per Wilmot, C. J., in *Attorney-General* v. *Lady Downing*, Wil. 21, 22.

(*m*) *Pitt* v. *Pelham*, Fre. 134.

(*a*) Story, § 793; *Ellison* v. *Ellison*, 1 L. C. 245; *Milroy* v. *Lord*, 4 De G., F. & J. 264.

α. By actually declaring that he himself holds it for the purposes of the trust (*b*);

β. By plainly evincing an intention (as distinguished from an expressed declaration) to constitute himself a trustee *in præsenti*, and not merely an intention to create a trust *in futuro;* which intention may be inferred by looking at the nature of the transaction, the whole of the transaction, and any other evidence tending to show that he considered that he actually was a trustee of the property, and adopted that character, as distinguished from evidence tending to show that he considered that he had made an actual gift of the property (*c*); or

γ. By transferring his entire interest, legal or equitable, in the property to a trustee, or doing all in his power to transfer it to a trustee for the purposes of the settlement (*d*).

ILLUST.—1. In *Jeffries* v. *Jeffries* (*e*), a father voluntarily conveyed freeholds to trustees upon certain trusts in favour of his daughters, and also **covenanted to surrender** copyholds to the use of the trustees, to be held by them upon the trusts of the settlement. The settlor afterwards died without surrendering the copyholds, having devised certain portions of both freeholds and copyholds to his wife. Upon a suit by the daughters to have a settlement enforced, it was held, that the court would carry out the settlement of the freeholds, for with respect to them the trust was executed, the title of the daughters complete, and the property actually transferred to the trustees; but that it would not decree a surrender of the copyholds, for with respect to them the settlor had neither declared himself a trustee

(*b*) See judgment of the Master of the Rolls in *Richards* v. *Delbridge*, L. R., 18 Eq. 11; and *Ex parte Pye*, 18 Ves. 140.

(*c*) See per Wigram, V.-C., *Hughes* v. *Hughes;* and see also *Dipple* v. *Corles*, 11 Ha. 184; and per Master of the Rolls, *Antrobus* v. *Smith*, 12 Ves. 39.

(*d*) *Milroy* v. *Lord, sup.;* and *Richards* v. *Delbridge, sup.*

(*e*) Cr. & Ph. 138; and see also *Bizzey* v. *Flight*, 24 W. R. 957.

nor had he transferred them to the trustees, but had merely entered into a voluntary contract to transfer them, which, being a nudum pactum, was of no greater validity in equity than at law. It will be borne in mind, that not only was there no evidence that the settlor considered that he had constituted himself a trustee, but the fact that he assumed to deal with the property in his will was of itself strong evidence to the contrary.

2. In *Gilbert* v. *Overton* (*f*), A., having an agreement for a lease, executed a voluntary settlement, **assigning all his interest** in the agreement to trustees, upon certain trusts. It was objected that he had not declared himself a trustee, nor intended to declare himself one, and had not conveyed the leasehold premises to the trustees; but Vice-Chancellor Wood said: "In the inception of this transaction, there is nothing to show that the settlor had the power of obtaining a lease, before the time when he did so, after the execution of the settlement. There is, therefore, nothing to show that the settlor did not by the settlement *do all that it was in his power to do* to pass the property."

3. In *Kekewich* v. *Manning* (*g*), residuary personal estate was bequeathed to a mother for life, with remainder to her daughter absolutely. The daughter on her marriage **assigned all her interest** under the will to trustees upon certain trusts, not material to be stated, with a final trust in favour of her nieces. Assuming that, quà the nieces, the settlement was voluntary, it was held that it was good, on the ground that the daughter had done all she could do to divest herself of her interest under the will; for she had a mere equitable remainder, and the only way in which she could transfer that was by assignment. If she had been the legal owner of the funds, it would have been necessary for her to transfer it in the proper way in the

(*f*) 2 H. & M. 110.

(*g*) 1 De G., M. & G. 176.

books of the bank; but not being the legal owner, she did all that she could do (*h*).

4. In *Jones* v. *Lock* (*i*), the facts were as follows:—The alleged settlor had children by a first wife, and one son, an infant, by a second wife. One day returning from a journey, the infant's nurse said, "You have come back from Birmingham, and have not brought baby anything;" upon which the alleged settlor said, "Oh! I gave him a pair of boots, and now I will give him a handsome present." He then went up stairs and brought down a cheque which he had received for 900*l*., and said, "Look you here, I give this to baby; it is for himself; I am going to put it away for him, and will give him a great deal more with it; it is his own, and he may do what he likes with it." He then put the cheque away. He had previously told his solicitor that he intended adding 100*l*. to the cheque, and investing it for the infant's benefit. A few days after the above, he suddenly died, leaving the child penniless. The child's mother contended, that the settlor had made a valid declaration of trust in favour of the child, but Lord Cranworth said, "I regret to say that I cannot bring myself to think, either on principle or authority, there has been any gift or any valid declaration of trust. No doubt a gift may be made by any person, sui juris and compos mentis, by conveyance of real estate, or by delivery of a chattel, and there is no doubt also that, by some decisions, a parol declaration of trust of personalty may be perfectly valid, even when voluntary. If I give any chattel, that of course passes by delivery; and if I say, expressly or impliedly, that I constitute myself a trustee of personalty, that is a trust executed and capable of being enforced without consideration. The cases all turn upon the question whether what has been said was a declaration of

(*h*) See also *Donaldson* v. *Donaldson*, Kay, 711.

(*i*) L. R., 1 Ch. 25; and see also *Marlow* v. *Tommas*, L. R., 17 Eq. 8.

trust or **an imperfect gift.** In the latter case the parties would receive no aid from a court of equity if they claimed as volunteers. But when there has been a declaration of trust, then it will be enforced, whether there has been consideration or not."

5. In *Antrobus* v. *Smith* (*k*), the alleged settlor made the following endorsement on a share held by him in a public company: "I do hereby assign to my daughter B. all my right, title and interest of and in the enclosed call, and all other calls, in the F. and C. Navigation." The share was not handed over to the daughter, and the endorsement did **not operate as a valid assignment** of the share; but it was attempted to enforce the assignment by contending that the endorsement operated as a valid declaration of trust. The court, however, rejected this view, the Master of the Rolls saying: "Mr. Crawfurd (the alleged settlor) was not in form declared a trustee, nor was that mode of doing what he proposed in his contemplation. . . . . He meant a gift, and there is no case in which a party has been compelled to perfect a gift which in the mode of making it he has left imperfect (*l*).

Obs.—In *Richardson* v. *Richardson* (*m*), Vice-Chancellor Wood (afterwards Lord Hatherley), and in *Morgan* v. *Malleson* (*n*), Lord Romilly, did not follow the principle contained in the last sentence, and the former very learned judge said: "An instrument executed as a present and complete assignment, not being a mere covenant to

(*k*) 12 Ves. 39.

(*l*) It would seem that there is an exception, or a seeming exception, to this principle in the case of husband and wife. In *Grant* v. *Grant*, 34 B. 623, the Master of the Rolls said: "I apprehend the fact of the transaction taking place between husband and wife instead of between strangers makes no difference further than this, that in the case of a gift of chattels from one stranger to another, there must be a delivery of the chattels in order to make the gift complete, whereas in the case of husband and wife there cannot be a delivery, because, assuming they are given to the wife, they still remain in the legal custody of the husband.

(*m*) L. R., 3 Eq. 686.

(*n*) L. R., 10 Eq. 475.

assign on a future day, *is equivalent to a declaration of trust;* the real distinction that should be made is between an agreement to do something when called upon, something distinctly expressed to be future in the instrument, and an instrument which affects to pass everything, independently of the legal estate. . . . The expression used by the Lord Justice in *Kekewich* v. *Manning* is this: 'A declaration of trust is not confined to any express form of words, but may be indicated by the character of the instrument.' Reliance is often placed on the circumstance that the assignor has done all that he can—that there is nothing more for him to do; and it is contended that he must in that case only, be taken to have made a complete and effectual assignment. But that is not the sound doctrine on which the case rests, for *if there be an actual declaration of trust,* although the assignor has not done all he could do—for example, although he has not given notice to the assignee, yet the interest is held to have effectually passed as between the donor and the donee. The difference must rest on this—*aye or no, has he constituted himself a trustee?*" It will be perceived that the learned Vice-Chancellor did not dissent from or add to the recognized rule stated in Article 6. Where he differed from the previous authorities was in deciding that an instrument, purporting to be an assignment, although void as such, was nevertheless good as a declaration of trust. This view has been expressly dissented from by Vice-Chancellor Bacon in *Warriner* v. *Rogers* (*o*), and by Sir George Jessel, M. R., in *Richards* v. *Delbridge* (*p*). In the latter case his lordship relied upon the judgment of Lord Justice Turner in *Milroy* v. *Lord,* in which the learned Lord Justice said: "If the settlement is intended to be effectuated by one of the modes to which I have referred, the court will not give effect to it by applying another of those modes. If it is intended to take effect by transfer,

(*o*) L. R., 16 Eq. 340. (*p*) L. R., 18 Eq. 11.

the court will not hold the intended transfer to operate as a declaration of trust" (*q*). The decision also seems to be inconsistent with Lord Cranworth's judgment in *Jones* v. *Lock* (*r*), and it is respectfully submitted that, both on principle and authority, the law as laid down by the Master of the Rolls in *Richards* v. *Delbridge* is accurate.

6. In *Ex parte Dubosc* (*s*), the alleged settlor wrote to an agent in Paris, authorizing him to purchase, and the agent accordingly did purchase, an annuity **for the benefit of a lady whom he named**, but as the lady was married, and also deranged, the annuity was purchased in the name of the settlor. The settlor then sent the agent a power of attorney, authorizing him to transfer the annuity to the lady, which he did not do till after the settlor's death. It was nevertheless held, that the settlor had considered himself a mere trustee for the lady, and had never intended the annuity for himself, but for her, and that therefore the trust was good.

7. On the other hand, in *Smith* v. *Ward* (*t*), letters, which would have raised a declaration of trust, were held to have been explained away by the **acts of the settlor,** those acts showing that down to his death he considered the property as his own.

Art. 7.—*The Trust Property.*

All property, real or personal, legal or equitable, at home or abroad (*a*), and whether in possession or action, remainder, reversion, or expectancy, may be made the subject of a trust, unless the policy of the law, or any statutory enactment, prohibits the

(*q*) Compare *Edwards* v. *Jones*, 1 My. & Cr. 226; and *Pearson* v. *Amicable Assurance Co.*, 27 B. 229; and *Fortescue* v. *Burnett*, 3 My. & K. 36.

(*r*) *Supra.*

(*s*) 18 Ves. 140.

(*t*) 15 Sim. 56. See further on this subject *Paterson* v. *Murphy*, Hare, 88; and *Vanderberg* v. *Palmer*, 4 Kay & Johns. 204; and *Stock* v. *McAvoy*, L. R., 15 Eq. 55.

(*a*) But in the case of real property abroad, the trust must not be such as to create an estate not recognized by the law of the land; see *Nelson* v. *Bridport*, 8 Beav. 547; and *infra*, Validity of Trusts.

settlor from parting with the beneficial interest in such property.

ILLUST.—1. In *Gilbert* v. *Overton* (*b*), a settlor, holding an agreement for a lease, assigned all his interest under such agreement to trustees upon certain trusts. The legal estate was never assigned to trustees. Held, that the settlement was complete, and ought to be carried into execution. V.-C. Page Wood, in giving judgment, said: "It appears to me that there are several reasons for upholding the settlement. In the first place, it contains a declaration of trust, and that is all that is wanted to make any settlement effectual. The settlor conveys his **equitable interest,** and directs the trustees to hold it upon the trusts thereby declared" (*c*).

2. In *Shafto* v. *Adams* (*d*), the plaintiff had settled upon his wife and children certain real estate, to which, under the will of his uncle, he was entitled in **reversion.** Held good.

3. In *Wethered* v. *Wethered* (*e*), an agreement was entered

(*b*) 2 H. & M. 110; and see also *Knight* v. *Bowyer*, 23 Beav. 635.

(*c*) Prior to the Judicature Act, 1873, debts, and other legal choses in action, were not assignable at law, on the ground (as put by Lord Coke) that it "would be the occasion of multiplying of contentions and suits, of great oppression of the people, and the subversion of the due and equal execution of justice" (10 Co. 48). But even at law, negotiable instruments (as debentures, bills of exchange and promissory notes made negotiable) were exceptions to the rule; and so were all contracts where a novation took place, that is to say, where both parties to the original contract assented to the transfer of the interest of one of them (*Buron* v. *Husband*, 4 B. & Ad. 611). Equity, however, almost always, from its earliest days, disregarded the legal doctrine, and freely enforced contracts for the sale of chose in action; and now, by 8 & 9 Vict. c. 106, s. 6, contingent and future interests and possibilities, *coupled with an interest in real estate*, may be granted or assigned at law. By 30 & 31 Vict. c. 144, policies of life assurance may be legally assigned, and by 31 & 32 Vict. c. 86, a similar relaxation of the law was introduced in favour of marine policies; and finally, by the 6th section of the Judicature Act, 1873, debts and other legal choses in action may be assigned at law, where the assignment is absolute and not by way of charge only.

(*d*) 4 Giff. 492.

(*e*) 2 Sim. 183.

into between two sons, to divide equally whatever **property they might receive** from their father in his lifetime, or become entitled to under his will, or by descent, or otherwise. It was held that this agreement was binding, although made in respect of a mere possibility, and V.-C. Shadwell said: "It is clear that if the testator meant that his devisee should have the *personal* enjoyment of his bounty, he might so devise as to stint the enjoyment of the devisee, and restrain him from alienating the subject of the gift; but that if the testator did not so devise, it must be intended that he meant that his devisee should not be so stinted, but should have the full enjoyment of the property, and that it should be liable to all his antecedent debts and all his antecedent contracts; and, therefore, that where there was a general devise the property was liable to be encumbered *in any way that the devisee might think proper, either before* or after he took it" (*f*).

4. As an instance of property not assignable on the ground of public policy, may be mentioned **salaries or pensions** given for the purpose of enabling persons to perform duties connected with the public service, or to enable them to be in a fit state of preparation to perform those duties. In *Grenfell* v. *Dean and Canons of Windsor* (*g*) the Master of the Rolls explained the true reasons for this doctrine. In that case a canon of Windsor had assigned the canonry and the profits to the plaintiffs to secure a sum of money. There was no cure of souls, and the only duties were residence within the castle and attendance in the chapel for twenty-one days a-year. In giving judgment for the plaintiffs and upholding the assignment, the Master of the Rolls said: "If he (the Canon) had made out that the duty to be performed by him was a public duty, or in any way connected with the public service, I should have thought it right to attend very seriously to

(*f*) See also *Beckley* v. *Newland*, 2 P. W. 182; and *Harwood* v. *Tooke*, 2 Sim. 192.

(*g*) 2 Beav. 554.

that argument, because there are various cases in which public duties are concerned in which it may be against public policy that the income arising from the performance of those duties should be assigned; and for this simple reason, because the public is interested not only in the performance from time to time of the duties, but also in the fit state of preparation of the party having to perform them. Such is the reason in the cases of half-pay, where there is a sort of retainer, and where the payments which are made to officers from time to time are the means by which they—being liable to be called into public service—are enabled to keep themselves in a state of preparation for performing their duties." So, in *Davis* v. *Duke of Marlborough* (*h*), the Lord Chancellor said: "A pension for past services may be aliened, but a pension for supporting the grantee in the performance of future duties is inalienable."

5. Some classes of property are expressly made **inalienable by statute.** Thus, in *Davis* v. *Duke of Marlborough*, a pension was granted by statute to the duke and his successors in the title "for the more honourable support of the dignities." It was held, that the object of parliament being, that "it should be kept in mind that it was for a memento and a perpetual memorial of national gratitude for public services," it was inalienable.

6. **Pay,** pensions, relief, or allowance payable to any officer of her Majesty's forces, or to his widow, or to any person on the compassionate list, are made unassignable by statute (*i*). As also is the pay of seamen in the navy (*j*), and of half-pay in the marine forces (*k*); but it would seem that the right to pay actually due at the date of the assignment is assignable (*l*). Salaries or pensions,

(*h*) 1 Sw. 74.
(*i*) 47 Geo. 3, sess. 2, c. 25, ss. 1—14.
(*j*) 1 Geo. 2, c. 14, s. 7.
(*k*) 11 Geo. 4 & 1 Will. 4, c. 20, s. 47.
(*l*) *Ib.* s. 54.

not given in respect of public services, are freely assignable (*m*).

Art. 8.—*The Expressed Object of the Trust.*

α. The expressed object of a trust must be such as is consistent with the *policy* of the law (as distinguished from mere technical rules of pleading or tenure) (*a*), and must be such as is not opposed to any statutory enactment. Where a trust contravenes these principles, it will not vitiate other trusts or provisions in the settlement unconnected with such illegal object (*b*), but will itself be wholly void.

β. The chief cases in which trusts have been held invalid on account of their expressed objects being contrary to the policy of the law, are where those objects have been unreasonable accumulations (*c*), or perpetuities; the continued *personal* enjoyment of property in derogation of the rights of creditors under the bankruptcy laws (*d*); restrictions upon that power of alienation which the law has annexed to the ownership of property (*e*); the promotion or encouragement of immorality (*f*), fraud, or dishonesty, and general restraint of marriage (*g*)

(*m*) *Feistel* v. *St. John's College*, 10 B. 491; and for other cases bearing on assignments of salaries and pensions, see *Stone* v. *Lidderdale*, 2 Anst. 533; *Arbuthnot* v. *Norton*, 5 Moore, P. C. C. 219; *Carew* v. *Cooper*, 10 Jur., N. S. 429; *Alexander* v. *Duke of Wellington*, 2 Russ. & My. 35.

(*a*) Lew. 74; *Att.-Gen.* v. *Sands*, Hard. 494; *Pawlett* v. *Att.-Gen. ib.* 469; *Burgess* v. *Wheate*, 1 Ed. 595; *Duke of Norfolk's case*, 3 Ch. Cas. 35.

(*b*) *H.* v. *W.* 3 K. & J. 382; *Cartwright* v. *Cartwright*, 3 D. M. & G. 982; *Merryweather* v. *Jones*, 4 Giff. 509; *Cocksedge* v. *Cocksedge*, 14 Sim. 244.

(*c*) *Cadell* v. *Palmer*, L. C. Conv. 360; *Griffiths* v. *Vere*, *ib.* 430.

(*d*) *Graves* v. *Dolphin*, 1 Sim. 66; *Snowdon* v. *Dales*, 6 Sim. 524; *Brandon* v. *Robinson*, 18 Ves. 429.

(*e*) *Floyer* v. *Banks*, L. R., 8 Eq. 115; *Sykes* v. *Sykes*, L. R., 13 Eq. 56.

(*f*) *Bladwell* v. *Edwards*, Cro. Eliz. 509.

(*g*) See per Wilmot, L. C. J., in *Low* v. *Peers*, Wil. Op. & Jud. 375; *Morley* v. *Rennoldson*, 2 Ha. 570; *Lloyd* v. *Lloyd*, 2 Sim., N. S. 255; Story, § 283.

(unless of a second marriage) (*h*). The objects forbidden by statute are too numerous to mention, but those which chiefly arise with reference to trusts are such as are simoniacal or in derogation of the Mortmain Acts.

ILLUST.—1. At common law a fee simple estate could not (except by executory devise) be made to **shift** from one person to another, but before the Statute of Uses the same object was gained by means of shifting uses, which were then mere equitable interests; and by means of that statute it was rendered allowable at law.

2. So, again, a **chattel** cannot at law be limited to one for life, with remainder to another absolutely. But the same object can nevertheless be attained through the medium of a trust (*i*).

3. At law the freehold must always be in some person in esse, which is often expressed by saying, that a remainder requires a **particular estate** to support it. This is, however, a rule of tenure, the reasons for which do not now apply, and a trust imposed upon the legal owner to deal with the equitable freehold in a particular way, would be perfectly valid, although it provided for a period of suspended vesting—as, for instance, a trust to accumulate the rents and profits (*k*).

4. But if the trust directed the trustee to accumulate the income for a period exceeding a life or lives in being, and twenty-one years afterwards, then, since such a trust would be contrary to the *policy* of the common law, which discountenances such **unreasonable accumulations**, the whole trust would be void (*l*).

(*h*) *Marples* v. *Bainbridge*, 1 Mad. 590; *Lloyd* v. *Lloyd*, *sup.*; *Craven* v. *Brady*, L. R., 4 Ch. 296; and, as to second marriage of a man, *Allen* v. *Jackson*, L. R., 1 Ch. Div. 399.

(*i*) Lew. 75.

(*k*) And see also as to trusts which would, if legal estates, be void as contrary to the custom of a manor, *Allen* v. *Bewsey*, L. R., 7 Ch. Div. 453.

(*l*) *Cadell* v. *Palmer*, *sup.*; *Marshall* v. *Holloway*, 2 Sw. 450.

5. By the **Thellusson Act** (*m*) the common law period was further restricted to the life or lives of the grantor or grantors, settlor or settlors; *or* (not *and*) twenty-one years from the death of any grantor, settlor, devisor, or testator; *or* during the minorities of any persons who shall be living, or en ventre sa mere, at the time of the death of the grantor, settlor, devisor, or testator; *or* during the minorities of any persons who, under the instrument directing the accumulation, would for the time being, if of full age, be entitled to the income directed to be accumulated. The statute, however, does not extend to any provision for payment of debts, or for raising portions for the children of the settlor, grantor, or devisor, or of any person taking any interest under the instrument directing such accumulations, nor to any direction as to the produce of timber upon any lands. It might perhaps be thought that by analogy to the action of the courts, with regard to trusts which transgress the common law period, a trust which endeavoured to go beyond the period allowed by the statute would be wholly void; but this is not so. The statute is merely *prohibitory* of accumulations going beyond the period prescribed by it, and being in derogation of a common law right, is construed strictly; and therefore, as accumulations which exceed that period, but are within the common law period, are not contrary to public policy as defined by common law, such a trust is good pro tanto (*n*).

6. A trust, with a proviso that the interest of the cestui que trust shall not be liable to the **claims of creditors**, is void, so far as the proviso is concerned; and if it can be only ascertained that the cestui que trust was intended to take a vested interest, the mode in which, or the time when, he was to reap the benefit, is immaterial, and the entire interest may either be disposed

(*m*) 39 & 40 Geo. 3, c. 98.

(*n*) See *Griffiths* v. *Vere*, *sup.*; *Longdon* v. *Simpson*, 12 Ves. 295; *Haley* v. *Bannister*, 4 Mad. 275; *Shaw* v. *Rhodes*, 1 M. & C. 135; *Crawley* v. *Crawley*, 7 Sim. 427; *Att.-Gen.* v. *Poulden*, 3 Ha. 555.

of by the act of the cestui que trust, or may enure for the benefit of his creditors, under the operation of the bankruptcy law (*o*). The question generally depends upon whether, on the decease of the cestui que trust, his executors would have a right to call upon the trustees retrospectively to account for the arrears (*p*). Of course, however, a trust to A. until he becomes bankrupt, or aliens the property, and *then over* to B., is good (*q*); but a man cannot make a *voluntary* settlement upon himself until bankruptcy, and then over (*r*), although he can do so by an antenuptial marriage settlement, where it would be presumed to be part of the wife's terms of the marriage bargain.

7. Trusts, framed with the object of preventing the **barring of entails**, or imposing restrictions on alienation of property, are contrary to the policy of the law, and are therefore void (*s*), with the single exception that trusts limiting the power of married women to alienate their separate property *during coverture*, are regarded as valid.

8. Where a man *by deed* creates a trust in favour of **future illegitimate children** (putting aside the objection as to want of certainty in the cestui que trust), the trust will be void as being contrary to public policy, and conducive to immorality (*t*).

9. Similarly, a trust **by will**, in favour of the future illegitimate children *of another*, would clearly be a direct

(*o*) Lew. 87. For example, see *Younghusband* v. *Gisborne*, 1 Coll. 400; *Green* v. *Spicer*, 1 R. & M. 395; *Graves* v. *Dolphin*, 1 Sim. 66; *Piercy* v. *Roberts*, 1 M. & K. 4; *Snowdon* v. *Dales*, 6 Sim. 524.

(*p*) See *Re Saunderson's Trusts*, 3 K. & J. 497.

(*q*) See *Billson* v. *Crofts*, L. R., 15 Eq. 314; *Re Alwyn's Trusts*, L. R., 16 Eq. 585, and cases therein cited.

(*r*) *Higginbottom* v. *Holme*, 19 Ves. 88; *Ex parte Hodgson*, *ib.* 208; *Knight* v. *Brown*, 7 Jur., N. S. 894; *Brooker* v. *Pearson*, 77 Beav. 181; *Re Pearson*, L. R., 3 Ch. Div. 807.

(*s*) *Floyer* v. *Banks*, L. R., 8 Eq. 115; *Sykes* v. *Sykes*, L. R., 13 Eq. 56; and as to alienation, *Snowdon* v. *Dales*, 6 Sim. 524; *Green* v. *Spicer*, 1 R. & M. 395; *Graves* v. *Dolphin*, 1 Sim. 66; *Brandon* v. *Robinson*, 18 Ves. 429; *Ware* v. *Cann*, 10 B. & C. 433; *Hood* v. *Oglander*, 34 B. 513.

(*t*) *Bladwell* v. *Edwards*, Cro. Eliz. 509; Moo. 430; and see per Mellish, L. J., in *Occleston* v. *Fullalove*, L. R., 9 Ch. 147.

encouragement to such other to continue his illicit intercourse after the testator's death, and would be therefore void (*u*).

10. But, in *Occleston* v. *Fullalove* (*v*), a testator by his will gave a share of the proceeds of his residuary estate to his reputed children, Catherine and Edith, "and all other children which I may have, or be reputed to have, by the said M. L., now born, or **hereafter to be born.**" This gift in favour of future-born children was held valid, and Lord Justice James said: "If there be any inducement to wrong, the law can and does deal with it. If there be a covenant for a turpis causa, the covenant is void. If there be an illicit condition, precedent or subsequent, to a gift, it either avoids the gift or becomes itself void. If the gift requires or implies the continuation of wrong-doing, that is in substance a condition of the gift, and falls within the rule of the condition. But how can that apply to an instrument like a will, with reference to gifts taking effect at the death in favour of persons then in existence?" And Lord Justice Mellish said: "In the present case, the will being the will of the putative father himself, it is impossible that it can encourage an immoral intercourse after his death. If the bequest is to be held to be contrary to public policy, it must be because it tended to promote an immoral intercourse in his lifetime. There was no evidence that M. L. knew that the will was made; and if she did know it, she must also have known that it could be revoked at any moment. Then, can it be said that the testator himself would be encouraged in immorality by having the power to make a will in favour of his future children. I cannot see that he would; or, at any rate, I think that this is too uncertain to be made a ground of decision. I am of opinion that a will no more comes into operation for the purpose of promoting immorality, or for effecting some-

(*u*) *Metham* v. *Duke of Devon*, 1 P. W. 529; and see per Mellish, L.J., *Occleston* v. *Fullalove*, *sup.*

(*v*) *Sup.*

thing contrary to public policy during a testator's lifetime, than it does for any other purpose."

11. A trust to take effect upon the **future separation** of a husband and wife is void, as being contrary to public morals (*x*); but a trust in reference to an immediate separation, *already agreed upon*, is good and enforceable (*y*). If, however, the separation does not in fact take place, the trust becomes wholly void (*z*). The reason of all this is at once obvious, when we consider that a provision for husband or wife, to take effect upon a future separation, is a direct encouragement to misconduct, which may eventuate in a separation; whereas, when a separation is actually agreed on—when both parties have decided that they will no longer remain together—there can be no encouragement to marital misconduct in agreeing to the distribution of their income in a particular manner and for their mutual benefit and advantage.

12. Where property is settled in trust for a woman until she marry a man with an income of not less than 500*l.* a-year (*a*), or until she marry any person of a particular trade (*b*), and then over in trust for another, the latter trust is bad, as its object, as gathered from its probable result (*c*), is to **restrain marriage** altogether.

13. If, however, the trust over is to take effect only upon the first cestui que trust **marrying a particular person,** it would be good, as it would not be in general restraint of marriage (*d*).

14. So where (*e*) a person by her will gave her residuary estate to trustees, upon trust to pay the income to her

(*x*) *Westmeath* v. *Westmeath*, 1 Dow., N. S. 519; *Proctor* v. *Robinson*, 15 W. R. 138.

(*y*) *Wilson* v. *Wilson*, 1 H. L. Cas. 538; 5 H. L. Cas. 40; *Vansittart* v. *Vansittart*, 2 D. & J. 249; *Jodrell* v. *Jodrell*, 9 B. 45; and see 14 B. 397.

(*z*) *Bindley* v. *Mulloney*, L. R., 7 Eq. 343.

(*a*) Sm. R. & P. Prop. 80; Story, 280—283.

(*b*) *Ib.*

(*c*) *Ib.*; and Story, 274—283; *Lloyd* v. *Lloyd*, 2 Sim. N. S. 255.

(*d*) Sm. R. & P. Prop. 81—107.

(*e*) *Allen* v. *Jackson*, L. R., 1 Ch. Div. 399.

nephew and his wife (the testatrix's niece) for their joint lives and the life of the survivor, with a gift over (in the event of the nephew surviving and **marrying again**) in trust for the children of her said niece, and in default of such children, for the children of the testatrix's sister, it was held that the gift over was good; and Mellish, L. J., in delivering his judgment, said: "It has been said with respect to this rule against restraint of marriage that it has no foundation on any principle; that it has nothing to do with public policy, but that it is a positive rule of law, adopted nobody can tell why; and that, because it is a positive rule of law, adopted nobody can tell for what reason, and without any regard to public policy, therefore it is impossible to make an exception to it, and that the court can do nothing with it but carry it out. I cannot agree with that. It may be, no doubt, that in these modern times we should not for the first time establish such a rule of public policy, but of course if a rule has been established as a rule of law because it was thought agreeable to public policy and to the interests of the nation at the time it was established, it may be that the court cannot alter it because circumstances have altered. . . . If then there was such a rule of public policy, we are to consider how does that rule apply to second marriages? It has never been decided that it applies to second marriages. . . . It appears to me very obvious that, if it is regarded as a matter of policy, there may be very essential distinctions between a first and a second marriage; at any rate there is this, that in the case of a second marriage, whether of a man or a woman, the person who makes the gift may have been influenced by his friendship towards the wife in the one case, and towards the husband in the other case; that is to say, regarding the case of some member of the husband's family, he may make a gift to the husband for life, and then make a gift to the wife because she is the wife of that particular husband, and because he thinks it

is more for the benefit of the children that the wife should have the money while the children are young rather than that the children should have it."

Art. 9.—*Necessity or otherwise of Writing and Signature.*

α. All declarations of trust of freehold, copyhold (*a*), or leasehold (*b*) lands, tenements, or hereditaments, must be manifested and proved by some writing, or by a last will, showing clearly what the intended trust is, or referring to some other document which shows clearly what the trust is; and the declaration of trust (but not necessarily any other writing referred to thereby) must be signed by the party who is by law enabled to declare the trust, or else it is wholly void (*c*): Provided that the rule does not apply where it would operate so as to effectuate a fraud (*d*). Where the legal estate is vested in a trustee for an absolute beneficial owner, the latter is the proper party to declare the trust (*e*).

β. Declarations of trust of personalty, other than chattels real, may be made by word of mouth (*f*).

Illust.—1. In *Foster* v. *Hale*, a gentleman named Burdon had a share in a colliery, and the suit was for the purpose of fixing a trust upon his share for the benefit of his partners in a bank, in which he was also concerned. Lord Alvanley, after commenting upon the conduct of the plaintiffs, said: "But it is insisted, that though their names do not appear upon the lease, nor that they publicly, even by inquiry, ever busied themselves about the

(*a*) *Withers* v. *Withers*, Amb. 152.

(*b*) *Foster* v. *Hale*, 3 Ves. 696.

(*c*) Statute of Frauds, 29 Car. 2, c. 3, s. 7.

(*d*) See per Lord Westbury in *M'Cormick* v. *Grogan*, L. R., 4 H. L. 82; *Strickland* v. *Aldridge*, 9 V. 219.

(*e*) *Kronheim* v. *Johnson*, L. R., 7 Ch. Div. 60; *Tierney* v. *Wood*, 19 B. 330; *Rudkin* v. *Dolman*, 35 L. T. 791.

(*f*) *McFadden* v. *Jenkins*, 1 Ph. 157; *Hawkins* v. *Gardner*, 2 Sm. & G. 451; *Benbow* v. *Townsend*, 1 M. & K. 506; *Middleton* v. *Pollock*, L. R., 4 Ch. Div. 49.

colliery; yet in fact an agreement took place that he, Burdon, should be a trustee as to his share for them (the plaintiffs) and himself, in equal shares. They say they can make it out satisfactorily to the court and within the Statute of Frauds, and that not by any formal declaration of trust, but by letters under his, Burdon's, *hand, and signed by him*, in which they allege he admitted himself such trustee, and that, under the true meaning of the statute, it is sufficient if it appears in writing under the hand of a person having a right to declare himself a trustee, and that is a formal declaration of trust. It was contended for the defendants that there is great danger in taking a declaration of trust arising from letters loosely speaking of trusts, which might or might not be actually and definitely settled between the parties with such expressions as 'our,' 'your,' &c., intimating some intention of a trust; that upon such grounds the court may be called upon to execute a trust in a manner very different from that intended, and that it is absolutely necessary that it should be clear from the declaration what the trust is. *That I certainly admit.* The question, therefore, is, whether sufficient appears to prove that Burdon *did admit and acknowledge himself a trustee, and whether the terms and conditions on which he was a trustee sufficiently appear. I do not admit that it is absolutely necessary that he should have been a trustee from the first. It is not required by the statute that a trust should be created by a writing . . . . but that it shall be manifested and proved by writing;* plainly meaning that there should be evidence in writing, proving that there was such a trust. Therefore, unquestionably, it is not necessarily to be created by writing, but it must be evidenced by writing, and then the statute is complied with. I admit that it must be proved in toto, not only that there was a gift, but what that gift was."

2. In *Smith* v. *Matthews*(*g*) the husband of one Mrs.

(*g*) 3 De G., F. & J. 139.

Matthews, being a person of dissolute habits, got into difficulties; and thereupon, one Clark, the brother of Mrs. Matthews, entered into an arrangement with Matthews, whereby the latter conveyed to him certain real property, and a certain business, in consideration of his undertaking to pay off all his, Matthew's, debts. Clark entered into possession, and carried on the business for the benefit of his said sister and her children. There was no explicit and formal declaration of trust by Clark, but from several letters it appeared that Clark considered that he held the property "for the benefit of Mrs. Matthews and her family;" and by a memorandum given to the mortgagee, upon paying off the mortgage on the property, it was expressly stated that the title deeds had been handed over to Clark "as the trustee of the real and personal estate of Mrs. Matthews." Clark having died intestate, the lands descended at law to Mrs. Matthews as his heir-at-law, and thereupon her husband tried to get possession of them jure mariti. In order to resist this attempt, it was contended that Clark had constituted himself a trustee for Mrs. Matthews and her children, and that the property therefore devolved, burdened with the trust. Lord Justice Turner, however, held that the trust was not expressed with sufficient certainty in any of the documents, and said, "it must be **manifested and proved by writing**, signed as required, what the trust is; . . . the main reliance was placed on the memorandum; . . . . . but I think it by no means improbable that, in speaking of himself as trustee in that memorandum, Clark may have meant no more than that he considered himself a trustee with reference to the duty which he had undertaken for the payment of Matthews' debts; and at all events the memorandum does not show what was the trust to which it refers, and I think, therefore, that no trust in favour of Mrs. Matthews can be founded upon it."

3. In *Kilpin* v. *Kilpin* (*h*) a person transferred stock into

(*h*) 1 M. & K. 521.

the name of an illegitimate daughter and her husband and their two eldest children, and by **parol declaration,** confirmed by an *unsigned* entry in a memorandum book, declared that such investments were to be for the benefit of *all* his daughter's children. Held a good declaration of trust, as the stock was mere personalty.

4. So in *McFadden* v. *Jenkins* (*i*) a creditor **desired his debtor** to hold the debt in trust for A. The debtor acquiesced, and paid over part of the money to A.; and it was held that the creditor had made a valid declaration of trust, and had constituted the debtor a trustee of the debt for A.

5. But where a father is **induced not to make a will** by statements of his heir presumptive, that the latter would make suitable provision for his immediate relatives, the court considers that that is a fraud, and, notwithstanding the statute, will oblige the heir to make a provision in conformity with his implied obligation (*k*). For, as was said by Lord Westbury, in *McCormick* v. *Grogan* (*l*), "the court has from a very early period decided that even an act of parliament shall not be used as an instrument of fraud; and if in the machinery of effectuating a fraud an act of parliament intervenes, a court of equity, it is true, does not set aside the act of parliament, but it fastens upon the individual who gets a title under that act, and imposes upon him a personal obligation, because he applies the act as an instrument for accomplishing a fraud. In this way a court of equity has dealt with the Statute of Frauds, and in this manner also it deals with the Statute of Wills; and if an individual on his deathbed, or at any other time, is persuaded by his heir-at-law or next of kin to abstain from making a will, or if the same individual, having made a will, communicates the disposition to the person on the face of the will benefited by that disposition, but at the

(*i*) 1 Ph. 153.

(*k*) *Sellack* v. *Harris*, 5 Vin. Ab. 521; *Strickland* v. *Aldridge*, 9 V. 219.

(*l*) L. R., 4 H. L. 82.

same time says to that individual that he has a purpose to answer which he has not expressed in the will, but which he depends upon the disponee to carry into effect, and the disponee assents to it, either expressly or by any mode of action which the disponee knows must give to the testator the impression and belief that he fully assents to the request, then undoubtedly the heir-at-law in one case, and the disponee in the other, will be converted into trustees, simply on the principle that an individual shall not be benefited by his own personal fraud."

SUB-DIVISION III.

Validity of Declared Trusts.

Art. 10.—*Who may be a Settlor.*

Every person who can hold or dispose of any legal or equitable (*a*) estate or interest in property may create a trust in respect of such estate or interest.

Illust.—1. Practically speaking, **an infant** cannot now effectually dispose of property so as to bind himself; and, therefore, cannot in general make an irrevocable settlement. However, males over the age of twenty and females over the age of seventeen years can now upon marriage, with the approbation of the High Court (acting in pursuance of the power given to it by the statute 18 & 19 Vict. c. 43, explained by 23 & 24 Vict. c. 83), make binding settlements of real and personal estate belonging to them in possession, reversion, remainder, or expectancy.

2. A **married woman** cannot in general dispose of her property without the consent and joinder of her husband, and in accordance with the provisions of the Fines and Recoveries Abolition Act. But with regard to property which is her separate property in equity, either under a settlement or the Married Women's Property Act, 1870, she is considered a feme sole, and may therefore either dispose of it or settle it (unless restrained from anticipating it) (*b*). So, again, she may dispose of property over which she has a general power of appointment, and her husband's concurrence is not necessary (*c*); and as she can

(*a*) *Gilbert* v. *Overton*, 2 H. & M. 110; *Kekewich* v. *Manning*, 1 Hare, 464; *Donaldson* v. *Donaldson*, Kay, 711.

(*b*) See judgment in *Noble* v. *Willock*, L. R., 8 Ch. 787.

(*c*) *Burnet* v. *Mann*, 1 Vez. 156; *Wright* v. *Lord Cadogan*, 2 Eden, 239; *Doe* d. *Blomfield* v. *Eyre*, 5 C. B. 713; *Lady Travel's case*, cit. 3 Atk. 711.

dispose of it, so also, in accordance with the rule, she can create a trust in respect of it (*y*).

3. A **convict** while such (*i. e.* until he has worked out his sentence or been pardoned) is incapable of disposing of his property; and, consequently, cannot create a valid trust in respect of it (*z*).

ART. 11.—*Who may be a Cestui que trust.*

Every person who can hold property may lawfully be a cestui que trust of it (*a*); but a cestui que trust must be a human being or beings (*b*).

ILLUST.—1. A **corporation** cannot be cestui que trust of lands without licence under the Mortmain Acts (*c*), for without such licence it cannot hold lands, and therefore cannot take through the medium of a trust.

2. Similarly, before the act 33 Vict. c. 14, **an alien**, as he could hold property against everyone except the crown, could also be cestui que trust of land as against everyone except the crown (*d*); but as he could not take a legal estate by operation of law, so likewise he could not be a cestui que trust by act of law (*e*). As the above act is not retrospective, it would seem that aliens who acquired lands anterior to the passing of the act are not protected by it, and that the crown is entitled to all lands of which they are cestui que trust (*f*).

3. A trust for keeping up **family tombs** is void, because there would be no human cestui que trust (*g*). A trust, on the other hand, for keeping up a church might be valid as

(*y*) See judgment of Westbury, L. C., in *Taylor* v. *Meads*, 34 L. J., Ch. 203; 13 W. R. 394.

(*z*) 33 & 34 Vict. c. 23.

(*a*) Lew. 39.

(*b*) *Rickard* v. *Robson*, 31 B. 244; *Lloyd* v. *Lloyd*, 2 Sim., N. S. 255; *Thompson* v. *Shakespeare*, Johns. 612; *Fowler* v. *Fowler*, 33 B. 616; *Fisk* v. *Att.-Gen.* L. R., 4 Eq. 521; *Hunter* v. *Bullock*, L. R., 14 Eq. 45; *Dawson* v. *Small*, L. R., 18 Eq. 104.

(*c*) Lew. 40.

(*d*) *Barrow* v. *Wadkin*, 24 B. 1; *Ritson* v. *Stordy*, 3 Sm. & Giff. 230; *Sharp* v. *St. Saveur*, L. R., 7 Ch. 351.

(*e*) *Calvin's case*, 7 Rep. 49.

(*f*) *Sharp* v. *St. Saveur*, *sup.*

(*g*) *Rickard* v. *Robson*, 31 B. 244.

a charity, as it would be in reality a trust for the benefit of the congregation (*h*).

ART. 12.—*Validity as between Settlor and Cestui que trust.*

A settlor cannot revoke or vary a voluntary trust (*a*) (and, à fortiori, a trust based upon valuable consideration), unless there has been some fraud or undue influence exercised to induce him to create the trust (*b*), or unless he executed the settlement in ignorance of its legal effect (*c*); and not even then, if he has acquiesced in or acted upon the settlement after the influence has ceased or after he has become aware of the legal effect of the settlement (*d*). And unless there is at least a meritorious consideration, it will in general, and particularly where the cestui que trust stood in the relation of parent (*e*), guardian, counsel, solicitor, doctor, priest, or trustee (*f*) to the settlor, be incumbent upon the cestui que trust to prove that all the provisions are proper and usual, or if there are any unusual provisions that they were brought to the knowledge of and were understood by the settlor (*g*). No general rule can be laid down as to what are proper and usual provisions, but a power of revocation is not essential (*g*).

ILLUST.—1. A father transferred a sum of stock into the joint names of his son and of a banker, and told the latter

(*h*) *Hoare* v. *Osborne*, L. R., 1 Eq. 585; *Re Rigley's Trusts*, 1 W. R. 342.

(*a*) *Crabbe* v. *Crabbe*, 1 M. & K. 506; *Sidmouth* v. *Sidmouth*, 2 B. 455.

(*b*) *Osmond* v. *Fitzroy*, 3 P. W. 129; *Huguenin* v. *Baseley*, 14 V. 273; *Dent* v. *Bennett*, 4 M. & C. 277; *Hoghton* v. *Hoghton*, 15 B. 299; *Cooke* v. *Lamotte*, 15 B. 234.

(*c*) *Phillips* v. *Mullings*, L. R., 7 Ch. 244; *Fanshawe* v. *Welsby*, 30 B. 343; and see as to mistake where a provision for daughters was omitted by the engrossing clerk, *Re Daniell*, L. R., 1 Ch. Div. 375; and see *Clarke* v. *Girdwood*, L. R., 7 Ch. Div. 9.

(*d*) *Davies* v. *Davies*, L. R., 9 Eq. 468, and cases cited.

(*e*) *Davies* v. *Davies*, *sup.*

(*f*) *Hylton* v. *Hylton*, 2 Vez. 547; *Hunter* v. *Atkins*, 3 M. & K. 113; *Tate* v. *Williamson*, L. R., 2 Ch. 55.

(*g*) *Phillips* v. *Mullings*, *sup.*

to carry the dividends to the son's account; the father subsequently made a codicil to his will, attempting to qualify the trust thus declared. The Master of the Rolls, however, said: "If the transfer is not ambiguous, but a clear and unequivocal act, I must take it on the authorities, that **for explanation there is plainly no place.** If, then, it cannot be admitted to explain, still less can it be allowed to qualify the operation of the previous act, the transfer being held an advancement, nothing contained in the codicil, nor any other matter ex post facto, can ever be allowed to alter what has been already done" (*i*).

2. In *Phillips* v. *Mullings* (*k*) the facts were these: A young man of improvident habits, being entitled to a sum of money, was induced by the trustee of the money and by a solicitor to execute a settlement, by which he assigned a part of the money to trustees upon trust to invest and to pay him during his life the income thereof as they should think fit, and after his death upon trust for his wife and children (if any), and in default thereof and subject thereto upon trust for certain of his cousins. There was no power of revocation or of appointment, nor a power to nominate new trustees; the deed was, however, fully explained to him before its execution, and his attention called to the particular clauses. Some years afterwards he attempted to upset this deed, but the court held that it was **irrevocable,** Lord Hatherley saying: "It is clear that anyone taking any advantage under a voluntary deed and setting it up against the donor must show that he thoroughly understood what he was doing; it cannot, however, be laid down that such a deed would be voidable unless it contained a power of revocation" (*l*). This case would seem to greatly modify the decisions in *Coutts* v. *Acworth* (*m*), *Wollaston* v. *Tribe* (*n*), and *Everitt* v. *Everitt* (*o*), the latter of which

(*i*) *Crabbe* v. *Crabbe*, *sup.*

(*k*) *Sup.*

(*l*) See also *Hoghton* v. *Hoghton*, 15 B. 278; and *Hall* v. *Hall*, L. R., 8 Ch. 329.

(*m*) L. R., 8 Eq. 558.

(*n*) L. R., 9 Eq. 44.

(*o*) L. R., 10 Eq. 405.

would seem to have been practically overruled, the circumstances being the same as in *Phillips* v. *Mullings* (with the exception that the settlor was a young and inexperienced girl instead of a dissolute young man), and the decision exactly opposite.

3. On the other hand, in the leading case of *Huguenin* v. *Baseley* (*p*), where a widow lady, very much under the **influence of a clergyman**, made a voluntary settlement in his favour, it was held to be invalid.

4. So, where a **father induced a young son**, who was still under his roof, and subject to his influence, to make a settlement in favour of his step-brothers and sisters, it was held, that if the son had applied promptly, the court would have set it aside; but that as he had remained quiescent for some years, and had made no objection to the course which he had been persuaded to follow, he was not entitled to relief; on the ground that by so doing, he had in his maturer years practically confirmed that which he had done in his early youth (*q*). Nor will the court interfere where the settlor subsequently acts under the deed, or does something which shows that he recognizes its validity (*r*), unless indeed he was ignorant of the effect of the settlement at the date of such recognition (*s*).

5. Where a person, apparently at the point of death, signed a settlement of which he recollected nothing, which was never read to him, and in which a power of revocation was purposely omitted by the solicitor on the ground that he knew the variable character of the settlor, and there was also evidence that **the settlor thought** that he was executing the settlement **in place of a will**, it was held that the settlement was revocable (*t*).

(*p*) 14 V. 273; and 2 L. C. 556.

(*q*) *Turner* v. *Collins*, L. R., 7 Ch. 329.

(*r*) *Jarratt* v. *Aldon*, L. R., 9 Eq. 463; *Motz* v. *Moreau*, 13 M. P. C. 376; *Wright* v. *Vanderplank*, 2 K. & J. 1; *Milner* v. *Lord Harewood*, 18 V. 259; *Davies* v. *Davies*, L. R., 9 Eq. 468.

(*s*) *Lister* v. *Hodgson*, L. R., 4 Eq. 30.

(*t*) *Fanshaw* v. *Welsby*, 30 B. 243.

6. Where a settlor has been **induced by fraud** to make a settlement, whether voluntary or based upon value, it will not be enforced; as, for instance, where a wife induces her husband to execute a deed of separation, in *contemplation* of a renewal of illicit intercourse (*u*). Where, however, it is not in her contemplation at the time, but she does in fact subsequently commit adultery, then, as there was no original fraud, the subsequent adultery will not avoid the settlement (*v*).

7. Even where there is **valuable consideration** given, but the settlor is **infirm and ignorant**, and there is reason to suppose that he did not fully understand the transaction, it will be set aside, unless it be proved that full value was given (*w*).

8. As an example of the action of the court where the settlor has **mistaken the effect** of the settlement, the case of *Nanney* v. *Williams* (*x*) may be referred to. There the settlor made an irrevocable voluntary settlement in favour of a relation who also acted as his solicitor. The court considered from the evidence, that the settlor had intended to reserve to himself a power of revocation, and held, that although the deed was otherwise unobjectionable, and would have been valid if the settlor had died intestate and without having revoked it, yet that he having devised the property by his will, had exercised the power of revocation which ought to have been inserted, and that the settlement was consequently avoided.

Art. 13.—*Validity as against Creditors.*

Every settlement of freehold, copyhold (*a*), or leasehold lands or hereditaments, corporeal or incorpo-

(*u*) *Brown* v. *Brown*, L. R., 7 Eq. 185; and see *Evans* v. *Carrington*, 2 D. F. & J. 481; and *Evans* v. *Edmonds*, 13 C. B. 777.

(*v*) *Seagrave* v. *Seagrave*, 13 V. 443.

(*w*) *Baker* v. *Monk*, 33 B. 419; *Clark* v. *Malpas*, 31 B. 80; *Linquate* v. *Ledger*, 2 Giff. 137; and see *O'Rorke* v. *Bolingbroke*, L. R., 2 Ap. Cas. 814.

(*x*) 22 B. 452.

(*a*) Formerly not included (*Matthews* v. *Feaver*, 1 Cox, 272), but

real, or of such kinds of goods and chattels as are capable of being taken in execution (*b*), is void as against existing and future creditors of the settlor, in the following cases:—

α. If there is *direct and positive* evidence of an intention to defeat or delay such creditors, independently of the consequences which may have followed, or which might have been expected to follow the settlement (*c*).

β. If (although there is no direct proof of such intention) the settlement is voluntary, *and* the circumstances are such that the settlement must *necessarily* have the effect of defeating or delaying such creditors, and whether some of the debts existing at the date of the settlement still remain unpaid (*d*) or not (*e*). The mere fact that such a settlement has in the event defeated or delayed creditors is not sufficient unless that was its probable result (*semble*).

Such settlements are, however, valid in the hands of persons who are bonâ fide purchasers for valuable consideration (*f*), whether from the settlor or from the persons claiming under such settlements.

now included by effect of 1 & 2 Vict. c. 110, s. 11.

(*b*) *Rider* v. *Kidder*, 10 V. 360. As to what goods come under this description, see *Barrack* v. *McCullock*, 3 K. & J. 110; *Stokoe* v. *Cowan*, 29 B. 637. And as to choses in action, *Norcut* v. *Dodd*, Cr. & Ph. 100; and 1 & 2 Vict. c. 110.

(*c*) *Freeman* v. *Pope*, L. R., 5 Ch. 540; *Spirett* v. *Willows*, 11 Jur., N. S. 70; *Harman* v. *Richards*, 10 Ha. 89; *Strong* v. *Strong*, 18 B. 511; *Columbine* v. *Penhall*, 1 Sm. & G. 228; *Bott* v. *Smith*, 21 B. 511; *Reese River Co.* v. *Attwell*, L. R., 7 Eq. 347; *Barling* v. *Bishop*, 29 B. 417; *Re Pearson*, L. R., 3 Ch. Div. 807.

(*d*) *Freeman* v. *Pope*, *sup.*; *Lush* v. *Wilkinson*, 5 V. 384; *Holmes* v. *Penney*, 3 K. & J. 99; *Scarf* v. *Soulby*, 1 M. & G. 375; *Thompson* v. *Webster*, 7 Jur., N. S. 531.

(*e*) *Taylor* v. *Coenen*, L. R., 1 Ch. Div. 636; but see *Kidney* v. *Coussmaker*, 12 V. 136; *Townsend* v. *Westacott*, 4 B. 58; *Richardson* v. *Smallwood*, Jac. 558; *Jenkyn* v. *Vaughan*, 3 Dr. 419; *Freeman* v. *Pope*, *sup.*

(*f*) *George* v. *Milbanke*, 9 V. 189; *Daubeney* v. *Cockburn*, 1 Mer. 638. And where the consideration was marriage, and the intended wife knew nothing of the fraudulent intention, the settlement was held good quâ her and her children (*Kevan* v. *Crawford*, L. R., 6 Ch. Div. 29).

OBS.—In the above rule I have attempted to digest the decisions upon the construction of the statute **13 Eliz. c. 5**, passed "for the avoiding of feigned, convinous, and fraudulent feoffments, &c., contrived of malice, fraud, covin, collusion, or guile, to delay, hinder, or defraud creditors or others," by which it was enacted, that "all and every feoffment, gift, grant, alienation, bargain, and conveyance of lands, tenements, hereditaments, goods, chattels, or any of them, by writing or otherwise, and all and every bond, suit, judgment, and execution to and for any intent or purpose *before declared* and expressed, shall be deemed and taken only as against that person or persons, his or their heirs, successors, executors, administrators and assigns whose action, suits, debts, accounts, damages, penalties, forfeitures, heriots, mortuaries and reliefs by such guileful, covinous or fraudulent devices and practices as is aforesaid are, shall, or might be in any ways disturbed, delayed or defrauded, to be clearly and utterly void, frustrate and of none effect; any pretence, colour, feigned consideration, or any other matter or thing to the contrary notwithstanding. By the fifth section it was provided that the act should not extend to any estate or interest in lands, &c., or goods, &c., assured upon good consideration and bonâ fide to any person not having at the time of such assurance any notice or knowledge of such covin, fraud or collusion.

ILLUST.—1. In **Twynne's case** (*g*) one Pierce was indebted to Twynne in 40*l.* and to C. in 200*l.* C. brought an action for his debt, and pending the result Pierce conveyed all his goods, to the value of 300*l.*, to Twynne in satisfaction of his debt; but Pierce continued in possession of them. Here the court held that there was direct evidence of an intention on the part of Pierce to hinder and delay C. And although Twynne had given valuable consideration for the goods, yet he was privy to the fraud, and consequently

(*g*) 1 Sm. L. C. 1.

could not avail himself of the proviso in sec. 5. Stress was laid upon the fact that Pierce was allowed to remain in possession of the goods, although the conveyance purported to be not a mere mortgage, but an absolute alienation. Had it been a mortgage, of course the mere fact of the mortgagor retaining possession would have been no badge of fraud, as it is one of the usual incidents of a mortgage (*h*). The main and substantial point, however, which the court decided was, that it was obvious, for divers reasons, that the conveyance was a mere fraudulent arrangement between Twynne and Pierce to shelter the latter from the just demands of his creditors, and was therefore void under the statute.

2. So, again, where a director of a company was sued by the company, and **fearing that a judgment** would be given against him, made a voluntary assignment to his daughter of all his property, it was held that the fraudulent intention was manifest, and that the settlement was void as against the company, although they were not creditors at the time, and it did not appear that there were any creditors at the time (*i*). Even though the daughter was no party to the fraud, yet she was not protected, because she had not given valuable consideration.

3. And so again, in *Spirrett* v. *Willows* (*j*), the settlor being solvent at the time, but having contracted a considerable debt which would fall due in the course of a few weeks, made a voluntary settlement, by which he withdrew a large portion of his property from the payment of debts, after which he collected the rest of his assets and spent them in the most reckless way, thus depriving the expectant creditor of the means of being paid. In that case there was clear and plain evidence of an **actual intention to defeat creditors**, and accordingly the settlement was set aside.

(*h*) *Edwards* v. *Harben*, 2 T. R. 587.

(*i*) *Reese River Co.* v. *Attwell*, L. R., 7 Eq. 347.

(*j*) 3 D. J. & S. 293.

4. And again, where one made a voluntary settlement **upon himself until bankruptcy,** and then over, it was so clearly intended to defraud creditors that it was held void (*k*).

5. But where value is *bonâ fide* given by a person for an assignment, even although he may know that the *effect* of the assignment will be to hinder or defeat the assignor's creditors, or expectant creditors, yet if the transaction be a bonâ fide purchase, and **not a mere collusive arrangement** between the parties with the *intention* of causing such hindrance or delay, it will be upheld (*l*).

6. In **Freeman** *v.* **Pope** (*m*) the circumstances, so far as they are material as illustrating the principle laid down in paragraph β of this article, were as follows:—The settlor was a clergyman, with a life income of about 1,000*l.* a year; but at the date of the settlement in question his creditors were pressing him, and he had to borrow from his housekeeper a sum wherewith to pay pressing creditors; and he handed over to her as security the only property he had in the world and a policy of insurance for 1,000*l.* upon his own life. The security to the housekeeper exceeded in value her debt by about 200*l.*; but the settlor also owed a debt of 339*l.* to his bankers, which was subsequently increased at the date of the settlement to 489*l.* under an arrangement that he would allow his solicitor to receive part of his income, and out of it pay 100*l.* a year towards liquidating the 489*l.*, and would pay the residue into the banker's bank upon a current account. There was no bargain, however, that the bankers would not sue. Being in these circumstances, he executed a voluntary settlement of the life policy in favour of a Mrs. Pope, and having done so, was consequently in this position, that he had nothing wherewithal to pay, or to give secu-

(*k*) *Re Pearson*, L. R., 3 Ch. Div. 807.

(*l*) See *Darville* v. *Terry*, 6 H. & N. 807; *Hale* v. *Saloon Omnibus Co.*, 4 Dr. 492; and see judgment in *Harman* v. *Richards*, 10 Ha. 89.

(*m*) L. R., 5 Ch. 540.

rity for the debt of 489*l.*, except the surplus value of the furniture, and he was clearly and completely insolvent the moment he executed the settlement. Upon these facts, a subsequent creditor instituted a suit to set aside the settlement, on the ground that although there was no actual fraud, yet the effect of the settlement was to defraud creditors, and that as there were creditors antecedent to the settlement still unpaid (*n*), he could ask for it to be set aside; and the court held that this was so, Lord Hatherley saying: "The principle on which the statute of Elizabeth proceeds is this, that persons must be just before they are generous, and that debts must be paid before gifts can be made. The difficulty the Vice-Chancellor seems to have felt in this case was, that if he, as a special juryman, had been asked whether there was actually any intention on the part of the settlor in this case to defeat, hinder or delay his creditors, he should have come to the conclusion that he had no such intention. It appears to me, that this does not put the question exactly on the right ground, for it would never be left to a special jury to find whether the settlor *intended* to hinder, delay or defeat his creditors, without a direction from the judge that if the **necessary effect of the instrument** was to defeat, hinder or delay creditors, that necessary effect was to be considered as evidencing an intention to do so. . . . . Of course there may be cases (of which *Spirett* v. *Willows* is an example) in which there is direct and positive evidence to defraud; . . . . but it is established by the authorities, that, in the absence of any such direct proof of intention, if a person owing debts makes a settlement which subtracts from the property which is the proper fund for the payment of those debts an amount without which the debts cannot be paid; then, since it is the necessary consequence of the settle-

(*n*) It has been since held that the fact of the existence of unpaid debts contracted antecedent to the settlement is immaterial. *Taylor* v. *Coenen*, L. R., 1 Ch. Div. 636.

ment (supposing it effectual) that some creditors must remain unpaid, it would be the duty of the judge to direct the jury that they must infer the intent of the settlor to have been to defeat or delay his creditors, and that the case is within the statute." And Lord Justice Giffard said: "There is one class of cases, no doubt, in which an actual and express intent is necessary to be proved, that is in such cases as *Holmes* v. *Penney* and *Lloyd* v. *Attwood*, where the instruments sought to be set aside were founded on valuable consideration; but where the settlement is voluntary, the intent may be inferred in a variety of ways. For instance, if, after deducting the property which is the subject of the voluntary settlement, sufficient available assets are not left for the payment of the settlor's debts, the law infers intent. Again, if at the date of the settlement the person making the settlement was not in a position actually to pay his creditors, the law would infer that he intended, by making the voluntary settlement, to defeat and delay them. . . . . . That being so, the appeal must be dismissed."

ART. 14.—*Validity as against Trustee in Bankruptcy of a Trader.*

α. A voluntary settlement by *a trader* (unless the trust property has accrued to him since marriage in right of his wife, and the trust is in favour of his wife or his children) is void as against the settlor's trustee in bankruptcy, if he become bankrupt within two years after the date of such settlement; and if the settlor become bankrupt within ten years it is void, unless it can be shown that he was solvent at the date of the settlement without the aid of the property comprised therein (*a*).

β. Any covenant or contract made by *a trader* in

(*a*) Bankruptcy Act, 1869 (32 & 33 Vict. c. 71, s. 91); *Ex parte Huxtable*, L. R., 2 Ch. Div. 54.

consideration of marriage, for the future settlement upon or for his wife or children, of any money or property wherein he had not at the date of his marriage any estate or interest, whether vested or contingent (z), in possession or remainder, and not being money or property of or in right of his wife, is, upon his becoming bankrupt before such property or money has been actually transferred or paid pursuant to such contract or covenant, void against his trustee in bankruptcy.

OBS.—It need scarcely be pointed out that these provisions are in addition to, and not in substitution for, those heretofore contained with regard to fraudulent settlements.

ART. 15.—*Validity as against subsequent Purchasers.*

Every settlement of freeholds, copyholds, or leaseholds (*a*), made with *intent* to deceive purchasers, *or* made without *any* valuable consideration (*b*), *or* containing a power of revocation (*c*) at the will, or practically at the will (*d*), of the settlor, is void as against subsequent bonâ fide purchasers for value from, or mortgagees (*e*) or lessees (*f*) of, the settlor, and it is immaterial that they have had notice of the settlement (*g*); but where there is no actual fraud, the settlement will be void so far only (*h*)

(z) See *Re Andrews*, L. R., 7 Ch. Div. 635.

(*a*) As to copyholds, see *Doe* v. *Bottriell*, 5 B. & Ad. 131; *Currie* v. *Nind*, 1 M. & C. 17; and as to leaseholds, see last note to *Saunders* v. *Dehew*, 2 Ver. 272; but remember that a settlement of leaseholds cannot in general be voluntary. See "Definitions," and *Price* v. *Jenkins*, L. R., 5 Ch. Div. 619.

(*b*) *Doe* v. *Manning*, 9 East, 59.

(*c*) 27 Eliz. c. 4, s. 5.

(*d*) *Standon* v. *Bullock*, cit. 3 Rep. 82 b; *Lavender* v. *Blackstone*, 3 Keb. 526; *Jenkins* v. *Kemiss*, 1 Lev. 150.

(*e*) *Doe* v. *Webber*, 1 A. & E. 733; *Dolphin* v. *Aylward*, L. R., 4 H. L. 486; *Ede* v. *Knowles*, 2 Y. & C. C. 172.

(*f*) *Doe* v. *Moses*, 2 W. Bl. 1019.

(*g*) *Doe* v. *Manning*, *sup.*

(*h*) *Croker* v. *Martin*, 1 Bl., N. S. 573; *Dolphin* v. *Aylward*, *sup.*

as may be necessary to give effect to such subsequent transaction. A voluntary cestui que trust has no equity to the purchase-money as against the settlor (*i*). This article is, however, subject to the proviso, that every such settlement is valid in the hands of purchasers for value and bonâ fide (*k*), whether claiming as cestuis que trust under the settlement, or as purchasers from voluntary cestuis que trust, and whether with or without notice of the voluntary character of the settlement (*l*).

Obs.—In this article, I have attempted to digest the effect of the decisions upon the Act **27 Eliz. c. 4**, whereby all conveyances, &c. of land, tenements or hereditaments, made with the intent to defraud purchasers, and also all conveyances with any clause of revocation at the grantor's pleasure, are made void against subsequent purchasers. The principle upon which voluntary settlements have been held void under this act seems to be, that by selling the property afterwards for a valuable consideration, the vendor so entirely repudiates the former voluntary settlement, and shows his intention to sell, as that it shall be taken conclusively against him and the person to whom he conveyed that such intention existed when he made the voluntary conveyance, and consequently that it was made in order to defeat the purchaser (*m*). This being the principle, the statute can only apply to voluntary conveyances, when the settlor and the subsequent vendor are the same person, and does not apply where the latter is the heir, or a second voluntary grantee of the former (*n*); unless indeed the settlement was actually fraudulent (*o*).

It has been repeatedly held that a very small consideration

(*i*) *Dakin* v. *Whymper*, 26 B. 568.

(*k*) 27 Eliz. c. 4, s. 4.

(*l*) *Prodgers* v. *Langham*, Keb. 486; Sid. 133.

(*m*) Per Campbell, C. J., *Doe* v. *Rusham*, 17 Q.B. 723; 21 L.J., Q. B. 139.

(*n*) *Ibid.*; and see *Parker* v. *Carter*, 4 Ha. 409.

(*o*) *Burrell's case*, 6 Rep. 72.

is sufficient to take the case out of this statute (*p*); and in a recent case it was held, that the mere onus of performing covenants, attaching to the voluntary assignee of a lease, was a sufficient consideration (*q*).

ILLUST.—1. As an illustration of the principle, that the settlement is **void so far only** as is necessary to give effect to the subsequent transaction, the case of property subsequently mortgaged may be instanced. In such a case, the voluntary cestuis que trust will be entitled, subject to the mortgage; and if unsettled estates are included in the mortgage, the cestuis que trust are entitled to throw the mortgage on to the unsettled estates, if they are sufficient to answer it (*r*).

2. The subsequent purchase for value, must be bonâ fide. Thus where the **consideration is grossly inadequate,** the sale may be impeached by the voluntary cestui que trust, on the ground that the transaction is on the face of it a collusive arrangement between the settlor and the so-called purchaser, for the purpose of relieving the former from the settlement (*s*).

(*p*) *Bagspoole* v. *Collins*, L. R., 6 Ch. 228; *Townend* v. *Toker*, L. R., 1 Ch. 446.

(*q*) *Price* v. *Jenkins*, L. R., 5 Ch. Div. 619.

(*r*) *Hales* v. *Cox*, 32 B. 118.

(*s*) *Doe* v. *Routledge*, Cowp. 705; *Metcalfe* v. *Pulvertoft*, 1 V. & B. 184.

SUB-DIVISION IV.

CONSTRUCTION OF DECLARED TRUSTS.

ART. 16.—*Executed Trusts construed strictly, and Executory liberally.*

α. IN the construction of executed trusts, technical terms are construed in their legal and technical sense (*a*).

β. In the construction of executory trusts, the court is not confined to the language of the settlement itself; and where the words of the settlement are improper or informal (*b*), or would create an illegal trust (*c*), or would otherwise defeat the intention of the settlor as gathered from the motives which led to the settlement, and from its general object and purpose, or from other instruments to which it refers, or from any circumstances which may have influenced the settlor's mind (*d*), the court will not direct a conveyance according to the strict words of the settlement, but will order it to be made in a proper and legal manner so as best may answer to the intent of the parties (*e*).

ILLUST.—1. If an estate is vested in trustees and their heirs, in trust for A. for life without impeachment of waste, with remainder to trustees to preserve contingent remainders, with remainder in trust for the heirs of A.'s body, the trust being **an executed trust**, A., according to the rule in Shelley's case, which is a rule *of law* and not

(*a*) *Wright* v. *Pearson*, 1 Ed. 125; *Austen* v. *Taylor*, *ibid.* 367; *Brydges* v. *Brydges*, 3 Ves. jun. 125; *Jervoise* v. *Duke of Northumberland*, 1 J. & W. 571.

(*b*) See *Earl Stamford* v. *Sir John Hobart*, 3 Br. P. C. Tarl. ed. 31—33.

(*c*) *Humberston* v. *Humberston*, 1 P. W. 332.

(*d*) See per Lord Chelmsford in *Sackville West* v. *Holmesdale*, L. R., 4 H. L. 543.

(*e*) *Earl Stamford* v. *Sir John Hobart*, *sup.*; and see *Cogan* v. *Duffield*, L. R., 2 Ch. Div. 44.

merely of construction, will be held to take an estate tail (*f*). Of course, where the doctrine could not apply in law, owing to the life estate being equitable, and the remainder legal, or vice versâ, the rule will not apply in equity (*g*); nor where the word "heir" is used in the sense of persona designata (*h*), as where the ultimate limitation is "to the person who may *then* be the heir of A."

2. But in the leading case of *Lord Glenorchy* v. *Bosville* (*i*), where the settlor devised real estate to trustees upon trust, upon the happening of the marriage of his grand-daughter, **to convey** the estate to the use of her for life, with remainder to the use of her husband for life, with remainder to the issue of her body, with remainders over, it was held, that though the grand-daughter would have taken an estate tail had it been an executed trust, yet the trust, being executory, was to be executed in a more careful and accurate manner; and that as the testator's intention was to provide for the children of the marriage, that intention would be best carried out by a conveyance to the grand-daughter for life, with remainder to her husband for life, with remainder to her first and other sons in tail, with remainder to her daughters.

3. And so in **marriage articles**, a covenant to settle estates to the use of the husband for life, with remainder to wife for life, with remainder to their heirs male, and the heirs of such male, is always construed to mean that the settlement shall be so drawn as to give life estates only, to the husband and wife successively (*k*); for it is not to be

(*f*) *Wright* v. *Pearson*, 1 Ed. 119; *Austen* v. *Taylor*, *ibid.* 361; *Jones* v. *Morgan*, 1 Bro. C. C. 206; *Jervoise* v. *Duke of Northumberland*, 1 J. & W. 559.

(*g*) *Collier* v. *M'Bean*, 34 Beav. 426.

(*h*) *Greaves* v. *Simpson*, 10 Jur., N. S. 609.

(*i*) 1 W. & T., L. C. 1.

(*k*) *Trevor* v. *Trevor*, 1 P. W. 622; *Streatfield* v. *Streatfield*, 1 W. & T. L. C. 333; *Jones* v. *Langton*, 1 Eq. C. Ab. 392; *Cusack* v. *Cusack*, 5 Bro. P. C. Tom. ed. 116; *Griffith* v. *Buckle*, 2 Vern. 13; *Stoner* v. *Curwen*, 5 Sim. 268; *Davies* v. *Davies*, 4 Beav. 54; *Lambert* v. *Peyton*, 8 H. L. Cas. 1.

presumed that the parties meant to put it in the power of the husband to defeat the very object of the settlement, which is to make a provision for the issue of the marriage (*l*).

4. So where in marriage articles **the word "issue"** is used, it will not be confined to male issue, because that would be inconsistent with the object of the articles, but will be construed to mean sons successively in tail, with remainder to daughters in tail, with cross remainders over (*m*).

5. But where the articles show that the **parties understood the distinction**, as, for instance, where part of the property is limited in strict settlement, and part not, the trust will be construed strictly (*n*).

6. In **a will** it is obvious that the same presumption will not arise as in the case of marriage articles; and, therefore, where a testator gave 300*l*. to trustees, upon trust to lay it out in the purchase of lands, and to settle such lands to the only use of M. and her children, and if M. died without issue, "the land to be divided between her brothers and sisters then living," it was held that this gave M. an estate tail (*o*).

7. There is, however, no difference between the construction to be put on an executory trust created by marriage articles, and on an executory trust created by will, except so far as the former by its very nature furnishes more emphatically the means of **ascertaining the intention** of those who created the trust (*p*). In *Sackville West* v.

(*l*) Snell, 50.

(*m*) *Nandick* v. *Wilkes*, Gil. Eq. Rep. 114; *Burton* v. *Hastings*, *ibid.* 113; *Hart* v. *Middlehurst*, 3 Atk. 371; *Maguire* v. *Scully*, 2 Hy. 113; *Burnaby* v. *Griffin*, 3 Ves. 206; *Horne* v. *Barton*, 19 Ves. 398; *Phillips* v. *James*, 2 D. & Sm. 404; *Re Daniel*, L. R., 1 Ch. Div. 375.

(*n*) *Howel* v. *Howel*, 2 Ves. 358; *Powel* v. *Price*, 2 P. W. 535; *Chambers* v. *Chambers*, 2 Eq. C. Ab. 35, c. 4; *Highway* v. *Banner*, 1 Bro. C. C. 584.

(*o*) *Sweetapple* v. *Bindon*, 2 Ver. 536.

(*p*) *Sackville West* v. *Holmesdale*, L. R., 4 H. L. 543.

Viscount Holmesdale, Lady A., by a codicil to her will, revoked certain uses declared therein, and declared her intentions to be, to give certain real and personal property to trustees, in trust to settle it as near as might be, with the limitations of the barony of Buckhurst, in such manner as the trustees should consider proper, or as their counsel should advise. The barony was limited to Lady De la Warr for life, with remainder to R., her second son, and the heirs male of his body, with remainder to the third, fourth, and other sons in like manner. It was held, that the property ought not to be settled upon R. in tail like the barony, but that it ought to be limited in a course of strict settlement to R. and other younger sons of Lady De la Warr for their respective lives, with remainder to their sons successively in tail male, in the order mentioned in the patent whereby the barony was created; and Lord Chelmsford said: "The best illustration of the object and purpose of an instrument furnishing an intention in the case of executory trusts, is to be found in the instance of marriage articles, where, the object of the settlement being to make a provision for the issue of the marriage, no words, however strong, which in the case of an executed trust would place the issue in the power of the father, will be allowed to prevail against the implied intention. So, as Sir W. Grant said, in *Blackburn* v. *Stables* (q), 'in the case of a will, if it can be clearly ascertained from anything in the will that the testator did not mean to use the expressions which he has employed in their strict technical sense, the court, in decreeing such settlement as he has directed, will depart from his words to execute his intention.' . . . There are cases of executory trusts in wills, where the words 'heirs of the body' have been made to bend to indications of intention that the estate should be strictly settled; and a direction in a will, that a settlement 'shall be made as

(q) 2 V. & B. 369.

counsel shall advise,' has been held sufficient to show that the words were not intended to have their strict legal effect (*r*). . . . It appears to me that the words of the codicil express an intention that the barony and the estates should go together to the same person, but not that the limitations of the two should be identical. . . . The word 'correspond' does not mean that the limitations are to be exactly the same, but that they are to be adapted to each other so as to carry out the testatrix's intention that the estate and title should go together. . . . If the settlement were framed with a limitation in the words of the letters patent, Lord Buckhurst would be able to defeat this intention, and, by converting his estate tail into a fee simple, to separate the estate and the title for ever."

8. So again, where a testator bequeathed *money* to trustees upon trust to purchase real estate, and settle it upon A. for life without *impeachment of waste*, with remainder to trustees to preserve contingent remainders, with remainder to the heirs of A.'s body, and with a power to jointure, and also devised *land* to A. upon exactly similar uses, it was held, that the testator manifested an intention to give A. a life estate only, and that consequently in the case of the executory trusts this intention should be carried out; but that in the case of the devise, that being executed, must be construed according to the rule in Shelley's case (*s*). Where there was a devise to a corporation in trust to convey to A. for life, and afterwards upon the death of A. to his first son for life, and so to the first son of that first son for life, with remainder in default of issue male of A. to B. for life, and to his sons and their sons in like manner, Lord Cowper said, that though the attempt to create a perpetuity was vain, yet, so far as was consistent with the rules of law, the devise ought to be complied with; and he directed, that

(*r*) *Bastard* v. *Proby*, 2 Cox, 6. (*s*) *Papillon* v. *Voice*, 2 P. W. 571.

all the sons already born at the testator's death should take estates for life, with limitations to their unborn sons in tail (*t*).

9. As a last illustration may be quoted the recent case of *Willis* v. *Kymer* (*u*). There a testatrix had by her will, after requesting her sister Eliza to perform her wishes as therein expressed, bequeathed various legacies to her brothers and sisters and their children, including a legacy of 3,000*l*. to her brother John for life, "the principal to be divided at his death between his children John, Sophia, and Mary Ann." The testatrix subsequently made a codicil, whereby she bequeathed to Eliza, "all I possess," requesting at her death she "will leave the sums as I have directed heretofore." Eliza, by her will, appointed the shares of Sophia and Mary Ann to them to their separate use, and the question then arose whether she could do so; and Sir George Jessel, M. R., said, "I am of opinion that Eliza had power to attach a limitation to separate use. . . . The original will and codicil say nothing about separate use. They merely direct her to leave the money after her brother's death to his children, and nothing more. She is therefore bound not to make a different disposition. Well, she has conformed to that direction, by leaving the money to the children; and in doing so has taken care to dispose of it in such a manner that the shares of the daughters shall, in case of their marriage, still remain for their own benefit, *thus effectually carrying out her sister's intention*."

(*t*) *Humberston* v. *Humberston*, 1 P. W. 332; *Williams* v. *Teale*, 6 Ha. 239; *Lyddon* v. *Ellison*, 17 Beav. 565; *Peard* v. *Kekewich*, 15 Beav. 173; but see *Blagrove* v. *Handcock*, 18 Sim. 378.

(*u*) L. R., 7 Ch. Div. 181.

Division II.

CONSTRUCTIVE TRUSTS.

Art. 17. *Introductory Summary.*
" 18. *Resulting Trusts of undisposed Residue.*
" 19. *Resulting Trusts where declared Trust illegal.*
" 20. *Resulting Trusts where Purchase in another's Name.*
" 21. *Profits made by fiduciary Persons.*
" 22. *Equitable and legal Estates not united in one Person.*

Art. 17.—*Introductory Summary.*

Constructive trusts arise, either (1) when the legal estate is given but the equitable interest is not, or is only partially disposed of; (2) when the equitable interest is disposed of in a manner which the law will not permit to be carried out; (3) when a purchase has been made in the name of some other person than the real purchaser (in each of which three cases the equitable interest may return, or, as it is technically called, "result" to the settlor or purchaser); (4) when some person holding a fiduciary position has made a profit out of the trust property; and (5) in all other cases where there is no express trust, but the legal and equitable estates in property are nevertheless not coequal and united in the same individual.

Art. 18.—*Resulting Trust where Equitable Interest not wholly disposed of.*

When property is given to a person, and it is either expressed on the face of the instrument by which it was given, or, in the absence of such expression, it appears to have been the probable intention of the donor, extracted from the general scope of the instrument (a), that the donee was

(a) Per Lord Hardwicke, *Hill* v. *Bishop of London*, 1 Atk. 620; *Walton* v. *Walton*, 14 V. 322; *King* v. *Denison*, 1 V. & B. 279.

not intended to take it beneficially, but the instrument is either silent as to the way in which the beneficial interest is to be applied, or directs that it shall be applied for a particular purpose (as distinguished from a mere subjection to such purpose (*b*)), which purpose turns out to be insufficient to exhaust the property or cannot be carried into effect (*c*), there will be a resulting trust in favour of the donor or his representatives (*d*). Where the non-beneficial character of the gift appears on the face of the instrument, no evidence to the contrary is admissible (*e*); but where it is merely presumed from the general scope of the instrument, parol evidence is (at all events in the case of gifts inter vivos) admissible, both in aid and in contradiction of the presumption (*f*).

ILLUST.—1. Thus, where real estate was devised to "my trustees," but no trusts were declared in relation to it, it was held that the trustees must hold it in trust for the testator's heir; for by the expression "trustees," unexplained by anything else in the instrument (*g*), all notion of a beneficial interest in the gift to those individuals was excluded (*h*).

2. And so where a testator *devised* and bequeathed all

(*b*) See 1 Jarm. 533; *Watson* v. *Hayes*, 5 M. & C. 125; *Wood* v. *Cox*, 2 M. & C. 684.

(*c*) *Stubbs* v. *Sargou*, 3 M. & C. 507; *Ackroyd* v. *Smithson*, 1 B. C. C. 503.

(*d*) As to whether it results to his residuary devisees, legatees, or real or personal representatives, see Lewin, 182 *et seq.*

(*e*) See *Langham* v. *Sandford*, 17 V. 442; *Irvine* v. *Sullivan*, L. R., 8 Eq. 673.

(*f*) 29 Car. II. c. 3, s. 8. *Gascoigne* v. *Thwing*, 1 Ver. 366; *Willis* v. *Willis*, 2 Atk. 71; *Cook* v. *Hutchinson*, 1 Ke. 50. As to parol evidence explanatory of a *testator's* intention, see *Docksey* v. *Docksey*, 2 Eq. C. A. 506; *North* v. *Crompton*, 1 Ch. Ca. 196; *Walton* v. *Walton*, 14 V. 322; *Langham* v. *Sandford*, *sup.*; *Lynn* v. *Beaver*, 1 T. & R. 66; and Lewin, 52 *et seq.*, and 130; and see *Biddulph* v. *Williams*, L. R., 1 Ch. Div. 203.

(*g*) As, for instance, if the expression is used with reference to one only of two separate funds. *Bateley* v. *Windle*, 2 B. C. C. 31; *Pratt* v. *Sladden*, 14 V. 193; *Gibbs* v. *Rumsey*, 3 V. & B. 294.

(*h*) *Dawson* v. *Clark*, 18 V. 254; *Barrs* v. *Fewke*, 2 H. & M. 60; and see *Elcock* v. *Mapp*, 3 H. L. Cas. 492.

his estate and effects to A. and B., their heirs, executors, and administrators, *upon trust* to convert his *personal* estate, and to stand possessed of the proceeds and of the residue of his estate and effects, upon **trusts only applicable to personalty**, it was held that the real estate of the testator passed to the trustees by the use of the word "devise" in the gift, and the word "heirs" in the limitation; but that as the trusts were rigidly and exclusively applicable to personal property, and as the trustees had been designated by that name, and so could not take beneficially, there was a resulting trust of the real estate in favour of the settlor's heirs (*i*).

3. Where lands have been conveyed to a trustee, and the trusts have not been manifested and proved by a signed writing in accordance with the Statute of Frauds, there will be a resulting trust to the settlor (*j*).

4. So, if a declared trust is too **uncertain** or vague to be executed (*k*), or **fails by lapse** (*l*) or otherwise, then as it is expressed on the face of the instrument, that the trustee was not intended to take beneficially, there will be a resulting trust.

5. Where real property is granted to another, either **without any consideration** at all, or for a merely nominal one (*m*), then if no trust is declared of any part of it, and the grant *is to a stranger*, and no intention of passing the beneficial interest appears, either by the instrument or by parol or other evidence (*n*), the law presumes that the prob-

(*i*) *Loughley* v. *Loughley*, L. R., 13 Eq. 133; *Dunnage* v. *White*, 1 J. & W. 583; *Lloyd* v. *Lloyd*, L. R., 7 Eq. 458; comp. *D'Almaine* v. *Moseley*, 1 Dr. 629; *Coard* v. *Holderness*, 20 B. 147.

(*j*) *Rudkin* v. *Dolman*, 35 L. T. 791.

(*k*) *Stubbs* v. *Sargou*, 2 Ke. 255; *Morice* v. *Bishop of Durham*, 9 V. 399, and 10 V. 522; *Kendal* v. *Granger*, 5 B. 300.

(*l*) *Ackroyd* v. *Smithson*, 1 B. C. C. 503; *Spink* v. *Lewis*, 3 B. C. C. 355; or becomes in the event too remote, *Tregonwell* v. *Sydenham*, 3 Dow, 210.

(*m*) *Hayes* v. *Kingdome*, 1 Ver. 33; *Sculthorpe* v. *Burgess*, 1 V. jun. 92.

(*n*) *Cook* v. *Hutchinson*, 1 Ke. 50.

able intention of the grantor was not to confer a benefit (*o*), and accordingly looks upon the grantee as a trustee for the grantor or his representatives.

6. But where the **gift is of chattels**, it would seem that an intention to confer beneficially would be presumed, on the ground of the utter fatuity of the proceeding on any other supposition (*p*). But this presumption is, of course, rebuttable by evidence (*q*).

7. Where there is a devise to A. upon **trust to pay debts** or to answer an annuity, there is a resulting trust of what remains, after payment of the debts or satisfaction of the annuity (*r*).

8. But where (*s*) one made his will, and thereby gave 5*l.* to his brother (who was also his heir-at-law), and made and constituted his "dearly beloved wife" his "sole heiress and executrix" of all his lands and real and personal estate, to sell and dispose thereof at her pleasure, and to pay his debts and legacies, it was held, that the wife was entitled to the real estate for her own benefit, and that there was no resulting trust to the heir, on the ground that the direction that the wife should be sole heiress, did in every respect place her in the stead of the heir-at-law and not as trustee for him, and that this was "rendered plainer by reason of the language of tenderness and affection which must intend to her something beneficial, and not what would be a trouble only;" in addition to which the heir was not forgotten, but had 5*l.* left him.

9. And so under a devise to A., **charged with the payment** of debts and legacies (*t*), or charged with the payment of a contingent legacy (*u*) which does not take effect, there

(*o*) *Sculthorpe* v. *Burgess*, *sup.*; and see *Hutchins* v. *Lee*, 1 At. 447.

(*p*) *George* v. *Howard*, 7 Pr. 651.

(*q*) *Custance* v. *Cunninghame*, 13 B. 363.

(*r*) *King* v. *Dennison*, 1 V. & B. 279; *Watson* v. *Hayes*, *sup.*

(*s*) *Rogers* v. *Rogers*, 3 P. W. 193.

(*t*) *King* v. *Dennison*, *sup.*; *Wood* v. *Cox*, *sup.*

(*u*) *Tregonwell* v. *Sydenham*, 3 Dow, 210.

will be no resulting trust, but the whole property will go to the devisee beneficially, subject only to the charge.

Art. 19.—*Resulting Trusts where Trusts declared are Illegal.*

When a person has intentionally vested property in another for an illegal purpose, then if the trustee expressly relies (*a*) upon the maxim "*In pari delicto potior est conditio possidentis,*" the settlor cannot recover it back (*b*), except in the following cases, namely,—

α. Where the illegal purpose is not carried into execution and nothing is done under it, there is a locus pœnitentiæ, and the mere intention to effect an illegal object will not deprive the settlor of the right to the beneficial ownership, to which the trustee has no honest claim; and there will consequently be a resulting trust in favour of the settlor (*c*).

β. Where the effect of allowing the trustee to retain the property might be to effectuate an unlawful object, or to defeat a legal prohibition, or to protect a fraud, equity will, on the ground of public policy, enforce a resulting trust in favour of the settlor, so as to prevent the illegal trust being carried into effect (*d*).

(*a*) *Haigh* v. *Kaye*, L. R., 7 Ch. 469.

(*b*) *Duke of Bedford* v. *Coke*, 2 V. sen. 116; *Curtis* v. *Perry*, 6 V. 739; *Cottington* v. *Fletcher*, 2 At. 156; *Brackenbury* v. *Brackenbury*, 2 J. & W. 391; *Taylor* v. *Chester*, L. R., 4 Q. B. 309; *Ayerst* v. *Jenkins*, L. R., 16 Eq. 275.

(*c*) *Symes* v. *Hughes*, L. R., 9 Eq. 475; *Childers* v. *Childers*, 1 D. & J. 482; *Davies* v. *Otty*, 35 B. 208; *Birch* v. *Blagrave*, Amb. 264; *Platamone* v. *Staple*, G. Coop. 250.

(*d*) See per Lord Selborne in *Ayerst* v. *Jenkins*, L. R., 16 Eq. 283; and see per Knight Bruce, L. J., in *Reynell* v. *Spry*, where he said, "Where the parties are not in pari delicto, and where public policy is considered as advanced by allowing either party, or at least the more excusable of the two, to sue for relief, relief is given to him." And see also to same effect, *Law* v. *Law*, 3 P. W. 393, and *St. John* v. *St. John*, 11 V. 535.

ILLUST.—1. Thus in *Symes* v. *Hughes* (*e*), the plaintiff, being in pecuniary difficulties, assigned certain leasehold property to a trustee with the **view of defeating his creditors**, and two and a half years afterwards was adjudicated bankrupt, but obtained the sanction of his creditors, under sect. 110 of the Bankruptcy Act, 1861, to an arrangement, by which his estate and effects were re-vested in him, he covenanting to prosecute a suit for the recovery of the assigned property, and to pay a composition of two and sixpence in the pound to his creditors, in case his suit should prove successful. Lord Romilly, M. R., in delivering judgment, said: "The assignment was made for an illegal purpose, and it is said that, such being the case, the court will not interfere. I think the correct answer to this was given by Mr. Southgate, namely, that where the purpose for which the assignment was given is not carried into execution, and nothing is done under it, the mere intention to effect an illegal object when the assignment was executed, does not deprive the assignor of his right to recover the property from the assignee who has given no consideration for it."

2. So, again, the plaintiff, being **apprehensive of an indictment** for bigamy (conviction for which involved forfeiture of property), conveyed his real estate to the defendant, on a parol agreement to retransfer when the difficulty should have passed over. It subsequently transpired that the plaintiff was not liable to be indicted, and thereupon he filed a bill praying for a retransfer of his property; and it was held, that although there was no express trust, inasmuch as there was no written proof of it, yet there was a resulting trust to which the statute did not apply, and as there was no illegality in fact, but only in intention, the court ordered the transfer prayed for (*f*).

3. And where a father conveyed the legal estate in pro-

(*e*) *Supra*.

(*f*) *Davies* v. *Otty*, *sup*.

perty to his daughter, with the intention of thus **escaping from serving as sheriff**, but afterwards repented, and paid the fine, Lord Hardwicke said, "I am of opinion that the conveyance ought not to take effect against his intention *unless he had actually taken the oath*" that he had not the requisite qualification (*g*).

4. Where a settlor attempts to settle property so as to **contravene the policy of the law** with regard to perpetuities, such trusts will not only not be carried into effect, but the person nominated to carry them out is held to be a mere trustee for the settlor or his representatives. For the attempt was made either through ignorance or carelessness, or else with a direct intention to contravene the law. In the former case, as there would be no delictum, the usual maxim would not apply. In the latter, equity would not allow the trustee to retain the property and so put it in his power to carry out the illegal intentions of the testator, and to defeat the policy of the law (*h*).

5. And so again, where land or the proceeds of land is devised to charitable uses, or is devised to one who is under a secret agreement with the testator pledged to apply it to **charitable purposes**, then, notwithstanding the improper intentions of the testator, yet, as the object of allowing the gift to stand would probably be to effect an object prohibited by law, there will be a resulting trust in favour of the testator's heir-at-law or residuary devisee, as the case may be (*i*).

6. But where a father granted land to his son, in order to give him a **colourable qualification** to shoot game under the old game laws, and without any intention of conferring any beneficial interest upon him, the court would not enforce any resulting trust in favour of the father, on the

(*g*) *Birch* v. *Blagrave*, *sup.*

(*h*) *Carrick* v. *Errington*, 2 P. W. 361; *Tregonwell* v. *Sydenham*, 3 Dow, 194; *Gibbs* v. *Rumsey*, 2 V. & B. 294.

(*i*) *Arnold* v. *Chapman*, 1 V. sen. 108; *Addlington* v. *Cann*, Barn. 130; *Springett* v. *Jennings*, L. R., 10 Eq. 488; but see *Rowbotham* v. *Dunnett*, L. R., 8 Ch. Div. 430.

ground probably, that he and the son were in pari delicto, and that there would be no detriment to the public in allowing the son to retain the estate (*k*). Of course, if there had been no illegality (if, for instance, a bare legal estate had been a sufficient qualification), there would have been a resulting trust (*l*).

7. So in *Ayerst* v. *Jenkins* (*m*), a widower, two days before going through the ceremony of **marriage with his deceased wife's sister** (which ceremony was known to both parties to be invalid), executed a deed, by which it was recited that he was desirous of making a settlement and provision for the lady, and had transferred certain shares into the names of trustees, upon the trusts thereinafter declared, being for the separate and inalienable use of the lady during her life, and after her death as she should by deed or will appoint. They afterwards lived together as man and wife until the widower's death. Some time afterwards, his personal representative instituted a suit to set aside the settlement, on the ground that it was founded on an immoral consideration; but Lord Selborne said, "Relief is sought by the representative, not merely of a particeps criminis, but of a voluntary and sole donor, on the naked ground of the illegality of his own intention and purpose, and that, not against a bond or covenant or other obligation resting in fieri, but against a completed transfer of specific chattels, by which the legal estate in those chattels was absolutely vested in trustees for the sole benefit of the defendant. I know of no doctrine of public policy which requires or authorizes a court of equity to give assistance to such a plaintiff under such circumstances. When the immediate and direct effect of an estoppel in equity against relief to a particular plaintiff might be *to effectuate an unlawful object, or to defeat a legal prohibition, or to protect a*

(*k*) *Brackenbury* v. *Brackenbury*, 2 J. & W. 391.

(*l*) *Childers* v. *Childers*, 1 D. & J. 482.

(*m*) L. R., 16 Eq. 283.

fraud, such an estoppel may well be regarded as against public policy. But the voluntary gift of part of his own property by one particeps criminis to another, is in itself neither fraudulent nor prohibited by law; and the present is not the case of a man repenting of an immoral purpose before it is too late, and seeking to recall, while the object is yet unaccomplished (*n*), a gift intended as a bribe to iniquity. If public policy is opposed, as it is, to vice and immorality, it is no less true, as was said by Lord Truro in *Benyon* v. *Nettlefold* (*o*), that the law in sanctioning the defence of particeps criminis does so on the grounds of public policy,—namely, that those who violate the law must not apply to the law for protection."

ART. 20.—*Resulting Trusts upon Purchases in Another's Name.*

When real (*a*) or personal (*b*) property is taken in the names of the purchaser and others generally, or in the names of others without that of the purchaser, or in one name, or in several, and whether jointly or successively, there is a primâ facie presumption of a resulting trust in favour of the man or men who, by parol (*c*) or other evidence, is or are proved to have advanced the purchase-money (*d*) in the character of purchaser (*e*). But this presumption may be rebutted—

α. By parol (*f*) or other evidence;

β. By the fact that the person or persons in whose name or names the purchase was made was or were the wife, child or children of the pur-

(*n*) As in *Symes* v. *Hughes*, *sup.*

(*o*) 3 M. & G. 102.

(*a*) *Dyer* v. *Dyer*, 2 Cox, 93.

(*b*) *Ebrand* v. *Dancer*, 2 Ch. Ca. 26; *Wheeler* v. *Smith*, 1 Gif. 300.

(*c*) 29 Car. II. c. 3, s. 8; *Bartlett* v. *Pickersgill*, 1 Ed. 515; *Ryall* v. *Ryall*, 1 Atk. 59; *Leach* v. *Leach*, 10 Ves. 517.

(*d*) *Dyer* v. *Dyer*, *sup.*; *Wray* v. *Steele*, 2 V. & B. 388.

(*e*) *Bartlett* v. *Pickersgill*, *sup.*

(*f*) *Rider* v. *Kidder*, 10 V. 360.

chaser (g), or was or were some person or persons towards whom he stood in close relationship, *and* in loco parentis (h); in any of which cases a primâ facie presumption will arise that the purchaser intended the ostensible grantee or grantees to take beneficially. But this last presumption is also capable of being rebutted by evidence, or by surrounding circumstances (i).

ILLUST.—1. If one discharge the purchase-money by **way of loan** to the person in whose name the property is taken, there will be no resulting trust, because the lender did not advance the purchase-money as purchaser (k).

2. Where the purchase-money is **advanced partly by the person** in whose name the property is taken, and partly by another, then, if they advance it in equal shares, they will (in the absence of evidence or circumstances showing a contrary intention (l)) take as joint tenants, because the advance being equal the interest is equal; but if in unequal shares, then a trust results to each of them, in proportion to his advance (m).

3. In *Crabbe* v. *Crabbe* (n), a father transferred a sum of stock from his own name into the **name of his son,** and of a broker, and told the latter to carry the dividends to the son's account. The father, by a codicil to his will executed subsequently, bequeathed the stock to another; but it was held that the son took absolutely, the Master of the Rolls saying, "If the transfer is not ambiguous, but a clear and

(g) *Soar* v. *Foster*, 4 K. & J. 152; *Beckford* v. *Beckford*, Loft, 490.

(h) *Beckford* v. *Beckford*, *sup.*; *Currant* v. *Jago*, 1 Coll. 261; *Tucker* v. *Burron*, 2 H. & M. 515; *Forrest* v. *Forrest*, 13 W. R. 380.

(i) *Tunbridge* v. *Cane*, 19 W. R. 1047; *Williams* v. *Williams*, 32 B. 370.

(k) *Bartlett* v. *Pickersgill*, *sup.*, and see also *Aveling* v. *Knipe*, 19 Ves. 441.

(l) See *Robinson* v. *Preston*, 4 K. & J. 505; *Edwards* v. *Fashion*, Pr. Ch. 332; *Lake* v. *Gibson*, Eq. Ca. Ab. 290; *Bone* v. *Polland*, 24 Bea. 288.

(m) *Lake* v. *Gibson*, 1 Eq. C. A. 291; *Rigden* v. *Vallier*, 3 Atk. 735.

(n) 1 M. & K. 511; and see also *Birch* v. *Blagrave*, Amb. 264.

unequivocal act, as I must take it on the authorities, for explanation there is no place; if then it cannot be permitted to explain, still less can it be allowed to qualify the operation of the previous act. The transfer being held an advancement, nothing contained in the codicil, nor any other matter ex post facto, can ever be allowed to alter what had been already done." In short, a resulting trust will not be allowed to arise, merely because a donor subsequently changes his mind and repents him of his generosity.

4. But a declaration made by the father *at or before* the date of the purchase is admissible **to rebut the presumption,** although it might not be good as a declaration of trust on account of its not being reduced into writing; for "as the trust would result to the father were it not rebutted by the sonship as a circumstance of evidence, the father may counteract that circumstance by the evidence arising from his parol declaration" (*o*).

5. **Surrounding circumstances** may also tend to rebut the presumption. Thus, where a father, upon his son's marriage, gave him a considerable advancement, and having several younger children who had no provision, he sold an estate; but 500*l.* only of the purchase-money being paid, he took a security for the residue in the joint names of himself and his said son, and he himself received the interest and a great part of the principal without any opposition from the son, as did his executrix after his death, the son writing receipts for the interest; it was held that the son took nothing; the Lord Chancellor saying, "Where a father takes an estate in the name of his son it is to be considered as an advancement; but that is liable to be rebutted by subsequent acts; so if the estate be taken jointly, so as the son may be entitled by survivorship, that is weaker than the former case, and still

(*o*) *Williams* v. *Williams*, 32 B. 370.

depends on circumstances. The son knew here that his name was used in the mortgage, and must have known whether it was for his own interest or only as a trustee for the father, and instead of making any claim, his acts are very strong evidence of the latter; nor is there any colour why the father should make him any further advancement when he had so many children unprovided for" (*l*). The dictum of the learned chancellor, that the presumption may be rebutted by subsequent acts, cannot be taken to mean subsequent acts of the father, which are only admissible against, and not for him (*m*); but must, it is apprehended, refer only to **subsequent acts of the son** (and only to them when there is nothing to show that the father did actually intend to advance the son (*n*)), or to subsequent acts of the father so acquiesced in by the son as to raise the presumption that the son always knew that no benefit was intended him. It is also to be remarked, that the fact of the father having previously made provision for the son, would not of *itself* have been sufficient to rebut the usual presumption, although, taken together with other circumstances, it is a strong link in the chain (*o*).

6. So the relationship of **solicitor and client** between the son and the parent has been considered a circumstance that will, of itself, rebut the presumption of advancement (*p*).

7. In *Re De Visme* (*q*) it was laid down, that where a **married woman** had, out of her separate estate, made a purchase in the name of her children, no presumption of advancement arose, inasmuch as a married woman was under no obligation to maintain her children. But, with

(*l*) *Pole* v. *Pole*, 1 V. sen. 76; *Stock* v. *McAvoy*, L. R., 15 Eq. 55.

(*m*) *Reddington* v. *Reddington*, 3 Ridge, 197.

(*n*) *Sidmouth* v. *Sidmouth*, 2 B. 455; *Hepworth* v. *Hepworth*, L. R., 11 Eq. 10.

(*o*) See per Lord Loughborough, 3 Ridge, 190.

(*p*) *Garrett* v. *Wilkinson*, 2 D. & S. 244.

(*q*) 2 De G., J. & S. 17.

great respect, it is submitted that the true ground for presuming that a parent intends to advance his child, is not duty, but natural love and affection. On this point, the judgment of Vice-Chancellor Stuart in *Sayre* v. *Hughes* (*r*) is worthy of study. In that case, a widowed mother, after making her will in favour of her two daughters, transferred East India Stock which had stood in her own name into the names of herself and the unmarried daughter, and died: and the Vice-Chancellor said, "If stock be found standing in the names of two persons, the presumption of law is that it is their property. But if there be evidence that one of them purchased the stock, and that the name of the other was used without any consideration proceeding from that person, the want of consideration induces the court to presume a resulting trust. The more simple case, and that generally referred to in the reported decisions, is the case of a purchase by one person in the name of another. As soon as you have the fact of the purchase in evidence, and show that the purchase-money was paid by a person other than the person to whom the conveyance was made, the fact of want of consideration almost necessarily creates the presumption of a resulting trust. In the case, however, of a father purchasing property in the name of a son, and having the conveyance made to the son—the father paying the purchase-money—the circumstance of a relationship raises a presumption of benefit intended for the son, which rebuts the notion of a resulting trust. In the case of *Grey* v. *Grey* (*s*), before Lord Nottingham, there was, beyond the simple facts of the purchase and the conveyance, the fact of the receipt of the profits by the father. Where the conveyance is to one person and the purchase-money paid by another, the receipt of the profits by the person who paid the purchase-money, in an ordinary case strengthens the presumption that he is the beneficial

(*r*) L. R., 5 Eq. 376. (*s*) 2 Sw. 594.

owner, but in the case of a father and a son this circumstance was not enough to rebut the presumption of benefit to the son. The same doctrine extends to a purchase by a person in loco parentis. Lord Cottenham in *Powys* v. *Mansfield* (*t*), commenting upon the meaning of that expression, said, 'It means a person in such a relation towards the individual in question as raises a presumption of an intention to benefit him.' It has been argued, that a mother is not a person bound to make an advancement to her child, and that a widowed mother is not a person standing in such a relation to her child as to raise a presumption that in a transaction of this kind a benefit was intended for the child. In the case of *Re De Visme* it was said, that a mother does not stand in such a relationship to a child as to raise a presumption of benefit for the child. The question in that case arose on a petition in lunacy, and it seems to have been taken for granted that no presumption of benefit arises in the case of a mother. But *maternal affection as a motive* of bounty is perhaps the strongest of all, although the duty is not so strong as in the case of a father, inasmuch as it is the duty of a father to advance his child. That, however, is a moral obligation, and not a legal one." His honor then reviewed the circumstances of the case, in order to see whether they rebutted the presumption of advancement, and, finding that they did not, decided in favour of the daughter.

8. With regard to the presumption of advancement in favour of persons to whom the purchaser stands **in loco parentis**, it has been held that the presumption arose in the case of an illegitimate child (*u*), a grandchild *when the father was dead* (*v*), and the nephew of a wife who had been practically adopted by the husband as his child (*w*).

(*t*) 3 M. & C. 359.

(*u*) *Beckford* v. *Beckford*, Loft, 290.

(*v*) *Ebrand* v. *Dancer*, Ch. Ca. 26.

(*w*) *Currant* v. *Jago*, 1 Coll. Ch. 261.

But it would seem that the person alleged to have been in loco parentis must have intended to put himself in the situation of the person described as the natural father of the child with reference to those parental offices and duties which consist in making provision for a child; and the mere fact that a grandfather took care of his daughter's illegitimate child and sent it to school, has been held to be insufficient to raise the presumption; Vice-Chancellor Page Wood saying, "I cannot put the doctrine so high as to hold that if a person educate a child to whom he is under no obligation either morally or legally, the child is therefore to be provided for at his expense" (*x*).

ART. 21.—*Profits made by Persons in Fiduciary Positions.*

Where a person holds, or has the management of property, either as an express trustee, or as one of a succession of persons partially interested under a settlement, or as a guardian, agent, or other person clothed with a fiduciary character, he must not gain any personal profit by availing himself of his position; and if he does so, he will be a mere trustee of such profit for the benefit of the persons equitably entitled to the property, in respect of which such profit was gained.

ILLUST.—1. Thus, in the leading case of *Sandford* v. *Keech* (*a*), a lessee of the profits of a market had devised the lease to a trustee for an infant. On the expiration of the lease, the trustee applied for a renewal, but the lessor would not renew, on the ground that the infant could not enter into the usual covenants. Upon this, the **trustee took a lease to himself** for his own benefit; but it was decreed by Lord King, that he must hold it in trust for the infant, his lordship saying, "If a trustee, on the refusal

(*x*) *Tucker* v. *Burrow*, 2 H. & M. 515; 11 Jur., N. S. 525.

(*a*) Sel. Ch. Ca. 61.

to renew, might have a lease to himself, few trust estates would be renewed to cestuis que trust."

2. And so also a **tenant for life** of leaseholds (even though they be held under a mere yearly tenancy (*b*)), who claims under a settlement, cannot renew them for his own sole benefit; for he cannot avail himself of his position, as the person in possession under the settlement, to get a more durable term, and so to defeat the probable intentions of the settlor, that the lease should be renewed for the benefit of *all* persons claiming under the settlement (*c*). And upon similar grounds, if a tenant for life accepts money in consideration of his allowing something to be done which is prejudicial to the trust property (as for instance the unopposed passage of an act of parliament sanctioning a railway), he will be a trustee of such money for all the persons interested under the settlement (*d*).

3. The same principle applies to **mortgagees** (*e*), **joint tenants** (*f*), **partners** (*g*), and owners of land subject to a charge (*h*).

4. So **directors** of a company, cannot avail themselves of their position to enter into beneficial contracts with the company (*i*); nor can they buy property, and then sell it to the company at an advanced price. So promoters of a company hold a fiduciary relation towards the company (*k*). Directors cannot receive commissions from other parties,

(*b*) *James* v. *Deane*, 15 V. 236

(*c*) *Eyre* v. *Dolphin*, 2 B. & B. 290; *Mill* v. *Hill*, 3 H. L. C. 828; *Yew* v. *Edwards*, 1 D. & J. 598; *James* v. *Deane*, *sup.*

(*d*) *Pole* v. *Pole*, 2 Dr. & S. 420.

(*e*) *Rushworth's case*, Free. 13.

(*f*) *Palmer* v. *Young*, 1 Ver. 276.

(*g*) *Featherstonhaugh* v. *Fenwick*, 17 V. 311; *Clegg* v. *Fishwick*, 1 M. & G. 294; *Bell* v. *Barnett*, 21 W. R. 119; but as to partners, see *Dean* v. *MacDowell*, L. R., 8 Ch. Div. 345.

(*h*) *Jackson* v. *Welsh*, L. & G. t. Plunket, 346; *Winslow* v. *Tighe*, 2 B. & B. 195; *Webb* v. *Lugar*, 2 Y. & C. 247.

(*i*) *Great Luxembourg Rail. Co.* v. *Magnay*, 25 B. 586; *Aberdeen Rail. Co.* v. *Blackie*, 1 Macq. 461; *Flanagan* v. *G. W. Rail. Co.*, 19 L. T., N. S. 345.

(*k*) *Hitchens* v. *Congreve*, 1 R. & M. 150; *Fawcett* v. *Whitehouse*, *ibid.* 132; *Beck* v. *Kantorowicz*, 3 K. & J. 230; *Bagnall* v. *Carlton*, L. R., 6 Ch. Div. 371.

on the sale of any of the property of the company (*l*), and generally they cannot deal for their own advantage with any part of the property or shares of the company (*m*).

5. Agents come under the same principle (*n*). Thus, where A., being aware that B. wished to obtain shares in a certain company, represented to B. that he, A., could procure a certain number of shares at 3*l*. a share, and B. agreed to purchase at that price, and the agreement was carried out; but B. afterwards discovered that A. was in fact the owner of the shares, having just previously bought them for 2*l*. a share; it was held that A. was an agent for B., and must be ordered to repay to B. the difference between the price given by B., and that given by A. for the shares (*o*).

6. So a **solicitor** who purchases property from a client, must, if the sale be impeached, not only show that he gave full value for it, but also that the client was actually benefited by the transaction. And persons who subsequently purchase from the solicitor with notice of the transaction are under a similar liability (*p*).

ART. 22.—*General Equitable Claims.*

In every case (not coming within the scope of any of the preceding articles) where the person in whom real or personal property is vested, has not the whole equitable interest therein, he is pro tanto a trustee for the persons having such other equitable interest (*a*).

(*l*) *Gaskell* v. *Chambers*, 26 B. 360.

(*m*) *York, &c. Co.* v. *Hudson*, 16 B. 485.

(*n*) *Morrett* v. *Paske*, 2 At. 54; *Kimber* v. *Barber*, L. R., 8 Ch. 56.

(*o*) *Kimber* v. *Barber*, *sup.*

(*p*) *Topham* v. *Spencer*, 2 Jur., N. S. 865.

(*a*) This article, doubtless, includes all those relating to constructive trusts which have preceded it, but as it would be a quite endless task to enumerate every kind of constructive trust, for they are, as has been truly said, conterminous with equity jurisprudence, I have thought it better to call special attention

ILLUST.—1. Thus, where a binding contract is entered into between two persons for the sale of property by one to the other, then, in the words of Lord Cairns, in *Shaw* v. *Foster* (*b*), "There cannot be the slightest doubt of the relation subsisting in the eye of a court of equity between the **vendor and the purchaser.** The vendor is a trustee of the property for the purchaser; the purchaser is the real beneficial owner in the eye of a court of equity of the property, subject only to this observation, that the vendor (whom I have called a trustee) is not a mere dormant trustee; he is a trustee having a personal and substantial interest in the property, a right to protect that interest, and an active right to assert that interest if anything should be done in derogation of it. The relation therefore of trustee and cestui que trust subsists, but subsists subject to the paramount right of the vendor and trustee to protect his own interest as vendor of the property." He is, however, only trustee pro tanto, and his duties are strictly matter of contract (*c*).

2. In the converse case, where the vendor has actually conveyed the property, but the purchaser has not paid the purchase-money, or has only paid part of it, the vendor has a **lien** upon the property for the unpaid portion (*d*); and the purchaser will hold the estate as a trustee pro tanto, unless by his acts or declarations the vendor has plainly manifested his intention to rely, not upon the estate, but upon some other security, or upon the personal credit of the individual (*e*). A mere collateral security will not, however, suffice (*f*); but where it appears that a bond, covenant, mortgage or annuity was itself the actual con-

to those classes which are most important, and to bring all others within one sweeping general clause.

(*b*) L. R., 5 H. L. 338; *Earl of Egmont* v. *Smith*, L. R., 6 Ch. Div. 475.

(*c*) See per Lord Westbury in *Knox* v. *Gye*, L. R., 5 H. L. 656; but see *Smith* v. *Earl Egmont*, L. R., 6 Ch. Div. 469.

(*d*) *Mackreth* v. *Symmons*, 1 Lead. Ca. 295.

(*e*) *Ibid.*

(*f*) *Collins* v. *Collins*, 31 B. 346; *Hughes* v. *Kearney*, 1 Sch. & L. 134.

sideration—the thing bargained for—and not a mere collateral security for the purchase-money (*g*), there will be no lien, and consequently no trust.

3. It need scarcely be pointed out that a mortgagor, in the case of an **equitable mortgage,** is pro tanto a trustee for the mortgagee; for even where there is no written memorandum, a deposit of title deeds is of itself evidence of an agreement for the mortgage of the property (*h*); and in accordance with the maxim, that equity regards that as done which ought to be done, the mortgagor holds the legal estate in trust to execute a legal mortgage to the mortgagee.

4. Upon the death of a mortgagee, the **mortgaged property** (if assured to him in fee) descended at law, previous to the Vendor and Purchaser Act 1874, to his heir; but being in reality only a security for money, it **equitably belonged** to his personal representatives, and the heir was, therefore, held to be a trustee only for the administrators or executors of the mortgagee (*i*).

5. So a **mortgagee in possession** is constructively a trustee of the rents and profits, and bound to apply them in a due course of administration (*k*). But there has been considerable conflict of opinion as to the extent of his responsibility. For instance, it has been held that he is liable, even after transferring the mortgage without the mortgagor's consent (*l*); but this decision has been ques-

(*g*) 1 Lead. Ca. 317; *Buckland* v. *Pocknell*, 13 Sim. 499; *Parrott* v. *Sweetland*, 3 M. & K. 655; *Dixon* v. *Gayfere*, 21 B. 118; *Dyke* v. *Rendall*, 2 D. M. & G. 209; and see *Re Brentwood Brick and Coal Co.*, L. R., 4 Ch. Div. 562.

(*h*) *Russell* v. *Russell*, 1 Lead. Ca. 674; *Ex parte Wright*, 19 V. 258; *Pryce* v. *Bury*, 2 Dr. 42; *Ferris* v. *Mullins*, 2 Sm. & Gif. 378; *Ex parte Moss*, 3 D. & S. 599.

(*i*) *Thornborough* v. *Baker*, 2 Lead. Ca. 1030. But see 37 & 38 Vict. c. 78, ss. 4, 5.

(*k*) Lew. 169; *Coppring* v. *Cooke*, 1 Ver. 270; *Bentham* v. *Haincourt*, Pr. Ch. 30; *Parker* v. *Calcraft*, 6 Mad. 11; *Hughes* v. *Williams*, 12 V. 493; *Maddocks* v. *Wren*, 2 Ch. Rep. 109.

(*l*) *Venables* v. *Foyle*, 1 Ch. Ca. 3.

tioned, and, it is respectfully apprehended, rightly so (*m*). In another case, it was said that a mortgagee in possession who, after the mortgagor's death, bought up the widow's right to dower, was obliged to hold it in trust for the heir, upon his paying the purchase-money (*n*); and although this case has called forth much comment (*o*), it is difficult to distinguish it in principle from the class of cases treated of in the last article.

6. Upon similar principles, a court of equity converts a party who has obtained property by **fraud** "into a trustee for the party who is injured by that fraud; but that, being a jurisdiction founded on personal fraud, it is incumbent on the court to see that a fraud, or malus animus, is proved by the clearest and most indisputable evidence; it is impossible to supply presumption in the place of proof" (*p*).

(*m*) Lew. 169; and consider *Ringham* v. *Lee*, 15 Sim. 400.

(*n*) *Baldwin* v. *Bannister*, cited in *Robinson* v. *Pett*, 3 P. W. 251.

(*o*) *Dobson* v. *Land*, 8 Ha. 330; *Arnold* v. *Garner*, 2 Ph. 231; *Mathison* v. *Clarke*, 3 Dr. 3.

(*p*) Per Lord Westbury in *McCormick* v. *Grogan*, L. R., 4 H. L. 88.

Division III.

THE ADMINISTRATION OF A TRUST.

SUB-DIV. I.—PRELIMINARY.

ART. 23. *Fit Persons to be appointed Trustees.*
,, 24. *Disclaimer of a Trust.*
,, 25. *Acceptance of a Trust.*

SUB-DIV. II.—THE ESTATE OF THE TRUSTEE.

ART. 26. *Where the Trustee takes any Estate.*
,, 27. *The quantity of Estate taken by the Trustee.*
,, 28. *Devolution of the Trustee's Estate.*
,, 29. *Devise of the Trustee's Estate.*
,, 30. *Bankruptcy of the Trustee.*
,, 31. *The incidents of the Trustee's Estate at Law.*
,, 32. *Failure of Cestuis que trust.*

SUB-DIV. III.—THE TRUSTEE'S DUTIES.

ART. 33. *Must exercise reasonable Care.*
,, 34. *Must hand Trust Property to the right Person.*
,, 35. *Must not in general depute his Duties.*
,, 36. *Must obey the Settlement.*
,, 37. *Must not favour particular Cestuis que trust.*
,, 38. *Must not set up jus tertii.*
,, 39. *Investment of Trust Funds.*
,, 40. *Should be ready with Accounts.*
,, 41. *Must not make Personal Profit out of Trust Property.*
,, 42. *Must in general act gratuitously.*

SUB-DIV. IV.—THE TRUSTEE'S POWERS.

ART. 43. *General Authority.*
,, 44. *Implied Powers in recent Settlements.*
,, 45. *Delegation of Powers.*
,, 46. *Suspension of Powers by Suit.*

SUB-DIV. V.—THE AUTHORITY OF THE CESTUIS QUE TRUST.

ART. 47. *In a simple Trust.*
,, 48. *The Authority of one out of several in a Special Trust.*
,, 49. *The Authority of all in a Special Trust.*

SUB-DIV. VI.—THE DEATH, RETIREMENT, OR REMOVAL OF A TRUSTEE.

ART. 50. *Survivorship of the Office.*
,, 51. *Devolution of the Office on death of Survivor.*
,, 52. *Devise of the Office.*

ART. 53. *Retirement or Removal from the Office.*
,, 54. *Appointment of new Trustees by the Court.*
,, 55. *Express power to appoint new Trustees.*

SUB-DIV. VII.—THE PROTECTION AND RELIEF ACCORDED TO TRUSTEES.

ART. 56. *Reimbursement.*
,, 57. *Protection against acts of Co-trustees.*
,, 58. *Not bound to pay to Persons claiming through Cestui que trust without notice.*
,, 59. *Concurrence of or Release by Cestuis que trust.*
,, 60. *Laches of Cestuis que trust.*
,, 61. *Entitled to be indemnified by gainer by breach of Trust.*
,, 62. *Right to Discharge.*
,, 63. *Advice of a Judge.*
,, 64. *Instituting Administration Suit.*

SUB-DIVISION I.—PRELIMINARY.

ART. 23.—*Who are Fit Persons to be appointed Trustees.*

EVERY person who can hold property, may have property vested in him as trustee; but where the trust is a special trust, he can only execute it, where he is, in the eye of the law, competent to exercise discretion (*a*).

ILLUST.—1. An **infant** may be appointed a trustee, for he is capable of holding property, but he cannot properly carry out a special trust during his minority. In *King* v. *Bellord* (*b*), V.-C. Page Wood said: "The contest arises thus: a testator having chosen to devise estates upon trusts requiring discretion as to the expediency, as to the time, and as to the manner of a sale, to three persons, one of whom is an infant, the question is, whether a contract for sale entered into by those three trustees is a valid contract which the court can specifically perform. There can be no doubt that if a man by his will gives an infant a simple power of sale without an interest, the infant may exercise it. . . . . It is to be observed that all the cases relied on with reference to powers, have gone upon the principle,

(*a*) *King* v. *Bellord*, 1 H. & M. 343.

(*b*) *Sup.*; but consider *Re Cardross*, L. R., 7 Ch. Div. 728.

that the infant in executing the power is a mere conduit pipe; so that when the estate is created, the infant is merely the instrument by whose hand the donor acts (c). This principle fails altogether to reach the case of a devise in trust to an infant. It is not in the power of a testator to confer upon an infant that discretion which the law does not give him, although he may make the infant his hand—his agent—to execute his purpose. He cannot give an estate to an infant, and say that he may sell it, when the law says that he cannot do so." An additional objection to making an infant a trustee consists in the fact that he cannot be made liable for a breach of trust arising from negligence (d), although he would seem to be liable for actual fraud if it can be shown that he had sufficient ability to contrive a fraud (e).

2. An **alien** may, since the passing of the statute 33 & 34 Vict. c. 14, hold real estate, and may therefore (it is apprehended) be either a settlor or a trustee. Prior to that act he could purchase lands for an estate of freehold, but could not take them by operation of law, as, for instance, by descent or jure mariti (f); and even if he took them by purchase he was liable to be ousted by the crown on inquisition found, and could not make a good title. Thus, in *Fish* v. *Klein* (g), a testator devised and bequeathed the residue of his real and personal estate to his wife and one Klein (an alien) upon trust to sell the same. The estate was sold for 60,000*l.*, but doubts having arisen as to Klein's capacity to convey the estate to a purchaser, the matter came before the court; and the then Master of the Rolls said: "The estate being out of Klein, it is impossible to consider his alienee in any better situation as to title than Klein himself." No doubt, however, the crown could

(c) *Grange* v. *Tiving*, Bridg. 107.

(d) *Hindmarsh* v. *Southgate*, 2 Russ. 324.

(e) *Evroy* v. *Nicholas*, 2 Eq. Ca. Ab. 489; *Stikeman* v. *Dawson*, 1 D. & S. 503; *Wright* v. *Snowe*, 2 *ib.* 321; *Davies* v. *Hodgson*, 25 B. 177.

(f) Lew. 25.

(g) 2 Mer. 431.

have made a good title, and could have executed the trust (h), but there would seem to be no means of forcing the crown to execute a trust (i); although, it is apprehended, that *practically*, by means of a petition of right, the crown would be as amenable to the court in this matter as an individual.

3. A **married woman** may undoubtedly be a trustee (k), but she is not a desirable person for the office. No doubt she can exercise powers collateral, or in gross, or appendant (l); but she can only execute a trust to sell, unaccompanied by a power of appointment, with her husband's consent and joinder; for not only is he the party liable (m), but as she takes a mere legal estate, she takes it subject to her legal disabilities and incidents (n); and it is apprehended, that even where there is a *power* vested in her to sell, she would not be capable of entering into a binding contract to execute the power, as it is no question affecting her separate estate (o).

ART. 24.—*Disclaimer of a Trust.*

No one is bound to accept the office of trustee (a). Both the office and the estate may be disclaimed before acceptance, either by deed (b) or (save in the case of a married woman, who *must* disclaim by deed (c)) by doing an act which is tantamount to a disclaimer (d). The disclaimer should be made

(h) Lew. 29.
(i) *Paulett* v. *Att.-Gen.* Hard. 467; *Hodge* v. *Att.-Gen.* 3 Y. & C. 342.
(k) *Smith* v. *Smith*, 21 B. 385.
(l) *Godolphin* v. *Godolphin*, 1 V. sen. 21.
(m) *Smith* v. *Smith*, 21 B. 385.
(n) Lew. 33.
(o) *Avery* v. *Griffin*, L. R., 6 Eq. 607.

(a) *Robinson* v. *Pett*, 2 Lead. Ca. 238.
(b) *Stacey* v. *Elph*, 1 M. & K. 199.
(c) 8 & 9 Vict. c. 106, s. 7.
(d) *Stacey* v. *Elph*, *sup.*; *Townson* v. *Tickell*, 3 B. & A. 31; *Begbie* v. *Crook*, 2 B. N. C. 70; *Bingham* v. *Clanmorris*, 2 Moll. 253; but see *Re Ellison*, 2 Jur., N. S. 262.

within a reasonable period, having regard to the circumstances of the particular case (*e*).

Illust.—1. Thus, even though a person may have **agreed** in the lifetime of a testator to be his executor, he is still at liberty to recede from his promise at any time before proving the will (*f*).

2. A prudent man will of course always disclaim by deed, in order that there may be no question of the fact; but a disclaimer by counsel at the bar is sufficient (*g*); and in *Stacey* v. *Elph* (*h*), where a person, named as executor and trustee under a will, did not formally renounce probate until after the death of the acting executor, nor formally disclaim the trusts of the will, but purchased a part of the real estate, and took a conveyance from the tenant for life and the heir-at-law *to whom the estate must have descended on disclaimer of the trust*, it was held that he had by his conduct disclaimed the office and estate of trustee under the will; and Sir J. Leach, M.R., said: "In this case there is no ambiguity in the conduct of the defendant; he never interfered with the property, except as the friend or agent of the widow; and it is plain from the confidence which the testator appears to have placed in him by his will that he was a particular friend of the family. . . . . It is true he never executed a deed disclaiming the trust, but **his conduct disclaimed the trust**; in the purchase of the small real estate made by him, he took by feoffment from the widow and eldest son of the testator, in whom the estates could only vest by the disclaimer of the trustee." In *Re Ellison's Trusts* (*h*), however, Sir W. Page Wood, V.-C., expressed some doubt whether a freehold *estate* could be disclaimed by parol, or otherwise than by deed; but his

(*e*) See *Doe* v. *Harris*, 16 M. & W. 522; *Paddon* v. *Richardson*, 7 D. M. & G. 563; *James* v. *Frearson*, 1 Y. & C. C. C. 370.

(*f*) *Doyle* v. *Blake*, 2 Sch. & L. 239.

(*g*) *Foster* v. *Dawber*, 8 W. R. 646.

(*h*) *Supra*.

honour's attention does not appear to have been called to *Stacey* v. *Elph*, and as the case was only an unopposed petition for the appointment of new trustees, it can hardly be taken as an authority against the rules above laid down.

Art. 25.—*Acceptance of the Trust.*

A person may accept the office of trustee expressly, or he may do so constructively, by doing such acts as are only referable to the character of trustee or executor (*a*), or by long acquiescence.

Illust.—1. A trustee **expressly** accepts the office, by executing the settlement (*b*), or by making an express declaration of his assent (*c*).

2. Permitting an action concerning the trust property to be brought in his name (*d*), or otherwise allowing the trust property to be dealt with in his name (*e*), is such an **acquiescence** as will be construed to be an acceptance of the office.

3. So, where the office of executor is clothed with certain trusts, or where the executor is also nominated the trustee of real estate under a will, he is construed to have accepted the office of trustee if he **takes out probate** to the will (*f*); and acceptance of the trusts of a will is constructive acceptance of the office of trustee of estates, devised thereby, of which the testator was trustee (*g*).

4. In *Conyngham* v. *Conyngham* (*h*), one Coleman was appointed trustee of a will, but he never expressly accepted the appointment. One of the trusts was in respect

(*a*) Spence, 918.

(*b*) *Buckeridge* v. *Glasse*, 1 Cr. & Ph. 134.

(*c*) *Doe* v. *Harris*, 16 M. & W. 517.

(*d*) *Montford* v. *Cadogan*, 17 V. 485.

(*e*) *James* v. *Frearson*, 1 Y. & C. C. C. 370.

(*f*) *Mucklow* v. *Fuller*, Jac. 198; *Ward* v. *Butler*, 2 Moll. 533.

(*g*) *Re Perry*, 2 Curt. 655; *Brooke* v. *Haynes*, L. R., 6 Eq. 25.

(*h*) 1 V. sen. 522.

of the rents of a plantation then in lease to the testator's son. Coleman acted as the agent of the son, who was also heir-at-law, and received the rents of the estate from him. It was held, that by so **interfering with the trust property**, he could not repudiate the trust, and say that he merely acted as the son's agent. He received the property from the person who was nominally to have remitted the rents, and it was incumbent on him, if he would not have acted as trustee, to have refused, and not to leave himself at liberty to say he acted as trustee or not. It is, however, not every interference with trust property which will be construed as an acceptance of the office of trustee: for if such interference be *plainly* (not *ambiguously*) referrible to some other ground, it will not operate as an acceptance (*i*); nor will merely taking charge of a trust until a new trustee can be found, be, of itself, a constructive acceptance (*k*).

5. Where a trustee, with notice of the trust, has indulged in a passive acquiescence for some years, he will be presumed to have accepted it, in the absence of any satisfactory explanation (*l*).

(*i*) *Stacey* v. *Elph*, 1 M. & K. 195; *Dove* v. *Everard*, 1 R. & M. 281; *Lowry* v. *Fulton*, 9 Sim. 115.
(*k*) *Evans* v. *John*, 4 B. 35.
(*l*) *Wise* v. *Wise*, 2 J. & Lat. 412; *Re Uniacke*, 1 J. & Lat. 1; *Re Needham*, *ib*. 34.

SUB-DIVISION II.

THE ESTATE OF THE TRUSTEE AND ITS INCIDENTS.

ART. 26.—*Cases in which the Trustee takes any Estate.*

α. Where the trust is a simple trust, and the trust property is of freehold tenure, then, in consequence of the Statute of Uses, the trustee takes no estate unless the property be limited *to his use*, or unless there be a clear intention to vest an estate in him. But where the trust is a special trust the statute does not apply, and the trustee will take an estate.

β. Where the trust property is of copyhold or leasehold tenure, or is pure personalty, the Statute of Uses is inapplicable, and the trustee takes the legal estate, whether the trust be simple or special.

ILLUST.—1. Thus, where a freehold estate is limited to trustees, and the words used are "in trust **to pay to**" a specified person the rents and profits, there the trustees take the legal estate, because they must receive before they can make the required payments. But where the words are "in trust **to permit** and suffer A. B. to take the rents and profits," there the use is divested out of them and executed in the party, the purposes not requiring that the legal estate should remain in them (*a*).

2. Where, however, the trustees are **to permit** and suffer the cestui que trust to receive the *net* or **clear rents** and profits, the trustees take the legal estate, it being presumed that the trustees are to take the *gross* rents, and after payment of outgoings, to hand over the *net* rents to the cestui que trust (*b*).

(*a*) Per Parke, J., *Barker* v. *Greenwood*, 4 M. & W. 429; *Doe* d. *Leicester* v. *Biggs*, 2 Taunt. 109; *Doe* v. *Bolton*, 11 A. & E. 188.

(*b*) *Barker* v. *Greenwood*, *sup.*; *White* v. *Parker*, 1 Bing. N. C. 573; *Shapland* v. *Smith*, 1 Bro. C. C. 75.

3. So, again, where the trustees are to **exercise any control** or discretion they take an estate; as, for instance, where the cestui que trust is empowered to give receipts for the rents with the *approbation* of the trustees (*c*), or the trust is for the separate use of a married woman, who consequently requires protection, the trustees take the legal estate (*d*); at all events, where the trust is created by will. But where it is created by deed, it would seem that the common law courts, not recognizing the separate estate of a feme couvert, would (at all events before the Judicature Act, 1873) have held that such a trust was a simple trust, and therefore came within the Statute of Uses (*e*).

4. Where property is devised to trustees **charged with payment of debts**, and subject thereto in trust for A., there, as the trustees are not directed *to pay* the debts, they have no duties, and consequently, take no estate (*f*).

5. Where the **language is ambiguous**, and may be read either as implying a simple or a special trust, the question must be determined according to the general rules of construction. Thus, the words "to pay or permit him to receive" would, if contained in a deed, create a special trust, inasmuch as of two inconsistent expressions in a deed the first prevails; whereas the same words occurring in a will would create a simple trust, as the testator's last words are preferred (*g*).

6. In *Houston* v. *Hughes* (*h*), it was held that, notwithstanding the Statute of Uses, under a devise of freeholds and copyholds to A. and his heirs, in trust for B. and his heirs, the circumstance that A. took an estate in the copyholds was an argument in favour of an **intention** that he should take the legal estate in the freeholds. It is, how-

(*c*) *Gregory* v. *Henderson*, 4 Taunt. 772.

(*d*) *Harton* v. *Harton*, 7 T. R. 652.

(*e*) *Williams* v. *Waters*, 14 M. & W. 166; see *Nash* v. *Allen*, 1 H. & C. 167.

(*f*) *Kenrick* v. *Lord Beauclerk*, 3 B. & P. 175.

(*g*) *Doe* v. *Biggs*, 2 Taunt. 109.

(*h*) 6 B. & C. 403.

ever, apprehended that a similar limitation in a deed would be construed far more strictly.

ART. 27.—*The Quantity of Estate taken by the Trustees.*

Whenever a trust is created a legal estate sufficient for the execution of the trust is, if possible, implied; but the legal estate limited to the trustee is not carried further than the complete execution of the trust necessarily requires (*a*). In applying this rule, the following principles are of importance:—

α. Deeds are construed strictly, and take effect according to their strict legal meaning, unless the very object and intention of the instrument would be defeated by such a construction (*b*).

β. Wills are construed loosely, and although no estate or an insufficient estate be expressly given to trustees, the legal estate is impliedly vested in them as long as the execution of the trust requires it, and (unless there are recurring trusts (*c*)), no longer (*d*).

γ. A devise to trustees and their heirs, primâ facie passes the fee simple (*e*) (and if the trusts by their nature extend over an indefinite period that presumption is irrebutable (*f*)); but if a less estate would certainly enable the trustees to fulfil all the trusts, and it can be pointed out on the face of the settlement what other estate the trustees can take, but not otherwise, the primâ facie absolute nature of the gift is destroyed, and the trustees take such

(*a*) Lew. 189.

(*b*) *Venables* v. *Morris*, 7 T. R. 342; *Wykham* v. *Wykham*, 18 V. 395; *Colemore* v. *Tyndall*, 2 Y. & J. 605; and see *Re Bird*, L. R., 3 Ch. Div. 214, where the word "heirs" was omitted, but it being necessary that the trustees should take the fee, the settlement was ordered to be rectified by adding the word.

(*c*) See *Harton* v. *Harton*, 7 T. R. 652.

(*d*) *Doe* v. *Nicholls*, 1 B. & C. 336; *Watson* v. *Pearson*, 2 Ex. 581; *Bush* v. *Allen*, 5 Mod. 63; *Doe* v. *Homfray*, 6 A. & E. 206.

(*e*) Per Williams, J., *Doe* v. *Davies*, 1 Q. B. 430; and see *Blagrave* v. *Blagrave*, 4 Ex. 550.

(*f*) *Ib.*, per Patteson, J.

an estate only as is sufficient for the execution of the trust (*g*). Provided, that where the settlement is a will made since the passing of the Wills Act, and the trust property is real estate, no indefinite chattel interest, and no freehold with an indefinite chattel interest superadded, can be implied or expressly given; and where such estates would have been previously implied, *or* where there is no cestui que trust for life, *or* where there is one, but the trusts may continue beyond his life, in every such case the trustee takes the fee simple, or other the whole estate or interest which the testator could dispose of (*h*).

ILLUST.—1. In *Colemore* v. *Tyndall* (*i*), under a settlement, lands were limited to the use of A. for life, and after his death to the use of B. and his heirs during the life of A. to support contingent remainders, remainder to the use of C. for life, remainder to the same B. and his heirs

(*g*) *Ib.;* and see per Erle, J., *Poad* v. *Watson*, 6 E. & B. 606; and generally as to the rule, see per Jessel, M. R., *Collier* v. *Walters*, L. R., 17 Eq. 262.

(*h*) This proviso is intended and believed to give the effect of the 30th and 31st sections of the Wills Act, 1 Vict. c. 26. By the first of these sections it is enacted that where any real estate (other than or not being a presentation to a church) shall be devised to any trustee or executor, such devise shall be construed to pass the fee simple, or other the whole estate or interest which the testator had power to dispose of by will, in such real estate, unless a definite term of years absolute or determinable, or an estate of freehold, shall be given to him expressly or by implication. The 31st section enacts, that where any real estate shall be devised to a trustee without any express limitation of the estate to be taken by such trustee, and the beneficial interest in such real estate, or in the surplus rents and profits thereof, shall not be given to any person for life, or shall be given for life, but the purposes of the trust may continue beyond the life of such person, such devise shall be construed to vest in such trustee the fee simple or other the whole legal estate which the testator had power to dispose of by will, and not an estate determinable when the purposes of the trust shall be satisfied. Both these sections have been subjected to much criticism, and even now their meaning is by no means clear (see Lew. 195; Sug. R. P. Stats. 380; 2 Jar. Wills, 296; Hawkins's Wills, 30); but it is apprehended that the effect of the 30th section is as above stated.

(*i*) 2 Y. & J. 605; and see also *Cooper* v. *Kynock*, L. R., 7 Ch. 398.

during the life of C. to support contingent remainders, remainder to the first and other sons of C. in tail male, remainder to divers other uses, remainder to the said B. and his heirs (without saying during the life of the tenant for life) to support and preserve contingent remainders, with divers remainders over. The question arose whether, under the last limitation to B. and his heirs, he took the fee simple, or whether he only took that which was necessary for the purpose of the trust, namely, an estate *pur autre vie;* but the court held that it was not a sufficient ground for restricting an estate limited **in a deed** to a trustee and his heirs to an estate for life, that the estate given to the trustee seemed to be longer than was essential to its purpose; and the Lord Chief Baron, quoting from the judgment of Lord Chief Justice Willes in *Parkhurst* v. *Smith*, said: "Though the intent of the parties be never so clear, it cannot take place contrary to the rules of law, nor can we put words in a deed which are not there, nor put a construction on the words of a deed directly contrary to the plain sense of them; but where the *intent* is *plain and manifest*, and the *words doubtful and obscure*, it is the duty of the judges to endeavour to find out such a meaning in the words as will best answer the intent of the parties." And the Lord Chief Baron also said: "As to the notion that whenever an estate is limited to a person professedly as a trustee, he shall, whatever terms may be used, take only the estate requisite to enable him to perform his trust, and this though of a freehold, and in a deed, I do not find it supported by any authority, nor even by any dictum."

2. On the other hand, where by **will** the rents of certain lands are directed to be paid to a married woman by the testator's executors, there is an implied devise to the executors of such an estate in the land as will enable them to execute the trust (*k*).

3. So if land be devised to trustees without any words

(*k*) *Bush* v. *Allen*, 5 Mod. 63.

of limitation, and they are expressly **directed to sell** (*l*), or impliedly authorized to do so (*m*), certainly or contingently (*n*), or are authorized to **lease indefinitely** or to **mortgage** (*o*), or to do any other act which requires the complete control over the property (*p*), the trustees will take (and even before the Wills Act would have taken) an estate in fee simple, or other the whole estate which the testator could dispose of.

4. But where there are **recurring trusts** which require the legal estate to be in the trustees, with intervening limitations, which taken alone would vest the legal estate in the persons beneficially entitled, and there is no repetition before each of the recurring trusts of the gift of the legal estate to the trustees, the legal estate is held to be in the trustees throughout, and the intermediate estates are equitable and not legal (*q*). To show the importance of this principle, it is well to refer to the leading case of *Harton* v. *Harton* (*r*), where the limitations were to trustees in trust for A. for life for her separate use, remainder to the heirs of her body, remainder to B. for life for her separate use, with remainder to the heirs of *her* body. Here the separate use gave the trustees an estate during A.'s life and also during B.'s life; but had it not been for this last trust, they would not have taken the legal estate during the intermediate trust in favour of the heirs of A.'s body. As, however, there was a recurring trust they did so; and, therefore, as the estate of A., and the estate given to the heirs of her body, were both equitable estates, the rule in Shelley's case applied and A. took an estate tail.

(*l*) *Shaw* v. *Weigh*, 2 Str. 798; *Bagshaw* v. *Spencer*, 1 V. 144; *Watson* v. *Pearson*, 2 Ex. 581.

(*m*) *Gibson* v. *Lord Montfort*, 1 V. 485.

(*n*) *Ib.*

(*o*) *Doe* d. *Cadogan* v. *Ewart*, 7 A. & E. 636; *Watson* v. *Pearson*, *sup.*; *Doe* v. *Willan*, 2 B. & Al. 84; but see *Heardson* v. *Williamson*, 1 Ke. 33; *Ackland* v. *Lutley*, 9 A. & E. 879.

(*p*) *Villiers* v. *Villiers*, 2 Atk. 72.

(*q*) *Harton* v. *Harton*, *sup.*; *Hawkins* v. *Luscombe*, 2 Sw. 391; *Brown* v. *Whiteway*, 8 Ha. 145; *Toller* v. *Atwood*, 15 Q. B. 929.

(*r*) *Supra.*

5. In *Collier* v. *Walters* (*s*) a testator by will, dated in 1827, had devised his estate to trustees and their heirs upon trust that they and their heirs should stand seised of the same during the life of W. C., and also until the whole of the testator's debts and the legacies thereinafter mentioned were paid, upon trust to let the same and apply the rents in discharge of his debts, after payment of which, they were to apply the rents in payment of legacies, and finally hold the property upon trust to pay the rents to W. C. and his assigns during his life; and after the decease of W. C. and payment of the debts and legacies and all expenses, the testator devised the property to the heirs of the body of W. C., with remainders over. In 1830, the debts and legacies being paid, the trustees conveyed the estate to W. C. for life, who shortly afterwards, relying on the rule in Shelley's case, suffered a common recovery and barred the entail. Upon his right to do this coming in question Sir Geo. Jessel, M. R., said: "The first observation to make upon this will is this, that there is a gift to trustees and their heirs, and that the trustees and their heirs are to stand seised (they get legal seisin of something, and it was not denied that they must get an estate of freehold of some kind or other) 'for and during the term of the natural life of my brother William, and also until the whole of my just debts and all interest due thereon have been paid.' Now the rule is this, that trustees under a devise to them and their heirs **prima facie take a fee.** . . . . Now this kind of case was again considered in *Poad* v. *Watson* (*t*), and there Mr. Justice Coleridge puts the rule in this way, 'The paramount rule is to look to the intention as appearing on the whole will. But there are secondary rules, one of which is that the words of devise to trustees and their heirs are to have their natural effect to give a fee simple, unless something shows that it is cut down to an estate terminating at some time ascertained at

(*s*) *Supra.* (*t*) *Supra.*

the time of the testator's death. If no precise period for the termination can be shown, it remains an estate in fee.' Then Mr. Justice Erle says: 'These are words clearly meaning that the testator gave the trustees a fee simple; but if a less estate would certainly enable the trustees to fulfil all the trust, the fee simple would be cut down to that estate.' . . . . That rule is therefore a rule which I think is clearly and fairly settled by authority, and should govern me in construing this will. Now there is another rule which may be collected from all the authorities, that you cannot cut down the estate in fee simple unless you can point out on the face of the will what less estate the trustees take. Upon that there is immense difficulty here." Commenting upon the various suggestions of counsel, his lordship continued: "The first, that they took an estate for life with a chattel interest superadded, clearly will not do. . . . If you are to imply a chattel interest from a gift to the trustees upon trust to pay debts and legacies, the chattel interest will be implied from the moment of the testator's death; and it is impossible, therefore, to hold that they took during the life of W. C., and then took a superadded estate by implication upon trust to pay debts and legacies. Then, as regards the concurrent chattel interest and life estate, did anyone ever hear of such a thing as taking a chattel interest and a freehold estate together? . . . . . These two being rejected, Mr. Badnall to-day suggested a third, that they took a freehold interest for the life of the tenant for life, and, if necessary, a further chattel interest until the debts were paid." His lordship here gave reasons why, on the special wording of the will, this proposition was untenable, and continued: "These suggestions being out of the way, I think I am at liberty to say that human ingenuity cannot suggest a fifth. Therefore we are reduced to this. The first rule being that those who say they do not take a fee shall point out what estate they take, they cannot suggest any estate which in my opinion

can be fairly and properly implied from the words used in this will." His lordship therefore held, that the trustees took the legal fee, and that W. C. consequently, under the rule in Shelley's case, took an equitable estate tail.

OBS.—The rule restricting the estate taken by trustees to the quantity necessary for the performance of the trust gave rise to the doctrine of **indefinite terms, and determinable fees.** Thus, where property was devised to trustees upon trust out of the rents and profits to pay debts, &c., it was held that they took an indefinite term necessary to enable them to pay the debts (*u*). And where the devise was to trustees and their heirs, in trust to raise and pay money, it was held that they took the fee, only until the money was raised (*v*). The 30th and 31st sections of the Wills Act put an end to both these doctrines with regard to wills executed since that act; but, apart from its provisions, it is considered improbable that either doctrine would now be adopted (*w*), and indeed the doctrine of determinable fees has been expressly overruled (*x*).

ART. 28.—*Devolution of the Legal Estate.*

α. Where there are two or more trustees, they take as joint tenants; and upon the death of one of them, the estate survives to his co-trustees or trustee.

β. Upon the death of a sole or last surviving executive trustee intestate, the trust property descends to his real or personal representatives, according to its nature.

γ. Upon the death of a sole or last surviving bare trustee intestate, since the passing of the Vendors and Purchasers Act, 1874, the trust property de-

(*u*) *Doe* v. *Simpson*, 5 East, 162; *Ackland* v. *Lutley*, 9 A. & E. 879; *Heardson* v. *Williamson*, 1 Ke. 33.

(*v*) *Glover* v. *Monckton*, 3 Bing. 13.

(*w*) Hawkins on Wills, 149.

(*x*) *Doe* d. *Davies* v. *Davies*, 1 Q. B. 430; *Blagrave* v. *Blagrave*, 4 Ex. 550.

scends to his personal representatives, whether it be real or personal property.

ILLUST.—1. On the decease of a sole or last surviving trustee of leaseholds, intestate as to trust estates, the legal estate devolves on his executor; and if the executor dies similarly intestate as to trust estates, the legal estate vests in his executor; for an executor of an executor represents the original testator; but if the executor of the trustee had died wholly intestate, or without naming an executor, then an administrator de bonis non of the trustee would have to be appointed to convey the legal estate, as an administrator of an executor does *not* represent the original testator.

ART. 29.—*Devise of the Trustee's Estate.*

A trustee can devise or bequeath the legal estate in the trust property (*a*), and it will pass under a general devise or bequest of his property, unless the will contain expressions authorizing a narrower construction, or the disposition of the estate so devised or bequeathed is such as a testator would be unlikely to make of property not his own (*b*).

ILLUST.—1. Thus, where a testator subjects the property, passing under a general devise, to the payment of debts or legacies (*c*), or directs them to be sold (*d*), or devises them to persons as tenants in common (*e*), or to a numerous and unascertained class (*f*), or limits them in strict settle-

(*a*) Whether the *devisee* can *execute* the trust is a totally different question, as to which see Art. 52, *infra*. Constructive trust estates (as land agreed to be sold) pass under a devise of trust estates. *Lysaght* v. *Edwards*, L. R., 2 Ch. Div. 499.

(*b*) *Braybrooke* v. *Inskip*, 8 V. 436; *Ex parte Morgan*, 10 V. 101; *Langford* v. *Angel*, 4 Ha. 313.

(*c*) *Re Morley*, 10 Ha. 293; *Re Packman & Moss*, L. R., 1 Ch. Div. 214; but see *Re Brown & Sibley*, 24 W. R. 783.

(*d*) *Re Morley*, *sup.*

(*e*) *Martin* v. *Laverton*, L. R., 9 Eq. 568.

(*f*) *Re Finney*, 3 Gif. 465; see also *Re Packman & Moss*, *sup.*; and compare with *Re Brown & Sibley*, *sup.*

ment (*y*), or in any other way which makes it impossible to say the intention could be to give a dry trust estate (*z*), trust estates will not pass.

ART. 30.—*Bankruptcy of the Trustee.*

The property of a bankrupt divisible among his creditors, does not comprise property which can be identified (*a*) as property held by him as trustee for any other person (*b*), even though he may have converted it into property of a different character (*c*), and although it is property in his order and disposition at the commencement of the bankruptcy (*d*).

ILLUST.—1. If goods consigned to a factor be sold by him and reduced into money, yet if **the money can be identified**—as, for instance, where it has been kept separate and apart from the factor's own monies, or kept in bags, or the like (*e*), or has been changed into bills or notes (*f*), or any other form (*g*),—the employer, and not the creditors of the factor, will, upon his bankruptcy, be entitled to the property into which it has been converted; for the creditors of a defaulting trustee can have no better right to the trust property than the trustee himself (*h*), and it makes no difference in this respect that the trustee committed a breach of trust in converting the property, for an abuse of

(*y*) *Braybrooke* v. *Inskip*, *sup.*

(*z*) *Ib.*; and see *Att.-Gen.* v. *Vigor*, 8 V. 276.

(*a*) *Tooke* v. *Hollingworth*, 5 T. R. 277; *Ex parte Dumas*, 1 At. 234.

(*b*) 32 & 33 Vict. c. 71, s. 15; *Houghton* v. *Kœnig*, 18 C. B. 235; *Winch* v. *Keeley*, 1 T. R. 619.

(*c*) *Taylor* v. *Plumer*, 3 M. & S. 575; *Scott* v. *Surman*, Willes, 404.

(*d*) *Ex parte Barry*, L. R., 17 Eq. 113; *Ex parte Marsh*, 1 Atk. 158. As to constructive trustees, *Ex parte Pease*, 19 V. 46; *Whitefield* v. *Brand*, 16 M. & W. 282.

(*e*) *Tooke* v. *Hollingworth*, *sup.*

(*f*) *Ex parte Dumas*, 2 V. sen. 582.

(*g*) *Frith* v. *Cartland*, 2 H. & M. 417.

(*h*) *Ib.*

trust can confer no right on the person abusing it, or those claiming through him (*i*).

2. But where the trust property has become so **mixed up** with the bankrupt's private property as to lose its identity (or earmark, as it is usually called), for instance, where it has been converted into money, which has been put in circulation (*k*), or has otherwise become indistinguishable, then, as the right of the cestui que trust is only to have the actual trust property, or that which stands in its place, and as the actual property is gone, and that which stands in its place cannot be identified, the cestui que trust can only prove against the bankrupt's estate as one of his general creditors (*l*).

ART. 31.—*The Incidents of the Trustee's Estate at Law.*

At law, the estate of the trustee is subject to the same incidents as if he were the beneficial owner, except where such incidents are modified by act of parliament.

ILLUST.—1. Thus he is the proper person **to bring actions** arising out of wrongs formerly cognizable by common law courts, and which necessitated the possession of the legal estate in those bringing them (*a*); and it is apprehended that the Judicature Acts have made no distinction as to this.

2. So at law, the estate of the trustee in real property is **liable to curtesy** (*b*), **dower** (*c*), and, if of copyhold tenure, to freebench (*d*); but of course the persons so taking could only take as trustees for those beneficially entitled (*e*).

(*i*) *Taylor* v. *Plumer*, *sup.*

(*k*) *Miller* v. *Race*, 1 Bur. 457; see per Lord Kenyon.

(*l*) *Ex parte Dumas*, 1 Atk. 234; *Ryall* v. *Rolle*, *ib.* 172; *Scott* v. *Surman*, *sup.*

(*a*) *May* v. *Taylor*, 6 M. & G. 261.

(*b*) *Bennett* v. *Davis*, 2 P. W. 319.

(*c*) *Noel* v. *Jevon*, Fre. 43; *Nash* v. *Preston*, Cro. Car. 190.

(*d*) *Hinton* v. *Hinton*, 2 V. sen. 638.

(*e*) *Noel* v. *Jevon*, *sup.*; *Lloyd* v. *Lloyd*, 4 Dr. & War. 354.

Formerly it was also liable to forfeiture and escheat, but there can no longer be forfeiture or escheat of a trust estate (*f*).

3. So, again, **trustees of copyholds** who take an *estate* must be admitted by the lord of the manor on the customary terms (*g*).

4. Where a debtor to the trust estate becomes bankrupt, the trustee is the **proper person to prove** without the concurrence of the cestui que trust (*h*), unless in the case of a simple trust. Where it is as likely as not that the debtor has paid the cestui que trust direct, then it lies in the discretion of the judge to require the concurrence of the cestui que trust (*i*).

5. The trustee of a private trust is, as legal owner, **liable to be rated** in respect of the trust property (*k*).

6. If the trustee, in pursuance of the trust, carry on a business for the benefit of the cestui que trust, he will yet be **personally liable to the creditors** of the business (*l*), and may be made a bankrupt (*m*).

7. On the other hand, the ordinary legal incident of **voting** for members of parliament does not belong to the trustee in respect of the trust estate, as the act 6 & 7 Vict. c. 18, s. 74, confers that right on the cestui que trust. It would, however, seem that the trustee still retains the right of voting for coroners (*n*).

(*f*) 13 & 14 Vict. c. 60, s. 46.

(*g*) *Wilson* v. *Hoare*, 2 B. & Ad. 350.

(*h*) *Ex parte Green*, 2 Dea. & Ch. 116.

(*i*) *Ex parte Dubois*, 1 Cox, 310; *Ex parte Gray*, 4 Dea. & Ch. 778.

(*k*) *Reg.* v. *Sterry*, 12 A. & E. 84; *Reg.* v. *Stapleton*, 4 B. & S. 629.

(*l*) *Farhall* v. *Farhall*, L. R., 7 Ch. 123; *Owen* v. *Delamere*, L. R., 15 Eq. 134.

(*m*) *Wightman* v. *Townroe*, 1 M. & S. 412; *Ex parte Garland*, 10 V. 119; *Farhall* v. *Farhall*, *sup.*

(*n*) *Burgess* v. *Wheate*, 1 Ed. 251; 58 Geo. 3, c. 95, s. 2, repealed by 7 & 8 Vict. c. 92; *Reg.* v. *Day*, 3 E. & B. 859.

Art. 32.—*Trustee's Estate on total Failure of Cestuis que trust.*

Where a trust does not exhaust the whole of the trust property, and there is no one in whose favour the trust can result, then, if the trust property be real estate, the trustee takes absolutely (*a*), and if personal estate, it goes to the crown as bona vacantia (*b*).

Illust.—1. In the leading case of *Burgess* v. *Wheate* (*c*), the settlor conveyed **real estate** unto and to the use of trustees, in trust for herself, her heirs and assigns, to the intent that she should appoint, and for no other use whatever. She subsequently died without having appointed, and without heirs; and it was held that (there being holders of the legal estate—namely, the trustees) the crown could not claim by escheat, and that the trustees (no person remaining who could sue them in equity) retained, as the legal proprietors, the beneficial interest also.

2. But if the settlor in the last case had appointed or devised her equitable interest to C., in **trust for purposes which could not take effect,** then, as between the original trustees and C., the latter would be entitled to the property as the nominee under the will. The court will, as between those parties, only carry out the testator's directions, and will not inquire how far the directions can be executed in their integrity (*d*).

3. The rule also applies to a **constructive trustee.** Thus a mortgagee in fee, whose mortgagor dies intestate and without heirs, takes the property absolutely, subject to the mortgagor's debts (*e*). Whether this would be the case if the mortgagee was a mere equitable mortgagee, seems to be more doubtful; but it is submitted that, on the principle of *Onslow* v. *Wallis*, the result would be the same as if he were the legal mortgagee.

(*a*) *Burgess* v. *Wheate*, 1 Ed. 177.

(*b*) *Taylor* v. *Haygarth*, 14 Sim. 8; *Middleton* v. *Spicer*, 1 B. C. C. 201.

(*c*) *Supra.*

(*d*) *Onslow* v. *Wallis*, 1 M. & G. 506; and see *Jones* v. *Goodchild*, 3 P. W. 33.

(*e*) *Beale* v. *Symonds*, 16 B. 406.

SUB-DIVISION III.

The Duties of a Trustee.

Art. 33.—*A Trustee must exercise reasonable care.*

Except where courts of equity have imposed distinct and stringent duties upon trustees (which duties are mentioned in the succeeding articles of this sub-division), they are only bound to exercise a reasonable discretion, and to use such due diligence and care as men of ordinary prudence and vigilance would use in the management of their own affairs (*a*). But, nevertheless, the mere fact that a trustee who has done an act which is, in fact, a breach of trust, did so under the advice of a professional man, will not excuse him (*b*). Yet it is apprehended that it would be strong evidence of diligence where the alleged breach is alleged to have arisen from mere negligence, and not from the breach of some distinct duty.

Illust.—1. Thus, it is their duty to **realize debts** owing to the trust estate with all convenient speed (*c*), but they are not bound to commence legal proceedings when, in the exercise of a reasonable discretion, they consider it inexpedient to do so. For instance, in a case where one cestui que trust would have been ruined by the immediate realization of a debt due from him to the trust estate, and the other cestuis que trust (his children) would have been seriously prejudiced, the House of Lords held, that the

(*a*) *Brice* v. *Stokes*, 2 Lead. Cas. 865; *Massey* v. *Banner*, 1 J. & W. 247.

(*b*) *Doyle* v. *Blake*, 2 Sch. & L. 243; *Re Knight*, 27 B. 49.

(*c*) *Buxton* v. *Buxton*, 1 M. & C. 93. As to its effect as evidence of diligence, see and consider judgment of Jessel, M.R., in *Re Cooper*, *infra*, Illust. 6, and also Illust. 9.

trustee exercised a reasonable discretion in refraining from suing the debtor and in allowing him time, and that the trustee was consequently discharged from liability for any consequent losses (*d*).

2. So trustees may **release or compound debts** due to the trust estate, where they bonâ fide and reasonably believe that that course is for the benefit of their cestuis que trust (*e*). Yet they must not be negligent, nor must they fail to exert themselves to realize a debt (*f*).

3. Thus where trustees allowed rents to get in arrears which they might have recovered by proper diligence, it was held that they were liable to make good the arrears, though without interest, the judge saying: "If there be **crassa negligentia** and a loss sustained by the estate, it falls upon the trustee" (*g*).

4. Where a trustee indebted to the trust becomes bankrupt it is his duty **to prove the debt**, and if he neglect to do so he will be liable for the loss, notwithstanding that he may have obtained his certificate; for, as was observed by Sir J. Romilly, M.R.: "Suppose a person owing money to a trust estate becomes bankrupt, and the trustee is a distinct and separate person, knowing of the bankruptcy, he is bound to prove the debt; if he does not, he commits a breach of trust, and would be held liable for all that he might have received under the commission if he had proved the debt as he ought to have done. Is the case altered because the trustee is himself the debtor? I think not; the original debt, no doubt, is barred, but the amount of the dividends which the trustee might have received under the commission is a liability subsequently attaching to the

(*d*) *Ward* v. *Ward*, 2 H. L. C. 784.

(*e*) *Blue* v. *Marshall*, 3 P. W. 381; *Forshaw* v. *Higginson*, 8 D., M. & G. 827.

(*f*) *Wiles* v. *Gresham*, 5 D., M. & G. 770; *Lawson* v. *Copeland*, 2 B. C. C. 156; *Bailey* v. *Gould*, 4 Y. & C. 221; *Ticker* v. *Smith*, 2 S. & G. 46; *Caffrey* v. *Daley*, 6 V. 488.

(*g*) *Tebbs* v. *Carpenter*, 1 Mad. 291; and see as to interest, *Lawson* v. *Copeland*, *sup.*; *Wiles* v. *Gresham*, 2 Dr. 258; *Rowley* v. *Adams*, 2 H. L. C. 725.

trustee in that character, and is not affected by the bankruptcy or the certificate" (*h*).

5. So, again, where a settlor has, for valuable consideration, covenanted to settle property, a **trustee** who neglects to **enforce the covenant** is liable for any loss occasioned thereby (*i*).

6. Or, again, if a **trustee neglect to register** the trust instrument (where it requires to be registered), and the settlor is thereby enabled to effect a mortgage on the property, the trustee will be liable (*k*).

7. In the exercise of due diligence, **trustees for sale** will, of course, use their best endeavours to sell to the best advantage. They should, therefore (in general), abstain from **joining with the owners of contiguous property** in a sale of the whole together, unless, indeed, such a course would be clearly beneficial to their cestuis que trust, for by doing so they expose the trust property to deterioration on account of the flaws or possible flaws in the title to the other property; but "suppose there were a house belonging to trustees, and a garden and forecourt belonging to somebody else, it must be obvious that those two properties would fetch more if sold together than if sold separately; you might have a divided portion of a house belonging to trustees, and another divided portion belonging to somebody else. It would be equally obvious if these two portions were sold together, that a more beneficial result would thereby take place. . . . . But in those cases where it is not *manifest on a mere inspection* of the properties that it is more beneficial to sell them together, then you ought to have reasonable evidence that it is a prudent and right thing to do, and that evidence, as we know by experience, is obtained from surveyors and other persons who are competent judges" (*l*).

(*h*) *Orrett* v. *Corser*, 21 B. 52.
(*i*) *Woodhouse* v. *Woodhouse*, L. R., 8 Eq. 514.
(*k*) *Macnamara* v. *Carey*, 1 Ir. R., Eq. 9; *Kingdon* v. *Castleman*, W. N. (1877) 15.
(*l*) Per Jessel, M. R., *Re Cooper & Allen's Contract*, L. R., 4 Ch. D. 817.

8. "Where trustees for sale are **joint owners** with a third party, or are reversioners, it is obvious that they may in general join in a sale; for everybody knows that as a general rule (of course there are exceptions to every rule) the entirety of a freehold estate fetches more than the sum total of the undivided parts, or the separate values of the particular estate and the reversion" (*m*).

9. Again, trustees for sale ought not to do any act which will depreciate the property, and so they ought not *unnecessarily* to **limit the title** (*n*), for no reasonable man would unnecessarily depreciate his own property by such means.

10. Again, if trustees for sale, or those who act under their authority, fail in reasonable diligence in **inviting competition**, or if they contract to sell under circumstances of great **improvidence** or waste, they will be personally responsible (*o*). It is therefore the duty of trustees for sale to inform themselves of the **real value** of the property, and for that purpose to employ, if necessary, some experienced person to value the same (*p*).

11. The same principle holds good in the case of **trustees for purchase**, or for investing trust moneys on mortgage, who ought to clearly satisfy themselves of the value of the property, and for that purpose to employ a valuer of their own, and not trust to the valuer of the vendor or mortgagor; for a man may bonâ fide form his opinion, but he looks at the case in a totally different way when he knows on whose behalf he is acting; and if the trustees rely upon the vendor's valuer, and he, however bonâ fide, values the property at more than its true value, they will be liable (*q*).

12. Trustees for purchase, or for investment on mort-

(*m*) *Ib.*

(*n*) See *Hobson* v. *Bell*, 2 B. 17; *Rede* v. *Oakes*, 10 Jur., N. S. 1246.

(*o*) *Ord* v. *Noel*, 5 Mad. 440; and *Anon.*, 6 Mad. 11; *Pechel* v. *Fowler*, 2 Anst. 550.

(*p*) *Oliver* v. *Court*, 8 Pr. 165; *Campbell* v. *Walker*, 5 V. 680; and see per Jessel, M. R., *Re Cooper & Allen*, L. R., 4 Ch. D. 816.

(*q*) *Ingle* v. *Partridge*, 34 B. 412.

gage, should also take reasonable care that they get a good **marketable title**, and that they do not, by conditions of sale, bind themselves not to require one (*r*); and, except in very exceptional cases, they should never purchase without getting the legal estate; for although a man may be himself willing to take the risk of leaving an outstanding legal estate, he is not justified in incurring that risk for other people (*s*).

13. Upon similar grounds, a trustee who is empowered to invest trust funds *at his discretion*, is not entitled to lend them on mere **personal security**; for that would not be a reasonable exercise of his discretion (*t*); and it would seem that it would not be proper for him to invest in foreign securities (*u*), or foreign railways (*w*), or in trade (*x*); but the reason of this is, that (as will be seen hereafter) there is a special duty of care cast upon trustees for investment. Where a trustee is directed to invest on *security* at his discretion, he cannot properly **invest in shares**, for they are not a security at all, but only a right to participate in profits (*y*).

14. **Trustees for investment** on mortgage, cannot, without risk, advance more than two-thirds of the actual value of freehold estate (*z*); and if it be house property, not more than one-half (*a*); and if it be trade property, the value of which depends upon the continued prosperity of the trade, it would be hazardous to advance even so much as that (*b*).

(*r*) *E. C. R. Co.* v. *Hawkes*, 5 H. L. C. 363.

(*s*) Lew. 440. And as to advancing trust money on a covenant to surrender copyholds, see *Wyatt* v. *Sharratt*, 3 B. 498; and as to equitable mortgages generally, *Norris* v. *Wright*, 14 B. 308; *Lockhart* v. *Reilly*, 1 D. & J. 476.

(*t*) See *Pocock* v. *Beddington*, 5 V. 794; *Potts* v. *Britton*, L. R., 11 Eq. 433; *Bethell* v. *Abraham*, L. R., 17 Eq. 24; and see *Ryder* v. *Bickerston*, 3 Sw. 81, n. (*a*).

(*u*) *Bethell* v. *Abraham*, L. R., 17 Eq. 24.

(*w*) *Ib.*

(*x*) *Cock* v. *Goodfellow*, 10 Mod. 489.

(*y*) *Harris* v. *Harris*, 29 B. 107.

(*z*) *Stickney* v. *Sewell*, 1 M. & C. 8; *Drosier* v. *Brereton*, 15 B. 221.

(*a*) *Budge* v. *Gummow*, L. R., 7 Ch. 719; *Stretton* v. *Ashmall*, 3 Dr. 12.

(*b*) *Ib.*; and *Royds* v. *Royds*, 14 B. 54.

But, nevertheless, if they exceeded these limits, yet if they acted bonâ fide and used reasonable care, they would not be liable (*c*).

15. A trustee is not responsible for a **mere error** of judgment, if he has exercised a reasonable discretion, and has acted with diligence and good faith. Thus, where an executor omitted to sell some foreign bonds for a year after the testator's death, although pressed to do so by his co-executor, and although there was a direction in the will to convert with all reasonable speed, he was held irresponsible for a loss caused by the bonds falling in price; for although the conclusion he came to was unfortunate, yet having exercised a bonâ fide discretion, the mere fact of the loss was not sufficient to charge him (*d*). As to what constitutes a reasonable delay, that depends on the particular circumstances affecting each case, but, primâ facie, a trustee ought not to delay realization beyond a year, even where he has apparently unlimited discretion (*e*); and if he procrastinates beyond that period, the onus will be cast upon him of proving that the delay was reasonable and proper (*f*).

16. A trustee will not be liable if the trust **property be stolen**, provided he has taken reasonable care of it (*g*).

17. A trustee is not bound to **insure** leasehold premises against loss by fire. In *Bailey* v. *Gould* (*h*), it was sought to charge an executor who had neglected to continue an insurance; but Baron Alderson said: "It was a contingent claim, which the testator might by possibility himself have realized, but which he did not. . . . . It was no claim

(*c*) Lew. 287.

(*d*) *Buxton* v. *Buxton*, *sup.*; and see *Paddon* v. *Richardson*, 7 D., M. & G. 563.

(*e*) *Sculthorpe* v. *Tipper*, L. R., 13 Eq. 232; and as to the propriety of an executor allowing the testator's money invested on mortgage to remain so until wanted, see *Orr* v. *Newton*, 2 Cox, 276; *Robinson* v. *Robinson*, 1 D., M. & G. 252.

(*f*) See per Wood, L. J., in *Graybourne* v. *Clarkson*, L. R., 3 Ch. 606, and *Hughes* v. *Empson*, 22 B. 181.

(*g*) *Morley* v. *Morley*, 2 Ch. C. 2; *Jones* v. *Lewis*, 2 V. 240.

(*h*) 4 Y. & C., Ex. 221; and *Dobson* v. *Land*, 8 Ha. 216.

existing at the time of the testator's decease. What *then* existed the executors did possess, that is, the leasehold premises. Being in their possession, a fire, for which they were not to blame, occurred. It was a mere misfortune which took place. Can the loss be said to have happened by their default in not keeping up a contingent claim? Was this property which, but for their default, they might have got? It is very difficult to say that it was."

18. Trustees being liable for gross negligence, they are, à fortiori, liable where they combine reckless disregard of the interests of their cestuis que trust with mala fides. Thus, where one trustee retires from the trust *for the purpose* of enabling his co-trustee to commit a breach of trust, or in order, as he thinks, to relieve himself from the responsibility of the wrongful act meditated by his co-trustee, he will be held as fully responsible as if he had been particeps criminis (*i*).

19. Even a quasi trustee, such as a vendor before completion of the sale, is obliged to take due care of the property, and to see that it does not become unnecessarily depreciated by want of care (*k*).

ART. 34.—*Trustee must see that he hands the Trust Property to the right Person.*

The whole responsibility of handing the trust property to the persons entitled falls upon the trustee; and if he hands it to the wrong person, either through mistake on his part or in consequence of some fraud practised upon him, he will have to make the loss good, however careful he may have been. In cases of doubt, therefore, the trustee should apply to the court for its direction (*a*).

ILLUST.—1. Thus where a trustee makes a payment to one who produces a **forged authority** from the cestui que

(*i*) *Norton* v. *Pritchard*, Reg. Lib. B. 1844, 771; *Le Hunt* v. *Webster*, 9 W. R. 918; *Palairet* v. *Carew*, 32 B. 567.

(*k*) See *E. Egmont* v. *Smith*, L. R., 6 Ch. Div. 475.

(*a*) *Talbot* v. *E. Radnor*, 3 M. & K. 252; *Mulin* v. *Blagrave*, 25 B.

trust, the trustee, and not the cestui que trust, will have to bear the loss; for, as was said by Lord Northington (*b*), "a trustee, whether he be a private person or a body corporate, must see to the reality of the authority empowering him to dispose of the trust money; for if the transfer is made without the authority of the owner, the act is a nullity, and in consideration of law and equity the right remains as before."

2. So, again, trustees who paid over the trust fund to wrong persons upon the faith of a marriage certificate which turned out to be a forgery, were made responsible for so much of the trust fund as could not be recovered from those who had wrongfully received it (*c*).

3. A trustee who, by mistake, pays the capital to the tenant for life instead of investing it and paying him the income only, will have to make good the loss to the estate, although he will, as will be seen hereafter (*d*), be entitled to be recouped out of the life estate (*e*).

OBS.—It is difficult to see how the law, as above stated, could have come into being, except upon the false analogy of a trustee, to a banker or creditor. As has been shown in the last article, a trustee is in the position of a gratuitous bailee; he must take reasonable care of the trust property, and if it is lost or stolen he is discharged from responsibility, provided that he was guiltless of negligence. If, then, a careful trustee is not responsible for property stolen from his custody, upon what conceivable ground should he be held responsible for property obtained from him by false pretences or forgery, which are crimes far more subtle, and against which it is much more difficult to safeguard oneself. It is humbly suggested, therefore, that

137; *Ashby* v. *Blackwell*, 2 Ed. 302; *Eaves* v. *Hickson*, 30 B. 136; *Sporle* v. *Burnaby*, 10 Jur., N. S. 1142.

(*b*) *Ashby* v. *Blackwell*, *sup.*

(*c*) *Eaves* v. *Hickson*, *sup.*; and see also *Bostock* v. *Floyer*, L. R., 1 Ch. 26; and *Sutton* v. *Wilder*, L. R., 12 Eq. 373.

(*d*) *Infra*, Art. 61.

(*e*) *Barratt* v. *Wyatt*, 30 B. 442; *Davies* v. *Hodgson*, 25 B. 177; *Griffiths* v. *Porter*, *ib.* 236.

in these instances the law might be reconsidered with advantage.

ART. 35.—*Trustees must not in general depute their Duties.*

A trustee may not depute his duties or authority (*a*), either to a stranger (*b*) or to his co-trustees or co-trustee (*c*), save only—

α. Where he is obliged to do so from necessity (*d*);

β. Where by doing so he is acting conformably to the common usage of mankind, and as prudently as if acting for himself, and according to the usage of business (*e*); or

γ. Where the settlement has authorized his doing so (*f*).

But even where he *may* safely permit another to receive trust property, he will not be justified in allowing it to remain in such other person's custody for a longer period than the circumstances of the case require (*g*).

ILLUST.—1. Thus a **trustee for sale**, who leaves the whole conduct of the sale to his co-trustee, cannot shield himself from responsibility for the latter's negligence by saying that he left the matter entirely in his hands (*h*). But, on the other hand, there is no objection to his employing an agent where such a course is conformable to the common usage of mankind, and the trustee acts as pru-

(*a*) See per Lord Langdale, *Turner* v. *Corney*, 5 B. 517.

(*b*) *Adams* v. *Clifton*, 1 Russ. 297; *Turner* v. *Corney*, *sup.*; *Chambers* v. *Minchin*, 7 V. 196; *Wood* v. *Weightman*, L. R., 13 Eq. 434.

(*c*) *Langford* v. *Gascoigne*, 11 V. 333; *Clough* v. *Bond*, 3 M. & C. 497; *Cowel* v. *Gatcombe*, 27 B. 568; *Eaves* v. *Hickson*, 30 B. 136.

(*d*) *Bennett* v. *Wyndham*, 4 De G. & J. 259; *Jay* v. *Campbell*, 1 Sch. & L. 341; *Re Bird*, L. R., 16 Eq. 203.

(*e*) St. § 1269; *Ex parte Belchier*, Amb. 219; *Clough* v. *Bond*, *sup.*

(*f*) *Kilbee* v. *Sneyd*, 2 Moll. 199; *Doyle* v. *Blake*, 2 Sch. & L. 245.

(*g*) *Brice* v. *Stokes*, 2 Lead. Cas. 865; *Gregory* v. *Gregory*, 2 Y. & C. 313; *Re Fryer*, 3 K. & J. 317.

(*h*) *Oliver* v. *Court*, 8 Pr. 166; *Re Chertsey Market*, 6 Pr. 285; *Hardwicke* v. *Mynd*, 1 Anst. 109.

dently as he would have done for himself (*i*). But he must not allow such agent to receive the purchaser's money, or he will be responsible for its loss (*k*); and, therefore, if "trustees for sale join with any other person in a joint sale of the trust property, and any other property, whether that person be a trustee himself or be a beneficial owner, they must take care that their share of the purchase-money is paid to them, and the purchaser must take care of that likewise, because he can only pay trust money to the trustees. Therefore, when they do join with other people the purchase-money must be apportioned before the completion of the purchase, and must be paid by the purchaser, the apportioned part coming to the trustees to be paid to them" (*l*).

2. And so where a trustee **handed money to a solicitor** for the purpose of reinvestment, and the solicitor professed to have, but in reality had not, invested it, but had used it for his own purposes, and himself paid interest on it for some years until his death, it was held that the trustee was liable (*m*), for he ought not to have entrusted the money to a solicitor when there was no necessity; and it is not in the eye of the law (although it is probably in point of fact) the usage of mankind to do so, as may be seen in the frequent case of a purchaser of property, who makes himself liable to the vendor if he pays the purchase-money to the vendor's solicitor without express authority (*n*).

3. In *Hopgood* v. *Parkin* (*o*), the late Lord Romilly carried the liability of trustees for the acts and defaults of their agents to a height which, it is with humility suggested, was by no means justified, either on principle or authority. In that case, trustees, having trust funds to lend on mortgage, employed a solicitor to investigate the

(*i*) *Ex parte Belchier*, *sup.*

(*k*) Lew. 383.

(*l*) Per Jessel, M. R., *Re Cooper & Allen's Contract*, L. R., 4 Ch. D. 815.

(*m*) *Bostock* v. *Floyer*, L. R., 1 Eq. 29; but see *Re Bird*, L. R., 16 Eq. 203; and *infra*, Illust. 4.

(*n*) Dart, 656.

(*o*) L. R., 11 Eq. 70.

mortgagor's title. Owing to the **solicitor's negligence,** in failing to make proper inquiries as to previous incumbrances, the trust moneys advanced on the mortgage were to a large extent lost, and his lordship held that the trustees must replace them. But it is difficult to understand upon what grounds the learned judge based his opinion. The trustees were right in investing on mortgage; they were right in employing a skilled person to investigate the real value of the security; indeed, it is apprehended, from the remarks of Sir George Jessel, M. R., in *Re Cooper* (*p*), which have been quoted in the 7th illustration to Article 33, that it was the *duty* of the trustees to employ a skilled person. In addition to which, there was a moral necessity for them to employ a skilled agent to investigate the title, and they were but acting conformably to the general "usage of mankind, and as prudently for the trust as for themselves, and according to the usage of business" (*q*). If, then, they were right in employing the solicitor to investigate the title for them, upon what possible ground could they be holden responsible for their agent's default. As Lord Hardwicke said, in *Ex parte Belchier* (*r*), if the defendant "is chargeable in this case, no man in his senses would act. . . . This court has laid down a rule with regard to the transactions of assignees, and more so of trustees, so as not to strike a terror into mankind acting for the benefit of others, and not for their own;" and his lordship then proceeded to lay down the rule as above stated. It is with great respect submitted, that Lord Romilly confused the case with those in which it has been held that a trustee is responsible for a *breach of trust* which he has committed bonâ fide and under skilled advice. The distinction is, however, clear. The trustees had not *done* anything wrong. They had not committed any breach of trust at the instance of another. They had merely lent money through the medium of an agency,

(*p*) *Supra*. (*r*) *Supra*.
(*q*) Per Lord Hardwicke, *Ex parte Belchier*, Amb. 219.

which they were entitled, and indeed bound, to employ, on the ground of moral necessity, and they ought therefore to have been discharged from the loss. Had there been a distinct breach of some duty which the settlor had cast upon the trustees, then, although they might have taken and followed the best advice procurable, they would no doubt have been properly held responsible; but here, the only possible breach of duty was the *negligence* of an agent, and, as has been said above, a trustee is only responsible for his agent where he has improperly employed one.

4. In *Re Bird* (*s*), on the other hand, Vice-Chancellor Bacon seems (if I may say so, with great submission,) to have gone to the opposite extreme. There, one of three executors employed the solicitor of the testatrix for the purpose of obtaining a settlement with a creditor of the testatrix. The solicitor subsequently informed the executor that the compromise had been effected, and requested a cheque for the amount, which the executor sent. No compromise had ever been made, and the **solicitor appropriated the money** to his own use. Here it might have been anticipated that the executor would have been held liable, as, in accordance with *Bostock* v. *Floyer* (*t*), he ought to have paid the money to the creditor personally and not to the solicitor; but the Vice-Chancellor decided that he was not liable, saying, "It seems to me that the executor has done just what any prudent man would think himself safe in doing. He finds that the testatrix had in her lifetime employed Mr. Hunt as her solicitor. He had been employed as her solicitor on various matters; his credit was not called in question, his ability was not doubted. He had arranged for her some other claims, and when, after her death, a claim is made by these two companies, naturally enough Mr. Hunt is employed to conduct the business, namely, the compromise of these claims. Having employed this attorney to negotiate for a compromise, and being told by him 'I have got

(*s*) L. R., 16 Eq. 203.

(*t*) L. R., 1 Eq. 29.

these terms for you, and 310*l.* is payable,' the executor puts into his hands the 310*l.* What negligence is there in that? What incautious trusting to some other person's representation? It is all in the ordinary course of the business then being transacted, and I cannot think that the executor has neglected any caution which it was incumbent on him to exercise." Whether or not the present state of the law will permit of a trustee entrusting a solicitor with money, it is suggested that his honor's decision is in accordance with that summa ratio which the simple-minded believe to be equivalent to the summum jus.

5. A trustee will be liable where he has *unnecessarily* left trust moneys in the hands of **a banker or broker who fails**, when he ought to have invested them, or where he has paid money to a banker or broker for investment and has neglected for some time to make inquiries as to such investment (*u*); and the *usual* clause indemnifying him against the acts or defaults of others will not protect him (*v*).

6. On the other hand, where money has been deposited in a bank **pending investment**, and not for an unnecessary length of time, the trustee will not be liable for the failure of the bank (*w*), for it is according to the common usage of mankind to make use of banks for the safe custody of their money.

7. So a trustee may appoint stewards, bailiffs, workmen, and other agents of the like kind, for there is a **moral necessity** for him to do so (*x*).

8. So where one executor lives at a distance from the testator's place of abode, he may remit money to his co-executor who lives in the immediate vicinity, for the purpose of paying the testator's debts, for "he is considered to do this of **necessity**. He could not transact business without trusting some person, and it would be impossible

(*u*) *Challen* v. *Shippam*, 4 Ha. 555; *Rehden* v. *Wesley*, 29 B. 213; *Matthews* v. *Brise*, 6 B. 239.

(*v*) *Rehden* v. *Wesley*, *sup.*

(*w*) *Johnson* v. *Newton*, 11 Ha. 160; *Fenwick* v. *Clarke*, 31 L. J., Ch. 728; and per Lord Hardwicke, *Ex parte Belchier*, *sup.*

(*x*) *Ibid.*

for him to discharge his duty if he is made responsible where he remitted money to a person to whom he would himself have given credit, and would in his own business have remitted money in the same way" (*y*).

9. Again, trustees may **remit money** through the medium of a respectable bank, as being the most convenient and the safest mode (*z*); but they should pay the money into the bank *as* trustee eo nomine (*a*).

10. A trustee may safely permit his co-trustee to *receive* or *collect* trust moneys (*b*); and even though he **join in the receipt** for such moneys, and thereby acknowledge that he has received them, he will not be liable *if he can prove* (*c*) that he did not in fact receive them, and only joined in the **receipt for the sake of conformity** (*d*). For one of several trustees cannot alone give a good receipt, unless expressly empowered to do so, and all must, therefore, join (*e*); so that, although at law the signature of a trustee is (or rather was (*f*)) conclusive evidence that the money came to his hands, "equity, which pursues truth, will decree according to the justice and verity of the fact" (*g*), and will hold that, under the circumstances, seeing that it is an act which the very nature of his office will not permit him to decline (*h*), it does not amount to an admission that he actually received the money. It was formerly thought that executors could not claim this privilege, on the ground that one alone could give a good discharge; but this notion has been greatly modified by the case of *Wesley* v. *Clarke* (*i*), and it may now be con-

(*y*) Per Ld. Redesdale, *Joy* v. *Campbell*, 1 Sch. & L. 341; *Ex parte Griffin*, 2 Gl. & J. 114. See, however, *Chambers* v. *Minchin*, 7 V. 193; *Langford* v. *Gascoigne*, *sup.*

(*z*) *Knight* v. *Earl of Plymouth*, 1 Dick. 120.

(*a*) *Wren* v. *Kuton*, 11 V. 380.

(*b*) *Townley* v. *Sherborne*, 2 Lead. Ca. 858; *Re Fryer*, 3 K. & J. 317.

(*c*) *Brice* v. *Stokes*, 2 Lead. Ca. 865.

(*d*) *Fellows* v. *Mitchell*, 1 P. W. 81; *Re Fryer*, *sup.*

(*e*) Lew. 233. See *Re Belchier*, *sup.*; *Walker* v. *Symonds*, 3 Sw. 63; *Lee* v. *Sankey*, L. R., 15 Eq. 204.

(*f*) Not so since the régime of the Judicature Acts.

(*g*) See per Lord Henley, *Harden* v. *Parsons*, 1 Ed. 147.

(*h*) Lew. 233.

(*i*) 1 Ed. 357.

sidered as settled that, "if the receipt be given for the purpose of mere form, the signing will not charge the person not receiving; but if it be given under circumstances purporting that the money, though not actually received by both executors, was *under the control of both*, such a receipt shall charge; and the true question in these cases seems to have been whether the money was under the control of both executors" (*k*). An executor is, however, more strictly responsible than an ordinary trustee for any act by which he reduces any part of the testator's property into the sole possession of his co-executor (*l*).

11. Although a trustee may safely permit his co-trustee to receive trust moneys, he will, nevertheless, be liable if he **permit him to retain them** for a longer period than the circumstances of the case necessitate (*m*). Thus in *Walker* v. *Symonds* (*n*), D., one of three trustees, received part of the trust money, and, with the assent of the other trustees, invested it in East India Co.'s bills, payable *to him*. These were paid off, and thereupon S., another of the trustees, wrote to D., requesting him to invest the money. D., however, begged that it might remain in his hands on mortgage. The other trustees assented to this. The mortgage was, however, never prepared, although S. made frequent applications to D., who finally died insolvent five years after first receiving the money. Upon this state of facts Lord Eldon said: "The money was laid out with the consent of the trustees on India bills, payable to D., a palpable breach of trust, by placing the fund under his control, secured by little more than a promissory note payable to himself. It was probable that in 1793 the money due on the bills would be paid, and it would be

(*k*) Per Lord Redesdale, *Joy* v. *Campbell*, 1 Sch. & L. 341.

(*l*) *Townsend* v. *Barber*, 1 Dick. 356; *Candler* v. *Tillett*, 22 B. 263; *Hovey* v. *Blakeman*, 4 V. 608; *Clough* v. *Dixon*, 3 M. & C. 497; *Lees* v. *Sanderson*, 4 Sim. 28.

(*m*) *Brice* v. *Stokes*, *sup.*; *Thompson* v. *Finch*, 8 D., M. & G. 560; *Walker* v. *Symonds*, 3 Sw. 1; *Hanbury* v. *Kirkland*, 3 Sim. 265; *Styles* v. *Guy*, 1 M. & G. 422; *Egbert* v. *Butler*, 21 B. 560; *Rodbard* v. *Cooke*, 25 W. R. 555.

(*n*) *Supra*.

lodged in his hands; and although the court will proceed as favourably as it can to trustees who have laid out the money on a security from which they cannot with activity recover it, yet no judge can say that they are not guilty of a breach of trust if they suffer it to lie out on such a security *for so long a time.* The trustees were guilty of a breach of trust in permitting the money to remain on bills payable to D. alone, and in leaving the state of the funds unascertained for five years."

ART. 36.—*Trustees should obey the Terms of the Settlement.*

Trustees are bound to carry out the *duties* prescribed by the settlement.

ILLUST.—1. Thus, if trustees are **directed to call in** trust-moneys, and to lay them out on a purchase, and they fail to do so, and the fund is lost, they are liable for the loss so sustained (*a*).

2. So if a trustee for sale **omits to sell** property when it ought to be sold, and it is afterwards lost, although without any default on his part, he is liable for the loss which would not have happened had he not failed in performing an obvious duty (*b*).

3. So where the settlement orders trust funds to be invested on **particular securities**, the trustees are bound so to invest them.

4. So where there are any **conditions** attached to the exercise of any of their functions, they must strictly perform those conditions. As for instance, where they are authorized to lend to a husband with the consent of his wife, they cannot make the advance without getting the required consent, even though he subsequently get it (*c*).

5. On the same principle, where an estate is given in trust for A. for life, and **after his death** upon trust **to sell**

(*a*) *Craven* v. *Craddock*, W. N. 1868, p. 229.

(*b*) St. § 1269, n.

(*c*) *Bateman* v. *Davis*, 3 Mad. 98.

and pay the proceeds to another, the trustees cannot sell during the life of A., even with his consent, unless all the persons who are to receive the proceeds are sui juris and join in the sale; for the settlor, having prescribed the date of the sale, the trustees must follow out his direction (*d*).

ART. 37.—*Trustees must not favour particular Cestuis que trust.*

Trustees must honestly exercise their functions for the benefit of all parties claiming under the settlement, and must not favour individual cestuis que trust at the expense of the others (*a*).

ILLUST.—1. Thus where trustees are **empowered to sell** real estate and to lay out the proceeds in the purchase of another estate, they would not be justified in selling to promote the exclusive interests of the tenant for life; but they must look to the intention of the settlement, and whether another and better purchase is practicable, and not merely probable; or at all events there must be some strong reasons of family prudence (*b*).

2. Conversely, if lands be devised to trustees upon trust to sell for payment of debts, and subject thereto upon trusts for divers persons successively, the trustees must not raise the money by **sale of the timber**, for that would be a hardship on the tenant for life (*c*).

3. Where money is directed to be laid out in the purchase of land to be settled on a person for life with or without impeachment of waste, with remainders over, the trustees should not purchase an estate with an **overwhelming proportion of trees** on it, for if the tenant for life be impeachable for waste he would lose the fruit of so much as was the value of the timber; and if he be not impeach-

(*d*) *Leedham* v. *Chawner*, 4 K. & J. 458; *Want* v. *Stallibrass*, L. R., 8 Ex. 175.

(*a*) See Lew. 379; *Cargill* v. *Oxmantown*, 3 Y. & C. 369; *Watts* v. *Girdlestone*, 6 B. 188; *Marshall* v. *Sladden*, 4 D. & S. 468.

(*b*) *Mortlock* v. *Buller*, 10 V. 309; *Mahon* v. *Stanhope*, cit. 2 Sug. Pow. 412.

(*c*) *Davies* v. *Westcombe*, 2 Sim. 425.

able he could, by felling the timber, possess himself of a great part of the corpus of the trust property (*d*).

4. Upon a similar trust to the foregoing, trustees should not purchase **mining property**, nor an advowson, both of which might give an undue preference to one cestui que trust (*e*).

5. Again, where trustees have a **choice of investments**, they must not exercise that choice for the *sole* benefit of the tenant for life by investing upon a more productive but less secure property (*f*); and where any change of investment is to be made with the consent of the tenant for life, and he *improperly* withholds his consent, the court will compel him to give it (*g*).

6. Upon the same equitable principles, it is a general rule that where a testator subjects the residue of his personal estate to a series of limitations, directly or by way of trust, without any particular directions as to investment or mode of enjoyment, there, in the absence of indications of a contrary intention, such part of the residue as may consist of **goods of a perishable nature** (such as leaseholds), or as may be invested in securities which yield a high rate of interest, but are not authorized by the court, **must be converted** and put into such investments as to be securely available for all persons interested. And if the residue comprises property of a **reversionary nature**, that also must be converted. The one rule protects the remainderman,—the other the tenant for life (*h*).

ART. 38.—*Trustee must not set up Jus tertii.*

A trustee, who has acknowledged himself as such, must not set up or aid the adverse title of a third party against his cestui que trust (*a*). But (quære)

(*d*) *Bingers* v. *Lamb*, 16 V. 174.

(*e*) Lew. 439.

(*f*) *Raby* v. *Ridehalgh*, 7 D., M. & G. 104; and *Stuart* v. *Stuart*, 3 B. 430.

(*g*) *Costello* v. *O'Rourke*, 3 Ir. Rep. 172.

(*h*) *Howe* v. *Earl of Dartmouth*, 2 Lead. Ca. 262; *Brown* v. *Gellatly*, L. R., 2 Ch. 751.

(*a*) *Newsome* v. *Flowers*, 30 B. 461.

he may decline to execute the trust, if he receives information making it doubtful whether he ought to execute it; and he has a right to have the direction of the court on the subject (*c*).

ILLUST.—1. In *Newsome* v. *Flowers* (*sup.*), a chapel was vested in trustees, in trust for Particular Baptists. Subsequently a schism took place, and part of the congregation seceded, and went to another chapel. Still later, the surviving trustees were induced (not knowing the real object) to appoint new trustees, and vest the property in them. Immediately afterwards, the new trustees, who were in fact attached to the seceding congregation, brought an action to obtain possession of the chapel. Their appointment was however set aside, and it was held that they could not raise the adverse claims of the seceders as a defence against the congregation of the chapel who were their cestuis que trust; Lord Romilly saying, "It is a common principle of law, that a tenant who has paid rent to his landlord cannot say, 'You are not the owner of the property.' The fact of his having paid rent prevents his doing it. The same thing occurs where persons are made trustees for the owner of property; if they acknowledge the trust for a considerable time, they cannot say that any other persons are their cestuis que trust."

2. Nor, however honestly trustees may believe that the trust property belongs of right to a third party, are they justified in refusing to perform the trust they have once undertaken or in communicating with such other person on the subject; but they must assume the validity of the title of their cestuis que trust until it be impeached (*d*).

3. If however they believe that there is a bonâ fide claimant adverse to their cestuis que trust, and that they may make themselves **personally liable** in case they carry out the trust in favour of their cestuis que trust, they may, it would seem, come to the court for its direction, and in

(*c*) *Neale* v. *Davis*, 5 D., M. & G. 258.

(*d*) *Beddoes* v. *Pugh*, 26 B. 407; Lew. 253.

the meanwhile refuse to carry out the trust. The late Lord Justice Knight Bruce, however, energetically dissented from this view, saying: "Even if by paying the fund to their cestuis que trust they would make themselves personally liable to the adverse claimant in the event of his being successful, they were and are bound to perform the trust which they undertook" (*e*). The doctrine as enunciated in the rule has however been since assented to, and is at all events primâ facie correct (*f*).

ART. 39.—*Investment of Trust Funds* (*a*).

In the absence of express directions in the settlement, trustees can safely invest trust funds on the following securities only:—

α. On real securities, or in any of the government or bank annuities (*b*);

(*e*) *Neale* v. *Davis*, *sup.*

(*f*) *Neligan* v. *Roche*, Ir. R., 7 Eq. 332.

(*a*) It is apprehended that this article is a correct digest of the law of the court as modified by statute. The 22 & 23 Vict. c. 35, s. 32, gave trustees power to invest in the securities mentioned in sub-clause β, and that act has not been impliedly repealed, as appears from its confirmation by 23 & 24 Vict. c. 38, s. 12, and 30 & 31 Vict. c. 132, ss. 1 and 2. By 23 & 24 Vict. c. 145, s. 25, trustees of settlements executed after that date are empowered to invest in any of the parliamentary or public funds or government securities. This would, at first sight, seem to be restrictive of the powers of the 22 & 23 Vict. c. 35, but it is evidently not so, as that act is impliedly confirmed and extended by 30 & 31 Vict. c. 132, which enacts, that, except where expressly forbidden by the instrument creating the trust, it shall be lawful for every trustee, executor or administrator to invest any trust fund in his possession, or under his control, in any securities the interest of which is guaranteed by parliament, to the same extent and in the same manner as they may invest in East India Stock under sect. 1 of that act. This act, however, would seem to be subject, in the case of settlements executed since the 28th August, 1860, to the proviso in the article. At all events it would not be safe to assume that it was not. The act 23 & 24 Vict. c. 38, s. 11, authorizing investment in any securities in which funds under the control of the court may be invested, has at present had no application, as such funds can only be invested in Bank Stock, East India Stock, Exchequer Bills, Two and a Half per Cent. Annuities, and mortgage of freeholds or copyholds.

(*b*) *Baud* v. *Farrell*, 7 D., M. & G. 628.

β. Where under the circumstances it is reasonable and proper, in stock of the banks of England or Ireland, or in any (c) East India Stock (d), or in any security the interest of which may be guaranteed by parliament (e): Provided, that where the settlement is dated subsequently to the 28th August, 1860, *and* there is a person under no disability entitled in possession to receive the income of the trust fund for life, or for a term of years determinable with life, or for any greater estate, no investment can be made, except in consols, without his written consent (f).

ILLUST. 1.—Thus a trustee cannot (unless expressly authorized to do so) lend money on **personal security,** however apparently good (g), or however apparently trustworthy (h); and as Lord Kenyon said, in *Holmes* v. *Dring* (i), this "ought to be rung into the ears of every one who acts in the character of trustee."

2. So, again, a trustee must not invest on **trade security**; as for instance in the shares of a public company, which are in reality no security at all, but merely documents conferring a right to speculative profits (k). It was on this ground, that before the passing of the acts of parliament before referred to, trustees were not entitled to invest even in stock of the Bank of England, or in East India Stock (l).

3. Where there is a tenant for life, and those in remainder object to funds being invested in East India Stock, it would not in general be considered "**reasonable and proper**" for trustees to invest in it; because the market price of that stock is usually higher than the rate at which it is

(c) 30 & 31 Vict. c. 132, s. 1.
(d) 22 & 23 Vict. c. 35, s. 32, made retrospective by 23 & 24 Vict. c. 38, s. 12.
(e) 30 & 31 Vict. c. 132, s. 2.
(f) 23 & 24 Vict. c. 145, s. 25.
(g) *Holmes* v. *Dring*, 2 Cox, 1.
(h) *Styles* v. *Guy*, 1 M. & G. 423.
(i) *Supra.*
(k) Lindley, 682.
(l) *Howe* v. *Earl of Dartmouth*, Lead. Ca. 262.

redeemable; and therefore, although it pays a higher rate of interest than consols, the consequence of investing in it might be to benefit the tenant for life at the expense of those in remainder (*m*). If, however, there were special circumstances which might make such an investment beneficial to the remainderman in præsenti, although not in futuro, the trustee would be justified in making the investment; as for instance, where property is settled on a parent for life with remainder to his children, and it is very important that the parent should have an increased income *for the better support and education of the children* (*n*). And it would seem that where a trustee acts bonâ fide and to the best of his discretion, he is entitled to the protection of the court, notwithstanding that the court would not have sanctioned such an investment had the fund been under its control (*o*).

ART. 40.—*Trustee should be ready with his Accounts.*

It is the duty of a trustee to give accurate information to his cestuis que trust as to the state of the trust property; and for that purpose he should keep clear accounts thereof (*a*).

ILLUST.—1. Thus, where owners of a privateer, acting for themselves and the crew in the sale of the prizes, neglected to render accounts, and delayed the distribution of the proceeds, they were charged with interest on the balances and were condemned in costs (*b*). Where, however, the trustees are executors, it would seem that they would not be mulcted in costs, unless they pertinaciously

(*m*) *Cockburn* v. *Peel*, 3 D., F. & J. 170; *Ungless* v. *Tuff*, 9 W. R. 729; *Waite* v. *Littlewood*, 41 L. J., Ch. 636.

(*n*) *Cockburn* v. *Peel*, *sup.*, per Turner, L. J.: and see *Montefiore* v. *Guedalla*, W. N. 1868, 87; *Re Ingram*, 11 W. R. 980.

(*o*) *Cockburn* v. *Peel*, *sup.*; *Hume* v. *Richardson*, 4 D., F. & J. 29.

(*a*) *Springett* v. *Dashwood*, 2 Giff. 521; *Burrows* v. *Walls*, 5 D., M. & G. 253; *Pearse* v. *Green*, 1 J. & W. 140.

(*b*) *Ibid.*

refused to render their accounts; for an executor is said to have a right to have his accounts taken in court.

ART. 41.—*Trustee must not make private Advantage out of Trust Property.*

It is the duty of a trustee to act wholly and entirely for the benefit of his cestuis que trust, and without reference to his own interests; he must not make any use of the trust property for his own private purposes, even though he would thereby do no actual injury to it, or to the cestuis que trust (*a*); nor must an executive trustee purchase it (*b*) from himself, or his colleagues (*c*), however fair and honourable his intentions may be (*d*), unless by leave of the court acting for cestuis que trust who are not sui juris (*e*). He is also incapable of making a valid purchase even from his cestuis que trust so long as he remains a trustee, unless he can affirmatively prove that the cestuis que trust were fully and distinctly informed of, and understood the nature of, the transaction, and waived all objections, and that he disclosed to them all facts tending to enhance the value of the transaction (*f*). A trustee cannot, by retiring just before a sale takes place (with all his knowledge of the property fresh in his mind), thereby qualify himself to be a purchaser (*g*).

ILLUST.—1. Lord Eldon once directed an inquiry whether

(*a*) *Webb* v. *Earl Shaftesbury*, 7 V. 488; *Ex parte Lacey*, 6 V. 625; and see *Re Imperial Land Co. of Marseilles*, L. R., 4 Ch. Div. 566; *Aberdeen Town* v. *Aberdeen University*, L. R., 2 Ap. Ca. 544.

(*b*) *Fox* v. *Mackreth*, 1 Lead. Ca. 115.

(*c*) *Whichcote* v. *Lawrence*, 3 V. 740; *Morse* v. *Royal*, 12 V. 374.

(*d*) *Ex parte Lacey*, *sup.*

(*e*) *Campbell* v. *Walker*, 5 V. 682; *Farmer* v. *Deane*, 32 B. 327; and see *Tennant* v. *Trenchard*, L. R., 4 Ch. 547.

(*f*) *Randall* v. *Errington*, 10 V. 427; *Coles* v. *Trecothick*, 9 V. 247; *Spring* v. *Pride*, 4 D., J. & S. 395; and see *Morse* v. *Royal*, *sup.*; *Clark* v. *Swaile*, 2 Ed. 134. This provision does not extend to a purchase by the trustees of the trustees' marriage settlement, *Hickley* v. *Hickley*, L. R., 2 Ch. Div. 190.

(*g*) *Ex parte James*, 8 V. 352; *Spring* v. *Pride*, *sup.*

the right of **sporting over the trust property** could be let for the benefit of the cestuis que trust, and, if not, he thought that the game should belong to the heir of the settlor; the trustee might appoint a gamekeeper, if necessary, for the preservation of the game, but must not keep an establishment of mere pleasure for his own enjoyment (*h*).

2. So, again, it need hardly be pointed out that he must not actively import **trust moneys into his trade** or business, or use them in speculations of his own, and if he does so (as has been said before) he will be a constructive trustee of the profits, and if there be no profits he will be liable for the breach of trust, and will have to pay compound interest at five per cent., as will be seen hereafter (*i*). Where, however, there has been no *active* breach of trust, but only an omission on the part of a trustee, in whose business the settlor had money invested, to settle up the accounts, and properly invest the balance, such an omission will not make him liable to account for the profits (*j*).

3. The case of *Sandford* v. *Keech* which has been cited as the first illustration of Article 21, is another instance of the application of the rule now under consideration.

4. An **agent** employed for the sale of an estate cannot purchase it for himself, for he is a constructive trustee (*k*).

5. Trustees cannot lease or mortgage the trust estate to one of themselves, and if they do so the lessee will have to account for the profits (*l*).

6. The rule as to selling to himself, only applies where the express or constructive trustee is in the nature of an executive trustee, for where he is the mere depository of the legal estate without any duties, he may be a purchaser. For instance, **trustees to preserve contingent remainders** (*m*),

(*h*) *Webb* v. *Earl Shaftesbury*, *sup.*

(*i*) Art. 67.

(*j*) *Vyse* v. *Foster*, L. R., 8 Ch. 335.

(*k*) *Re Boyle*, 1 M. & G. 495.

(*l*) *Ex parte Hughes*, 6 V. 617; *Stickney* v. *Sewell*, 1 M. & C. 8; *Francis* v. *Francis*, 5 D., M. & G. 108.

(*m*) *Sutton* v. *Jones*, 15 V. 587; *Pooley* v. *Quilter*, 4 Dr. 189.

or persons nominated trustees who have disclaimed (*n*). But one who was originally an executive trustee, and has become a mere bare trustee by performance of the trusts, would, it is apprehended, be disqualified; for he would have had an opportunity of becoming acquainted with the property and its value, and if he chose to conceal that value it might be impossible to establish it against him (*o*).

7. In reference to **sales by the cestuis que trust**, the transaction was upheld where a cestui que trust took the whole management of a sale upon himself, and then agreed to sell a lot, which he had bought in, to one of the trustees for sale (*p*).

8. So where a client was very desirous of selling property, and after vainly endeavouring to do so, finally **sold it to his solicitor** (who was of course a constructive trustee), and it was proved that the transaction was fair and the price adequate, and indeed more than could have been obtained elsewhere at the time, and the client quite understood his position, it was held that such a sale was good and binding, although it lay upon the solicitor to prove that it was unimpeachable (*q*).

9. The rule as to the extreme fairness to be observed in purchasing from cestuis que trust does not apply to persons who are only **constructive trustees** by virtue of some business contract entered into with the so-called cestuis que trust. Thus, mortgagees can freely purchase from their mortgagors (*r*), partners from the representatives of a deceased partner (*s*), and other persons bearing similar relations enjoy a similar freedom; for though contracting parties may by a metaphor be said to be trustees for each other, the trust is strictly limited by the contract. They

(*n*) *Stacey* v. *Elph*, 1 M. & K. 195.

(*o*) *Ex parte Bennett*, 10 V. 381.

(*p*) *Coles* v. *Trecothick*, 9 V. 234; and *Clark* v. *Swaile*, 2 Ed. 134.

(*q*) *Spencer* v. *Topham*, 22 B. 573; 2 Jur., N. S. 865; *Gibson* v. *Jeyes*, 6 V. 278; *Johnson* v. *Fesenmayer*, 3 D. & J. 13; *Edwards* v. *Merrick*, 2 Ha. 60.

(*r*) *Knight* v. *Majoribanks*, 3 M. & G. 10.

(*s*) *Chambers* v. *Howell*, 11 B. 6.

are trustees only to the extent of their obligation to perform that contract, and the trust is limited to the discharge of that obligation (*t*).

10. Where there are **infant cestuis que trust**, the court will, on the application of the trustee, allow him to purchase, if it can see that, *under the circumstances*, it is clearly for the benefit of the cestuis que trust, but not otherwise (*u*).

ART. 42.—*Trustee must in general act gratuitously.*

A trustee has no right to charge for his time and trouble (*a*) except in the following cases:—

α. Where the settlement provides for it (*b*).

β. Where he has, at the time of accepting the trust, expressly stipulated for a remuneration (*c*), and the cestuis que trust have freely and without unfair pressure assented to such stipulation (*d*).

γ. Where the trust is before the court, and the trustee has, before accepting the trust, expressly stipulated for such remuneration (*e*).

δ. Where one who is not an express trustee has properly traded with another's money under circumstances which make him a constructive trustee of the profits (*f*).

ε. Where the trust property is in the West Indies, and it is the custom of the local courts to allow remuneration (*g*).

ILLUST.—1. Thus a trustee who is a **solicitor** will not be allowed to charge for his time and trouble or for his professional attendance; for, as was somewhat drily said by Lord Lyndhurst in *New* v. *Jones* (*h*), "a trustee placed in

(*t*) See per Westbury, L. C., in *Knox* v. *Gye*, L. R., 5 H. L. 675; but see per Jessel, M. R., *Egmont* v. *Smith*, L. R., 6 Ch. Div. 469.

(*u*) *Farmer* v. *Deane*, 32 B. 327; *Campbell* v. *Walker*, 5 V. 681.

(*a*) *Robinson* v. *Pett*, 2 Lea. Ca 215.

(*b*) *Ib.*; *Webb* v. *Earl of Shaftesbury*, 7 V. 480; *Willis* v. *Kibble*, 1 B. 559.

(*c*) *Re Sherwood*, 3 B. 338; *Douglas* v. *Archbut*, 2 D. & J. 148.

(*d*) *Ayliffe* v. *Murray*, 2 At. 58.

(*e*) *Barrett* v. *Hartley*, 12 Jur., N. S. 426; *Moore* v. *Froud*, 3 M. & C. 48.

(*f*) *Brown* v. *Litton*, 1 P.W. 140.

(*g*) *Chambers* v. *Goldwin*, 9 V. 267.

(*h*) 9 Jar. Prec. 338.

the position of a solicitor might, if allowed to perform the duties of a solicitor and to be paid for them, find it very often proper to institute and carry on legal proceedings which he would not do if he were to derive no emolument from them himself, and if he were to employ another person."

2. Nor in general will a trustee, whether express or constructive, be permitted to claim a salary or any remuneration for **managing a trade** or business (*i*).

3. But this does not apply to one who *rightfully* becomes possessed of another's money and rightfully trades with it; for he will be entitled to a **reasonable remuneration**, although he is of course a constructive trustee of the profits of the trade (*k*). For instance, in *Brown* v. *Litton* (*l*) the plaintiff's testator was the captain of a ship, who being on a voyage, had 800 dollars which he intended to invest in trade. The captain died, and the defendant, who was the mate of the ship, becoming captain in his place, took possession of these 800 dollars, and by judiciously trading with them made considerable profits. Upon a bill being filed against him for an account, the Lord Keeper Harcourt said: "He ought clearly to account for the profits made of the money; the primary intention in carrying abroad this money, was to invest it in trade, and not to return with it home again, and therefore the defendant having observed the intent of the testator in trading therewith, and having taken such a prudent care in the management of it as (it may be presumed) he would have taken of his own money, the defendant would not have been liable for any loss that might have happened, and to recompense him for his care in trading with it, the master shall settle a proper salary for the pains and trouble he has been at in the management thereof."

(*i*) *Stocken* v. *Dawes*, 6 B. 371; *Burdon* v. *Burdon*, 1 V. & B. 170.

(*k*) *Brown* v. *De Tastet*, Jac. 284; *Wedderburn* v. *Wedderburn*, 22 B. 84.

(*l*) 1 P. W. 140.

SUB-DIVISION IV.

THE POWERS AND AUTHORITY OF A TRUSTEE.

ART. 43.—*General Authority of a Trustee.*

IN addition to the power and authority expressly given to him by the settlement, and subject to any restrictions contained therein, a trustee may, without application to the court, do such acts as the court would sanction if applied to (*a*). No rule can be laid down as to what acts the court will sanction, as that must depend upon the particular circumstances of each case; but in general the court will sanction—

α. Acts which are reasonable and proper for the realization, protection, or benefit of the trust property (*b*); and

β. Acts which are reasonable and proper for the protection, safety, support, or reputation of a cestui que trust who is incapable of taking care of himself or herself (*c*):

Provided, that such acts do not benefit one cestui que trust at the expense of another or others (*d*), and do not interfere with any *legal* beneficial interest.

ILLUST.—1. Thus, in *Ward* v. *Ward* (*e*), where, by the immediate realization of the trust property, the trustee would have ruined one cestui que trust from whom a large debt

(*a*) *Lee* v. *Brown*, 4 V. 369; *Inwood* v. *Twyne*, 2 Ed. 153; *Seagram* v. *Knight*, L. R., 2 Ch. 630.

(*b*) *Ward* v. *Ward*, 2 H. L. C. 784; *Waldo* v. *Waldo*, 7 Sim. 261; *Bright* v. *North*, 2 Ph. 220; *Bowes* v. *E. L. Water Co.*, Jac. 324.

(*c*) *Sisson* v. *Shaw*, 9 V. 288; *Maberly* v. *Turton*, 14 V. 499; *Cotham* v. *West*, 1 B. 381; *Ex parte Green*, 1 J. & W. 253; *Re Haworth*, L. R., 8 Ch. 415; *De Witte* v. *Palin*, L. R., 14 Eq. 251; *Swinnock* v. *De Crispe*, Free. 78.

(*d*) *Seagram* v. *Knight*, *sup.*; *Lee* v. *Brown*, *sup.*; *Wood* v. *Patteson*, 10 B. 544.

(*e*) *Supra.*

was due to the trust estate, and would have very seriously prejudiced others, and instead of doing so, the trustee made an **arrangement with the debtor** for payment of the money by instalments, it was held, that he was justified in having taken that course, because he had exercised a sound discretion, and such as the court would have approved of.

2. So, again, as was said by Lord Cottenham in *Bright* v. *North* (*f*), every trustee is entitled to be allowed the reasonable and proper expenses incurred in **protecting property** committed to his care. But if they have a right to protect property from immediate and direct injury, they must have the same right where the injury threatened is indirect but probable; and, therefore, his lordship allowed the trustees (who were, in that instance, trustees of public works) the expenses of opposing a bill in parliament which would have been prejudicial to those works if passed.

3. So, again, in cases where the court would, if applied to, authorize the **cutting down of timber** which has arrived at maturity, and which would only degenerate if allowed to stand; or where it is necessary to cut it for the purpose of thinning it, the trustee may fell it on his own authority (*g*).

4. On the same principle, a trustee who has the management of property, may grant a **reasonable agricultural lease** (*h*), unless expressly or impliedly (*i*) restrained from doing so by the settlement; but he may not grant a mining lease, for that would benefit the tenant for life at the expense of the reversioner (*k*).

5. On the other hand, trustees must not do acts, however beneficial they may possibly be to the property, if they are in their nature **unreasonable** and problematical. For instance, they ought not to make merely ornamental improve-

(*f*) 2 Ph. 220.

(*g*) *Waldo* v. *Waldo*, 7 Sim. 261. See *Seagram* v. *Knight*, *sup.*

(*h*) *Naylor* v. *Arnitt*, 1 R. & M. 501; *Bowes* v. *E. L. Water Co.*, Jac. 324; *Att.-Gen.* v. *Owen*, 10 V. 560.

(*i*) *Evans* v. *Jackson*, 8 Sim. 217; and see *Michells* v. *Corbett*, 34 B. 376.

(*k*) *Wood* v. *Patteson*, 10 B. 544.

ments (*l*), nor take down a mansion-house for the purpose of rebuilding a better one (*m*), nor build a villa for the mere improvement of the estate (*n*). If, however, they are, by the settlement, expressly given a power "generally to superintend the management of the estate," it would seem that their powers of management are almost unlimited, so long as they are exercised bonâ fide (*o*).

6. With regard to acts for the **benefit of the cestuis que trust**, a familiar instance occurs in the case of trusts of personalty for married women, where, if the trustee paid over the fund to the husband, the wife would probably get no benefit from it. In such cases, the trustee is justified, if he thinks fit, in refusing to pay the money to the husband, and in paying it into court instead, so that the wife may have every facility for enforcing her equity to a settlement (*p*).

7. So trustees might always allow, by way of **maintenance**, a competent part of the income of property to the father of an infant cestui que trust (*q*), where the father could not support it *according to its position* (*r*); and, if an orphan, to the mother (*s*), or stepfather (*t*), whether they could do so or not. And a trustee *may* under special circumstances, as for instance, where the capital is considerably under a thousand pounds (*u*), allow maintenance out

(*l*) *Bridge* v. *Brown*, 2 Y. & C. 181.

(*m*) *Bleazard* v. *Whalley*, 2 Eq. Rep. 1093.

(*n*) *Vyse* v. *Foster*, L. R., 8 Ch. 309.

(*o*) *Bowes* v. *E. Strathmore*, 8 Jur. 92; and see also as to powers of building, &c., *Re Leslie*, L. R., 2 Ch. Div. 185; and consider principle in *Gisborne* v. *Gisborne*, L. R., 2 Ap. Ca. 300.

(*p*) Wat. 360; *Re Swan*, 2 H. & M. 34; *Re Bendyshe*, 3 Jur., N. S. 727.

(*q*) *Sisson* v. *Shaw*, 9 V. 288; *Maberly* v. *Turton*, 14 V. 499; *Cotham* v. *West*, 1 B. 381.

(*r*) Maintenance has been allowed to a father with an income of 6,000*l*. a year, *Jervoise* v. *Silk*, 1 G. Coop. 52.

(*s*) *Douglas* v. *Andrews*, 12 B. 310.

(*t*) Lew. 492, commenting on *Billingsley* v. *Critchett*, 1 B. C. C. 268, as affected by 4 & 5 Will. 4, c. 76, s. 57.

(*u*) *Barlow* v. *Grant*, 1 Ver. 255; *Ex parte Green*, 1 J. & W. 253; *Re Howarth*, L. R., 8 Ch. 415; *De Witte* v. *Palin*, L. R., 14 Eq. 251.

of the capital; but a trustee would not be wise to take upon himself the responsibility of breaking into the capital (*v*).

8. Upon the same principle, a trustee may apply part of an infant's capital for its **advancement** in the world (*w*).

9. But where, by making an advancement, the trustee would injure the **contingent rights** of another cestui que trust, he will do it at his peril as against such other (*x*). For instance, where 100*l.* was bequeathed, upon trust to apply the income towards the maintenance and education of A. during his minority, and upon trust to pay the corpus to him on attaining twenty-one, but in case of his dying before that age, upon trust for X., it was held that, as against X., the trustees had no authority to advance part of the capital to A., who died before attaining his majority (*y*).

10. On the principle that the court in general **cannot interfere with legal interests**, it is apprehended that a trustee for another for life only (the trustee merely taking an estate *per autre vie*) would not be justified, without the consent of the *legal* remainderman, in cutting timber which had arrived at maturity (as in Illustration 3), inasmuch as, not being the trustee for the remainderman, he could not do acts for the benefit of the estate generally which would be in derogation of the latter's legal rights (*z*); nor could he invest the proceeds so as to equitably arrange the benefit between the tenant for life and the remainderman.

(*v*) See *Walker* v. *Wetherell*, 6 V. 255.

(*w*) *Swinnock* v. *Crispe*, Free. 78; *Boyd* v. *Boyd*, L. R., 4 Eq., 305; *Roper-Curzon* v. *Roper-Curzon*, L. R., 11 Eq. 452.

(*x*) *Worthington* v. *McCrear*, 23 B. 81; *Re Breed*, L. R., 1 Ch. Div. 226; but under power conferred by Trustees and Mortgagees Act, 1860, trustees of settlements dated since then may allow maintenance to infants contingently entitled, *Re Cotton*, L. R., 1 Ch. Div. 232, in cases where upon their shares becoming vested they would be entitled to past income, *Re George*, L. R., 5 Ch. Div. 837.

(*y*) *Lee* v. *Brown*, 4 V. 362.

(*z*) See and consider *Seagram* v. *Knight*, L. R., 2 Ch. 630, and compare with *Waldo* v. *Waldo*, 7 Sim. 261, and *Gent* v. *Harrison*, John. 517.

Art. 44.—*Implied Powers of Trustees under recent Settlements.*

The trustees of every settlement executed since the 28th August, 1860, can exercise the powers set out in Lord Cranworth's Act in relation to the conduct of sales and exchanges of real estate, the conveyance thereof to the purchaser, and the investment of the purchase-money, and also in relation to the renewal of renewable leaseholds, the raising of money for the purposes of the settlement, the maintenance of infant cestuis que trust, and the accumulation of the income: Provided, that the settlement does not expressly negative the exercise of such powers (*a*).

Obs.—The reader must not assume that trustees of settlements prior to August, 1860, had *not* any of these powers, for, in point of fact, as we have seen, trustees possessed most of them. But the Act has defined, and put into a concrete form, powers which were formerly exercisable by trustees with more or less risk, inasmuch as their exercise was not so much a matter of absolute discretion, as a question of what was, *under the circumstances,* such an act as would meet with the approval of the court. Some of the powers are however quite new, such as the power to give valid receipts for purchase-money.

Art. 45.—*Delegation of the Powers of a Trustee.*

A power involving the exercise of special *personal* discretion or confidence, can only be validly executed by the persons nominated for that purpose, except in cases of absolute necessity (*b*); but a

(*a*) Trustees and Mortgagees' Act, 1860 (Lord Cranworth's Act), 23 & 24 Vict. c. 145.

(*b*) *Stuart* v. *Norton*, 9 W.R. 320.

power to do a merely ministerial act, and involving no personal discretion, may be delegated (*b*).

ILLUST.—1. Thus, a **power of leasing** cannot be delegated, for in its exercise much judgment is required. The fitness and responsibility of the lessee, the adequacy of the rent, the length of the term to be granted, and the nature of the covenants, stipulations and conditions which the lease should contain, are matters requiring knowledge and prudence (*c*).

2. But a trustee may appoint an attorney merely **to pass the legal estate**, as such an act involves no discretion (*d*). And where trustees had power to elect a clergyman, it was held that they could not appoint proxies *to vote;* but when the choice was once made, they could appoint proxies for the purpose of signing the formal presentation (*e*).

3. A power to give **valid receipts** and discharges is a power involving confidence, and a receipt given by an agent or proxy (even though he be a co-trustee) will be invalid (*f*).

4. The rule as to the impossibility of delegating discretionary or confidential powers is so stringent, that where a settlement contains no power to appoint new trustees *with similar* powers to those conferred on the trustees appointed by the settlor, it is **not even competent for the court** to confer such powers upon new trustees, save only where the power is *so interwoven with the trust itself, that there can be no execution of the trust without the exercise of the power,* in which case the power must of *necessity* be exercised by the new trustees (*g*).

5. Thus, where there are trustees for sale, with a power to give valid discharges for the purchase-money, and it

(*b*) Sug. Pow. 179; Farwell, Pow. 358, 360.

(*c*) *Robson* v. *Flight*, 4 D., J. & S. 614.

(*d*) Farwell, Pow. 361.

(*e*) *Att.-Gen.* v. *Scott*, 1 V. sen. 413.

(*f*) *Crewe* v. *Dicken*, 4 V. 97.

(*g*) Lew. 412.

becomes necessary to appoint new trustees, the power is properly exercisable by them; for without the power they could not sell the property, and the settlor's intentions would be frustrated. They therefore take the power of *necessity* (*i*).

6. On the other hand, a power of distribution of the trust property among a class, in such proportions as the trustee should deem proper, could not, in the absence of express directions to that effect, be executed by a new trustee.

ART. 46.—*Suspension of Trustees' Powers by Suit.*

Where a suit has been commenced for the execution of the trust, and a decree has been made, the trustees have no authority to exercise their powers, except with the sanction of the court (*a*); but such a suit does not take away the *legal powers* of an *executor*, so as to invalidate the title of persons claiming under a disposition made by him in exercise of those powers, where no injunction has been granted, and no receiver appointed, and the alienee has no notice of any actual breach of trust (*b*); nor does a decree absolve a trustee from the performance of his *duties* (*c*).

ILLUST.—1. Thus a trustee cannot prosecute or defend legal proceedings (*d*), nor execute a power of sale (*e*), nor make repairs (*f*), nor invest (*g*), nor exercise any other power, after a decree in an administration suit, without applying to the court to sanction his doing so.

2. In *Berry* v. *Gibbons* (*h*), on the other hand, a decree

(*i*) *Ib.*; *Drayson* v. *Pocock*, 4 Sim. 283; *Byam* v. *Byam*, 19 B. 58; *Bartley* v. *Bartley*, 3 Dr. 385; *Lord* v. *Bunn*, 2 Y. & C. 98.

(*a*) *Mitchelson* v. *Piper*, 8 Sim. 64; *Shewen* v. *Vanderhorst*, 2 R. & M. 75; *Minors* v. *Battison*, L. R., 1 Ap. Cas. 428.

(*b*) *Berry* v. *Gibbons*, L. R., 8 Ch. 747.

(*c*) *Garner* v. *Moore*, 3 Dr. 277.

(*d*) *Jones* v. *Powell*, 4 B. 96.

(*e*) *Walker* v. *Smallwood*, Amb. 676.

(*f*) *Mitchelson* v. *Piper*, *sup.*

(*g*) *Bethell* v. *Abraham*, L. R., 17 Eq. 24.

(*h*) *Supra.*

had been made in a creditors' suit, for the administration of the *personal* estate of a testator, but no receiver had been appointed, nor any injunction granted to restrain the executrix from dealing with the assets. More than two years after the decree, the executrix, who was also the sole legatee, opened an account with a bank *as* such executrix. The account becoming overdrawn, she deposited with the bank a picture, belonging to the testator's estate, by way of security. It was contended, that although the bank had no notice of the suit, yet that it being a lis pendens, they ought to have searched the register. But Lord Justice James said: "In my opinion, the executrix had the legal right to make such a deposit. In order to deprive them (the bank) of the benefit of it, there must be evidence to show that they had notice of there being some breach of trust in the transaction. Now it appears to me that the bankers did nothing but what was in the usual course of business, and that there is nothing to fix them with any notice of a breach of trust. The doctrine of lis pendens has no bearing on the case; for a mere administration decree, no receiver having been appointed, nor any injunction granted to prevent the executrix from dealing with the assets, would not take away her legal powers so as to invalidate the title of persons claiming under a disposition made by her in exercise of those powers."

SUB-DIVISION V.

THE AUTHORITY OF THE CESTUIS QUE TRUST.

ART. 47.—*The Authority of the Cestui que trust in a Simple Trust.*

THE cestui que trust in a simple trust is entitled to have the legal estate vested in him or his assignee (*a*).

ART. 48.—*The Authority of One of several Cestuis que trust partially interested in a Special Trust.*

The authority of one of several cestuis que trust in a special trust, who is only partially and not absolutely entitled to the trust property, in general depends upon the terms of the trust as construed by the court; but if sui juris, the cestui que trust cannot be restrained from assigning his or her interest, save only in the case of a married woman, who may by apt words in the settlement be restrained from doing so during her coverture, but not afterwards (*b*).

ILLUST.—1. In *Tidd* v. *Lister* (*c*), real and personal property was devised and bequeathed to trustees, upon trust to pay debts and funeral expenses, to keep the buildings on the real estate insured, to satisfy the premiums upon certain policies effected on the lives of the testator's sons, to allow each of his sons an annuity, and, subject thereto, in trust for his daughter for life, with divers remainders over. The personal estate sufficed to pay all but the insurance premiums, and the daughter, who was a feme covert, filed

(*a*) *Smith* v. *Wheeler*, 1 Mod. 17; *Brown* v. *How*, Barn. 354; *Att.-Gen.* v. *Gore*, *ib.* 150; *Kaye* v. *Powell*, 1 V. 408.

(*b*) *Pybus* v. *Smith*, 3 B. C. C. 340, n.; *Re Ellis*, L. R., 17 Eq., 409; *Horlock* v. *Horlock*, 2 D., M. & G. 644; *Tullet* v. *Armstrong*, 4 M. & C. 392; *Re Gaffee*, 1 M. & G. 547; *Buttanshaw* v. *Marten*, Johns. 89.

(*c*) 5 Mad. 429.

a bill praying to be let into possession, upon securing the amount of the premiums of the policies. But Sir John Leach refused her request, on the ground that the testator had placed the direction of the property in the hands of the trustees, which was for the advantage of those who were to take in succession, and that a court of equity ought not to disappoint the testator's intention by delivering over the possession to the tenant for life, unprotected against her natural tendency to favour herself at the expense of those in remainder. "There may be cases in which it is plain, from the expressions in the will, that the testator did not intend the property should remain under the personal management of the trustees: there may be cases in which it is plain from the nature of the property that the testator could not mean to exclude the cestui que trust for life from the personal possession of the property; as in the case of a family residence. There may be very special cases in which the court would deliver the possession of the property to the cestui que trust for life, although the testator's intention appeared to be that it should remain with the trustees; as where the personal occupation of the trust property is beneficial to the cestui que trust, in which case the court, by taking means to secure the due protection of those in remainder, would, in substance, be performing the trust according to the intention of the testator."

2. The interest of a cestui que trust (save only in the case of a married woman during her coverture) **cannot be made inalienable** (*d*), except by means of a shifting clause giving it over, or practically giving it over, to some other person upon alienation (*e*); in which case, the real interest of the cestui que trust is merely contingent. The contingency upon which it ceases being an attempt at

(*d*) *Snowdon* v. *Dales*, 6 Sim. 524; *Green* v. *Spicer*, 1 R. & M. 395; *Brandon* v. *Robinson*, 18 V. 429; *Hood* v. *Oglander*, 34 B. 513.

(*e*) See *Oldham* v. *Oldham*, L. R., 3 Eq. 404; *Billson* v. *Crofts*, L. R., 15 Eq. 314; *Re Aylwin*, L. R., 16 Eq. 585; *Ex parte Eyston*, L. R., 7 Ch. Div. 145.

alienation, it follows that he has nothing to alien. But where he has an interest, and there is a mere restraint on alienation, without any new trust being raised by an attempt at alienation, the restraint is wholly nugatory. For instance, a trust to apply income for another's maintenance entitles him to have the income paid to him or to his alienee; for no one in remainder is injured by it (*f*).

3. Even where a **married woman who is tenant in tail** for her separate use is restrained from anticipation, she can bar the entail and turn her estate into a fee simple; for she does not thereby anticipate her interest, but only enlarges it. As was said by Sir G. Jessel, M. R., in *Cooper* v. *Macdonald* (*g*), "What is the meaning of the fetter? The meaning is exactly that which was expressed by the old common form of conveyancers, 'so as in nowise to deprive herself of the benefit thereof by way of anticipation.' The meaning was to give the actual enjoyment to the married woman for her own benefit, not for the benefit of anybody else; and it is absurd, it appears to me, to extend such an equitable provision as this, so as to prevent a married woman enlarging the estate tail into an estate in fee simple for her own benefit. That is not an alienation so as to deprive herself of anything. . . . Why should I construe that clause against anticipation—which was invented by a Lord Chancellor for the benefit of a married woman—to her damage and injury?"

ART. 49.—*The Authority of the Cestuis que trust collectively in a special Trust.*

If there is only one cestui que trust, or several cestuis que trust all of one mind, and he or they are sui juris, the specific performance of the trust may be arrested, and the trust modified, or turned

(*f*) *Younghusband* v. *Gisborne*, 1 Coll. 400.

(*g*) L. R., 7 Ch. Div. 292.

into a simple trust; for the cestuis que trust are in equity the absolute owners (*a*), save only in the case of a married woman restrained from anticipation, who is during her coverture incapable of dealing with her interest (*b*).

ILLUST.—1. Thus where a testator gave his residuary personal estate to J. J., an infant, and directed his executors to place it out at interest to accumulate, and to pay the principal to the infant on his **attaining twenty-four**, and in the meantime to allow 60*l.* a year for his maintenance, and the testator gave the residue over on the infant's dying under twenty-one; the court held that the residue was absolutely given to the infant on his attaining twenty-one, and that, therefore, he was entitled to have the residue and accumulations at once transferred to him (*c*).

2. And so in *Magrath* v. *Morehead* (*d*), the settlor by his will directed his property to be divided into nine shares, and gave one and a half share to each of his two daughters, "**to be settled** on themselves at their marriage." The two daughters having attained twenty-one, and being unmarried, it was held that they were entitled to their shares absolutely.

3. In *Gosling* v. *Gosling* (*e*), a testator by codicil, after devising an estate in Surrey to his trustees, upon trust for certain persons, concluded as follows: "It is my particular desire, that no one shall be put in possession of my estate, or shall enjoy the rent, dividends and profits of any part thereof, or of any property left by my will or codicil, until he shall **attain the age of twenty-five** years; and in the meantime the rents, dividends, and profits to accumulate." A devisee claimed to have the estate transferred to him before attaining twenty-five, and Vice-Chancellor Page Wood said: "The principle of this court has always been

(*a*) Lew. 569, and see cases quoted as examples.

(*b*) *Stanley* v. *Stanley*, L. R., 7 Ch. Div. 589; and cases cited *sup.* Art. 48, n. (*b*).

(*c*) *Josselyn* v. *Josselyn*, 9 Sim. 63.

(*d*) L. R., 12 Eq. 491.

(*e*) Johns. 265.

to recognize the right of all persons who attain the age of twenty-one to enter upon the absolute use and enjoyment of the property given to them by a will, notwithstanding any directions by the testator to the effect that they are not to enjoy it until a later age, unless, during the interval, the property is given for the benefit of another. If the property is once theirs, it is useless for the testator to **attempt to impose any fetter** upon their enjoyment of it in full, so soon as they attain twenty-one. And upon that principle, unless there is in the will, or in some codicil to it, a clear indication of an intention on the part of the testator, not only that his devisees are not to have the enjoyment of the property he has devised to them, until they attain twenty-five, but that some other person is to have that enjoyment, or unless the property is so clearly taken away from the devisees up to the time of their attaining twenty-five, as to induce the court to hold that, as to the previous rents and profits, there has been an intestacy, the court does not hesitate to strike out of the will any direction that the devisees shall not enjoy it in full until they attain the age of twenty-five years." The learned Vice-Chancellor therefore allowed the plaintiff's claim.

4. Again, in *Re Brown* (*f*) there was a bequest of consols in trust to **purchase a life annuity** for a lady, to be held for her separate use without power of anticipation; and in case of her illness or incapacity, the testator gave the trustees a discretionary power as to the application of the annuity for her maintenance. The legatee *being unmarried*, and the restraint on anticipation being therefore nugatory, it was held that she was entitled to a transfer of the consols (*g*).

5. A similar result follows where the legatee, restrained

(*f*) 27 B. 324.

(*g*) See also *Tullett* v. *Armstrong*, 4 M. & C. 377; *Buttanshaw* v. *Martin*, Johns. 89; *Wright* v. *Wright*, 2 J. & H. 655; *Cooke* v. *Fuller*, 26 B. 99; *Barton* v. *Briscoe*, Jac. 603; *Re Gaffee*, 1 M. & G. 547; *Re Linyee*, 23 B. 241.

from anticipating, becomes discovert afterwards (*h*), or is divorced, or about to be divorced (*i*), or has a protection order under 20 & 21 Vict. c. 85 (*k*), and à fortiori where she is judicially separated by a magistrate's order under 41 Vict. c. 19, s. 4.

6. So where a testatrix gave a sum of 20,000*l.* stock, to be laid out by the trustees of her will in the purchase of a government annuity, in the name and for the benefit of her godson for the term of his natural life, and directed that the annuitant should not be entitled to have the value of his annuity in lieu thereof, and that **if he should sell it, it should cease,** and form part of her residuary estate, it was held that the annuitant was absolutely entitled to the annuity, and that he could make a good title to it to a purchaser (*l*).

7. On similar principles, where an estate is directed to be sold and the proceeds to be divided amongst several persons, no one singly can elect that his own share shall not be disposed of, but shall remain realty (*m*); for the other undivided shares would not sell so beneficially; but if all of them agree to **take the land unconverted,** they can insist upon their right to do so (*n*).

(*h*) *Buttanshaw* v. *Martin*, *sup.*
(*i*) *Re Linyee*, *sup.*
(*k*) *Cooke* v. *Fuller*, *sup.*
(*l*) *Hunt* v. *Foulston*, L. R., 3 Ch. Div. 285.
(*m*) Lew. 784; *Holloway* v. *Radcliffe*, 23 B. 163.
(*n*) *Harcourt* v. *Seymour*, 2 Sim., N. S. 45; *Cookson* v. *Reay*, 5 B. 22; *Dixon* v. *Gayfere*, 17 B. 433.

SUB-DIVISION VI.

THE DEATH, RETIREMENT, OR REMOVAL OF A TRUSTEE, AND THE EFFECT THEREOF IN RELATION TO THE OFFICE OF TRUSTEE.

ART. 50.—*Survivorship of the Authority and Powers of the Trustees.*

UPON the death of a trustee, the office, as well as the estate, survives to the remaining trustees (*a*); and notwithstanding that there is a power for the appointment of new trustees (*b*), the survivors can carry out the trust and exercise all such powers as are necessary for the carrying out of the trust (*c*), unless there be something in the settlement which specially manifests an intention to the contrary (*d*).

ILLUST.—Thus where there was a devise and bequest of freehold and other property, and all other the testator's real and personal estate to two persons, their executors and administrators, upon trust, by sale or otherwise at their discretion, to raise and invest a certain sum of money and apply the interest as therein directed, and one of the trustees died, and the other proceeded to sell the estate; it was held, on an objection to the title, that the surviving trustee might exercise the option of selling and the power of sale; and the Vice-Chancellor said: "The argument proceeds, as it appears to me, on an entire disregard of the distinction between powers and trusts. No doubt where it

(*a*) *Warburton* v. *Sandys*, 14 Sim. 622; *Eyre* v. *Countess of Shaftesbury*, 2 P. W. 121—124.
(*b*) *Warburton* v. *Sandys*, *sup.*
(*c*) *Lane* v. *Debenham*, 11 Ha. 188; *Eyre* v. *Countess of Shaftesbury*, *sup.*; *Re Cooke's Contract*, L. R., 4 Ch. Div. 454.
(*d*) *Foley* v. *Wortner*, 2 J. & W. 245; and see *Jacob* v. *Lucas*, 1 B. 436.

is a naked power given to two persons, that will not survive to one of them unless there be express words or a necessary implication. . . . When, on the other hand, a testator gives his property, not to one party subject to a power in others, but to trustees upon special trusts, with a direction to carry his purposes into effect, it is the duty of the trustee to execute the trust. If an estate be devised to A. and B. upon trust to sell, and thereby raise such a sum, it is, I think, a novel argument, that after A.'s death B. cannot sell the estate and execute the trust" (*e*).

ART. 51.—*Devolution of the Office of Executive Trustee on Death of the last Survivor.*

Upon the death of a last surviving trustee, intestate as to the trust estate, it depends upon the language of the settlement whether his heir or personal representative, as the case may be, can execute a special trust. If it is to be collected from the settlement that the office was intended to be a personal one, it does not devolve on the heir or personal representative. If, on the other hand, the trust is directed to be performed by the trustee, *his heirs, executors, &c.*, it will devolve on those persons.

ILLUST.—1. Thus where the settlor gives personal property to A. B. upon certain trusts, then upon the death of A. B., although the *estate* vests in his executor, the latter will be unable to execute the trusts; for, as was said by Lord Cottenham in *Mortimer* v. *Ireland* (*a*), "whether the property is real or personal is no matter; for suppose a man appoints a trustee of real and personal estate simpliciter, adding nothing more, this cannot make his representative a trustee. . . . The property may vest in the

(*e*) *Lane* v. *Debenham*, *sup.*; and *Re Cooke's Contract*, *sup.*

(*a*) 11 Jur. 721.

representative, but that is quite another question from his being trustee."

2. But where leaseholds were assigned to two trustees, their executors and administrators, then upon the death of the survivor, his executors or administrators can carry out the trust, unless (it is said) he has himself expressly or impliedly forbidden the doing so, as by bequeathing the leaseholds to another, and so going out of his way to prevent them devolving upon the executors or administrators (z).

Art. 52.—*Devise of the Office of Trustee.*

When a last surviving executive trustee devises the trust property, the devisee can only execute the trust if it was by the settlement confided to the trustees *and their assigns* (a). In the absence of these words, new trustees must be appointed (b).

Illust.—1. Thus if the settlor vest the trust property in A. and his heirs, upon trust that A. and his heirs shall sell, and A. dies and devises the trust property to B., new trustees must be appointed to carry out the sale; for B. cannot sell, inasmuch as there was no power given by the settlement to A.'s assigns to carry out the trust; and A.'s heir cannot sell, because by devising the estate to B., A. deprived him of the character of heir (c).

2. And so again, where (d) personalty was assigned to trustees, their executors and administrators, in trust, and the surviving trustee bequeathed it to A. and B., and appointed A.; B. and C. his executors, it was held that A. and B. could not execute the trust, for the trustee had no power to bequeath it; nor could A., B. and C. as executors

(z) See per Kindersley, V.-C., *Re Burtt*, 1 Dr. 319.

(a) *Hall* v. *May*, 3 K. & J. 585; *Titley* v. *Wolstenholme*, 7 B. 425; *Saloway* v. *Strawbridge*, 1 K. & J. 371.

(b) See *Re Burtt*, 1 Dr. 319.

(c) *Cook* v. *Crawford*, 13 Sim. 91.

(d) *Re Burtt*, *sup.*

execute it, for by bequeathing the property to A. and B. alone, the trustee had deprived his executors of the trust. It is suggested that where *real* property is vested in one and his heirs, upon trust that he and *his executors* carry out certain directions, and the trustee devises it to another, such devise, although nugatory, would not deprive the executors of the trust; for it would not deprive them of the estate, which would, in the absence of the devise, have descended to the heir and not devolved upon them.

3. Where the trust property was confided to a trustee, his heirs *and assigns*, it was held, that although the settlement contained a power to appoint new trustees, the word *assigns* might reasonably be construed to give the trustee a discretionary power of preventing the inconvenience which might attend the devolution of the trust upon his heir (z).

ART. 53.—*Retirement and Removal of a Trustee.*

Where the settlement contains no power to appoint new trustees, *and* it is dated before the 28th day of August, 1860 (*a*), a trustee can only be discharged from his office—

α. With the consent of himself and all his cestuis que trust, who must, in order to give a valid consent, be sui juris (*b*); or

β. By the court, which will act at the instance of the trustee, or at the instance of any of the cestuis que trust where the trustee has behaved improperly (*c*), or is incapable of acting properly (*d*), or is a felon (*e*), or a bankrupt (*f*), or is residing

(z) *Hall* v. *May*, *sup.*; see Mr. Lewin's observations on this case, Trusts, 204.

(*a*) Lord Cranworth's Act, 23 & 24 Vict. c. 145, s. 37, which implies a power to appoint new trustees in settlements executed after the 28th August, 1860.

(*b*) *Wilkinson* v. *Parry*, 4 Russ. 276.

(*c*) *Millard* v. *Eyre*, 2 V. 94; *Paliaret* v. *Carew*, 32 B. 567.

(*d*) *Buchanan* v. *Hamilton*, 5 V. 722.

(*e*) 15 & 16 Vict. c. 55, s. 32.

(*f*) 32 & 33 Vict. c. 71, s. 32; *Re Barker*, L. R., 1 Ch. Div. 43.

abroad (*g*), or cannot be heard of (*h*). And the court can discharge an old trustee without necessarily appointing a new one in his place, if it be difficult or impossible to do so (*i*). The costs of the application will come out of the estate if the trustee is justified in retiring (*k*), or where the removal is not caused by impropriety on his part.

ILLUST.—The only points in this article which need illustration are the circumstances which will **justify a trustee in retiring.** In *Forshaw* v. *Higginson* (*l*), the late Master of the Rolls said: "It is quite settled that a trustee cannot from mere caprice retire from the performance of his trust without paying the costs occasioned by that act; it is also quite clear, that any circumstances arising in the administration of the trust which have altered the nature of his duties justify him in leaving it, and entitle him to receive his costs; but I think that to justify him in that course the circumstances must be such *as arise out of the administration of the trust, and not those relating to himself individually.* Here the circumstances which in my opinion justify his saying, 'I cannot proceed with the administration of the trust with my co-trustee,' arose out of his private circumstances, not out of the administration of the trust. If, therefore, on the application of the trustee to be discharged, the cestuis que trust had said, 'You must pay the cost of the appointment of new trustees,' which would have been the mere cost of an indorsement on a deed, and he had refused to do this, I should not have supported him in instituting a suit by giving him the costs thereby occasioned. But that is not the present case. . . . . *No person can be compelled to remain a trustee* and act in the

(*g*) *Buchanan* v. *Hamilton*, *sup.*; *Re Bignold*, L. R., 7 Ch. 223.

(*h*) *Re Harrison*, 22 L. J., Ch. 69.

(*i*) *Re Stokes*, L. R., 13 Eq. 333.

(*k*) *Coventry* v. *Coventry*, 1 Kee. 758; *Greenwood* v. *Wakeford*, 1 B. 581; *Forshaw* v. *Higginson*, 20 B. 485; *Re Stokes*, *sup.*; and see *Barker* v. *Peile*, 2 Dr. & S. 340.

(*l*) *Supra*.

execution of the trust. As already stated, if the circumstances preventing his continuing to perform his duties arose from any act of his own, or anything relating to himself, I think he ought to pay the costs of the appointment of a new trustee; but if the persons upon whom the appointment of a new trustee depends absolutely refuse to take steps for that purpose, what is he to do? In my opinion, the only course he could take was to say what every trustee may say, 'I will apply to, and have the trust executed by the court, and I will ask to be discharged from the trusts as incidental to that relief.'"

ART. 54.—*Appointment of new Trustees by the Court.*

Whenever it is expedient to appoint a trustee or trustees, whether of a settlement of which no trustees were originally appointed (*a*), or the original trustees of which have died, retired, or been removed, and it is found inexpedient, difficult, or impracticable to do so without the assistance of the court, the court may appoint such a trustee or trustees (*b*), and may, by order, vest in such new trustees or trustee any lands (*c*) subject to the trust (*d*), and the right to call for the transfer of any stock, or to receive the dividends thereof, and the right to sue for and recover any chose in action, or any interest in respect thereof (*e*).

ART. 55.—*Express Power to appoint new Trustees.*

Where there is an express power to appoint new trustees contained in the settlement (and such a

(*a*) *Dodkin* v. *Brunt*, L. R., 6 Eq. 580; *D'Adhemar* v. *Bertrand*, 35 B. 19; and see 15 & 16 Vict. c. 55, s. 9.

(*b*) 13 & 14 Vict. c. 60, ss. 32, 33.

(*c*) Quære, leaseholds; see *Re Mundel*, 6 Jur., N. S. 880, and *Re Robinson*, 9 Jur., N. S. 885.

(*d*) 13 & 14 Vict. c. 60, s. 34.

(*e*) *Ib.*, s. 35.

power is implied in every settlement executed since the 28th August, 1860 (*a*), such a power must be executed strictly (*b*). But unless there clearly appears to be an intention to the contrary (*c*), the original number of trustees may be increased or diminished (*d*).

ILLUST.—1. Thus, where the power was vested in "the surviving or continuing trustees or trustee, or the heirs, executors, or administrators of the last surviving and continuing trustee," and the two trustees were desirous of retiring, it was held that they could not do so by appointing two new trustees in their place by one deed, but that one must appoint a new trustee in the place of the first retiring trustee, and then the new trustee must appoint one in the place of the second retiring trustee (*e*). This case is a singular instance of that verbal subtlety which makes men of the world so distrustful of legal interpretation. It all turned upon the idea, that trustees who were *about to retire could not be said to be continuing*, but that if one retired first, the other would be a continuing trustee, although he might intend to retire the next day. If, in addition to the words "surviving and continuing," the words "or other trustee or trustees" had been added, the two retiring trustees might have appointed two new ones by the same deed (*f*).

2. So again, the words "unfit and incapable" are very strictly construed. Thus, where a new trustee was to be appointed if a trustee became incapable of acting, it was held that the bankruptcy of one of the trustees did not fulfil the condition, as it only rendered him *unfit* but not

(*a*) 23 & 24 Vict. c. 145, s. 27.

(*b*) See *Stones* v. *Rowton*, 17 B. 30.

(*c*) See *Emmett* v. *Clarke*, 3 Gif. 32; *Lord Lonsdale* v. *Beckett*, 4 D. & J. 255.

(*d*) *Meinertzhagen* v. *Davis*, 1 Coll. 335; *Millar* v. *Priddon*, 1 D., M. & G. 335; *Re Bathurst*, 2 S. & G. 169.

(*e*) *Stones* v. *Rowton*, *sup.*; but comp. *Cafe* v. *Bent*, 5 Ha. 24.

(*f*) *Lord Camoys* v. *Best*, 19 B. 414.

incapable (g). And so where the words were "unable to act," it was held that absence in China or Australia did not *disable* (h), although it clearly unfitted (i) a trustee for the office.

(g) *Turner* v. *Maule*, 15 Jur. 761; see *Re Watts*, 9 Ha. 106.

(h) *Withington* v. *Withington*, 16 Sim. 104; *Re Harrison*, 22 L. J., Ch. 69; but see *Re Bignold*, L. R., 7 Ch. 223.

(i) *Mennard* v. *Welford*, 1 Sm. & G. 426. A mere temporary absence abroad would not unfit a trustee for the office. *Re Moravia Society*, 4 Jur., N. S. 703.

SUB-DIVISION VII.

THE PROTECTION AND RELIEF ACCORDED TO TRUSTEES.

ART. 56.—*Reimbursement of Expenses.*

WHETHER the settlement provides for the reimbursement of the trustee's expenses or not, he is entitled to be reimbursed all expenses which he has properly paid or incurred in the execution of the trust (*a*); and until they are paid he has a lien for them on the trust property (*b*). The question as to what expenses are, and what are not, properly incurred, depends upon the circumstances of each particular case (*c*).

ILLUST.—1. Thus, in *Bennett* v. *Wyndham* (*d*), a trustee in the due execution of his trust directed a bailiff employed on the trust property to have certain trees felled. The bailiff ordered the wood-cutters usually employed on the property to fell the trees, in doing which they negligently allowed a bough to fall on to a passer-by, who, being injured, recovered heavy **damages from the trustee** in a court of law. These damages were, however, allowed to the trustee out of the trust property, the Lord Justice Knight Bruce saying: "The trustee in this case seems to have meant well, to have acted with due diligence, and to have employed a proper agent to do an act, the directing which to be done was within the due discharge of his duty. The agent makes a mistake, the consequences of which subject the trustee to legal liability to a third party. I am

(*a*) *Worral* v. *Harford*, 8 V. 8; *Morrison* v. *Morrison*, 4 K. & J. 458.

(*b*) *Ex parte James*, 1 D. & C. 272; *Ex parte Chippendale*, 4 D., M. & G. 19; and see *Walters* v. *Woodbridge*, L.R., 7 Ch. Div. 504.

(*c*) *Leedham* v. *Chawner*, 4 K. & J. 458.

(*d*) 4 D., F. & J. 259.

of opinion that this liability ought, as between the trustee and the estate, to be borne by the estate."

2. So again, a trustee or executor will be allowed the amount of a **solicitor's bill** of costs which he has paid for services rendered in the matter of the trust (*e*).

3. But where a receiver (who is, of course, a constructive trustee) made several **journeys** to Paris, in order that he might be present at the hearing of a suit brought in the French courts in relation to the trust property, and it appeared that his presence was wholly needless, the whole question being one of French law, and not of fact, his travelling expenses were disallowed, on the ground that they were under the circumstances improperly incurred (*f*).

4. And so where trustees attempted, at the solicitation of their cestuis que trust, *some of whom were married women without power of anticipation*, to sell the trust property before the date named in the settlement, it was held that they were not entitled to be indemnified against the costs of an action for specific performance brought against them by the purchaser (*g*).

ART. 57.—*Protection against the Acts of Co-trustee.*

A trustee is not answerable for the receipts, acts, or defaults of his co-trustee (*a*), save only:—

α. Where he has *handed* the trust property to him without seeing to its proper application.

β. Where he allows him to *receive* the trust property without making due inquiry as to his dealing with it.

γ. Where he becomes aware of a breach of trust, either committed or meditated, and abstains from taking the needful steps to obtain restitution and redress, or to prevent the meditated wrong.

(*e*) *Macnamara* v. *Jones*, Dick. 587.

(*f*) *Malcolm* v. *O'Callaghan*, 3 M. & C. 62.

(*g*) *Leedham* v. *Chawner*, *sup.*

(*a*) *Dawson* v. *Clarke*, 18 V. 254; and as to settlements made since, see 22 & 23 Vict. c. 35, s. 31.

And even in these three cases he may, by express declaration in the settlement, be made irresponsible (*b*).

ILLUST.—Thus in the case of *Wilkins* v. *Hogg* (*c*), which now governs the subject, a testatrix, after appointing three trustees, declared that each of them should be answerable only for losses arising from his own default and not for involuntary acts or for the acts or defaults of his co-trustees, and particularly that any trustee who should pay over to his co-trustees, or should do or concur in any act enabling his co-trustees to receive any monies for the general purposes of her will, should not be obliged to see to the due application thereof, nor should such trustee be subsequently rendered liable by any express notice or intimation of the actual misapplication of the same monies. The three trustees joined in signing and giving receipts to two insurance companies for two sums of money paid by them, but two of the trustees permitted their co-trustee to obtain the money without ascertaining whether he had invested it. This trustee having misapplied it, it was sought to make his co-trustees responsible, but Lord Westbury held that they were not; saying, "There are three modes in which a trustee would become liable according to the ordinary rules of law—first, where, being the recipient, he hands over the money without securing its due application; secondly, where he allows a co-trustee to receive money without making due inquiry as to his dealing with it; and thirdly, where he becomes aware of a breach of trust, either committed or meditated, and abstains from taking the needful steps to obtain restitution or redress. The framer of the clause under examination knew these three rules, and used words sufficient to meet all these cases.

(*b*) As to the whole of the article, see judgment of Westbury, L. C., in *Wilkins* v. *Hogg*, 3 Giff. 116; 8 Jur., N. S. 25; and see also *Dix* v. *Burford*, 19 B. 409; *Mucklow* v. *Fuller*, Jac. 198; *Brumridge* v. *Brumridge*, 27 B. 5.

(*c*) *Supra*.

There remained therefore only personal misconduct, in respect of which a trustee acting under this will would be responsible. He would still be answerable for collusion if he handed over trust money to his co-trustee with reasonable ground for believing or suspicion that that trustee would commit a breach of trust; but no such case as this was made by the bill."

ART. 58.—*Trustee without Notice not bound to pay to Persons claiming through Cestui que trust.*

If the person who is really entitled to trust property is not the cestui que trust who appears on the face of the settlement, but some one who claims through him, and the trustees, having neither express nor constructive notice of such derivative title, pay upon the footing of the original title, they cannot be made to pay over again (*a*).

ILLUST.—Thus, in *Leslie* v. *Baillie* (*b*), a testator, who died and whose will was proved in England, bequeathed a legacy to a married woman, whose domicile, as well as that of her husband, was in Scotland. The husband died a few months after the testator, without having received the legacy. After his decease the executors of the testator, with knowledge of the before-mentioned circumstances of domicile, paid the legacy to the widow. It was proved that, according to the Scotch law, the payment should have been made to the husband's personal representatives. It was however held, that in the absence of proof that the executors of the settlor knew the Scotch law on the subject, the payment to the widow was a good payment.

(*a*) Lew. 579; *Cothay* v. *Sydenham*, 2 B. C. C. 391; *Leslie* v. *Baillie*, 2 Y. & C. C. 91.

(*b*) *Supra*.

ART. 59.—*Concurrence of or Release by the Cestuis que trust.*

A cestui que trust who has assented to or concurred in a breach of trust (*a*), or who has subsequently released or confirmed it (*b*), cannot afterwards charge the trustees with it: Provided—

α. That the cestui que trust was sui juris at the date of such assent or release (*c*);

β. That he had full knowledge of the facts and knew what he was doing (*d*), and the legal effect thereof (*e*);

γ. That no undue influence was brought to bear upon him in order to extort the assent or release (*f*).

A cestui que trust, however, who is *not* sui juris, and who concurs in a breach of trust, may bind himself from afterwards charging the trustees if he employ fraud (*g*); save only where the cestui que trust is a married woman without power of alienation (*h*).

ILLUST.—1. Stock was settled on a married woman for her separate use for life, with a power of appointment by will. The trustees, at the instance of the husband, sold out the stock and paid the proceeds to him. The wife filed a bill to compel the trustees to replace the stock, and obtained a decree, under which the trustees transferred part

(*a*) *Brice* v. *Stokes*, 11 V. 319; *Wilkinson* v. *Parry*, 4 Russ. 272; *Nail* v. *Punter*, 5 Sim. 555; *Life Association of Scotland* v. *Siddal*, 3 De G. & J. 74; *Walker* v. *Symonds*, 3 Sw. 64.

(*b*) *French* v. *Hobson*, 9 V. 103; *Wilkinson* v. *Parry*, *sup.*; *Creswell* v. *Dewell*, 4 Giff. 465.

(*c*) *Underwood* v. *Stevens*, 1 Mer. 717; *Leach* v. *Leach*, 10 V. 517; *Lord Montford* v. *Cadogan*, 19 V. 9.

(*d*) *Buckeridge* v. *Glass*, 1 Cr. & Ph. 135; *Hughes* v. *Wills*, 9 Ha. 773; *Cockerill* v. *Cholmeley*, 1 R. & M. 425; *Strange* v. *Fooks*, 4 Giff. 408; *Murch* v. *Russell*, 3 M. & C. 31; *Aveline* v. *Melhuish*, 2 D., J. & S. 614.

(*e*) *Cockerill* v. *Cholmeley*, *sup.*; *Marker* v. *Marker*, 9 Ha. 16; *Burrows* v. *Walls*, 5 D., M. & G. 254; *Stafford* v. *Stafford*, 1 D. & J. 202; *Strange* v. *Fooks*, *sup.*

(*f*) *Bowles* v. *Stewart*, 1 Sch. & Lef. 226; *Chesterfield* v. *Janssen*, 2 V. 158.

(*g*) *Lord Montford* v. *Cadogan*, *sup.*; *Sharpe* v. *Foy*, L. R., 4 Ch. 35; *Re Lush*, *ibid.* 591.

(*h*) *Arnold* v. *Woodhams*, L. R., 16 Eq. 33; *Stanley* v. *Stanley*, L. R., 7 Ch. Div. 589.

of the stock into court, and were allowed time to retransfer the remainder. The wife then died, having by her will appointed the stock to the husband. He then filed a bill against the trustees, claiming the stock under the appointment, and praying for the same relief as his wife might have had. It is needless to say that his claim was promptly rejected (*i*).

2. A formal release under seal, or an express confirmation, will of course estop a cestui que trust from instituting subsequent proceedings; and it would seem that any positive act or expression indicative of a clear intention to waive a breach of trust, will, *if supported by valuable consideration (however slight)*, be equivalent to a release (*k*).

3. An **infant or a feme covert** (unless in respect of her *separate estate* vested in her unreservedly (*l*)) cannot loose his or her right to relief, either by concurrence or release. And it has been considered that where a trust fund was settled upon trust for such persons as a feme covert should appoint, and in the meantime to her for her separate use for life, and she acquiesced in a breach of trust, her appointees could claim relief although she herself could not (*m*). It is, however, submitted that this case was wrongly decided, inasmuch as a feme covert, with a general power of appointment, is practically as much the absolute owner of the property as if it were conveyed to her absolutely; and indeed this latter view has been since adopted (*n*).

4. Where, however, property is settled upon a married woman simply, and not to her separate use, or where it is settled to her separate use, but she is restrained from

(*i*) *Nail* v. *Punter*, 5 Sim. 555.

(*k*) See *Stackhouse* v. *Barnston*, 10 V. 456; per Sir W. Grant and *Farrant* v. *Blanchford*, 11 W. R. 178; and Lew. 755.

(*l*) *Brewer* v. *Swirles*, 2 Sm. & G. 219; *Fletcher* v. *Green*, 33 B. 426; *Butler* v. *Compton*, L. R., 7 Eq. 16; *Jones* v. *Higgins*, L. R., 2 Eq. 538; *Taylor* v. *Cartwright*, L. R., 14 Eq. 175.

(*m*) *Kellaney* v. *Johnson*, 5 B. 319; *Vaughan* v. *Vanderstegen*, 2 Drew. 165.

(*n*) *Jones* v. *Higgins*, *supra*; and *Chartered Bank of Australia* v. *Lempriere*, L. R., 4 P. C. 596.

alienating or anticipating it (*o*), she is not competent to consent to or to release a breach of trust, and her concurrence or release will afford no protection to the trustee. For instance, where money is settled upon a husband for life, remainder to his wife for life or absolutely, her concurrence in a breach of trust during the life of her husband would have no effect. Neither would it if she were the tenant in possession to her separate use if she were restrained from anticipation; for, as was said by Vice-Chancellor Malins in *Stanley* v. *Stanley* (*p*), "In no case, and by no device whatever, can the restraint upon anticipation be evaded." The principle was very vigorously expressed by Lord Langdale in *Tyler* v. *Tyler* (*q*), in a passage which ought to be learnt by heart by every trustee. "We find," said his lordship, "a married woman throwing herself at the feet of the trustee, begging and entreating him to advance a sum of money out of the trust fund, to save her husband and her family from utter ruin, and making out a most plausible case for that purpose; his compassionate feelings are worked upon, he raises and advances the money, the object for which it was given entirely fails, the husband becomes bankrupt, and in a few months the very same woman who induced the trustee to do this, files a bill in the Court of Chancery to compel him to make good that loss to the trust. These are cases which, when they happen, shock everybody's feelings at the time; *but it is necessary that relief should be given in such cases, for if relief were not given, and if such rights were not strictly maintained, no such things as a trust could ever be preserved.*"

5. A married woman is, however, legally responsible for a fraud, and *her ordinary* incapacity will not avail her; but if the property were settled upon her *without power of anticipation*, her fraud will not prejudice her (*r*). A settle-

(*o*) *Stanley* v. *Stanley*, L. R., 7 Ch. Div. 589.

(*p*) *Supra.*

(*q*) 3 B. 563.

(*r*) *Stanley* v. *Stanley*, *sup.*

ment was made on the marriage of a female infant, whereby the husband covenanted to *induce* her to settle her real estate upon attaining twenty-one, and to concur in such settlement himself. He neglected to do so however, and they subsequently mortgaged the real estate, but the mortgagee had no notice of the covenant until just before the deed was acknowledged. It was held, that the wife's fraud in not disclosing the existence of the settlement bound her estate, and bound her *not to consent* to the settlement which the husband had covenanted that he would induce her to settle (*s*).

ART. 60.—*Laches of the Cestuis que trust when a bar to Relief.*

The Statutes of Limitation do not apply to declared trusts (*a*) (except where they are created by way of a *charge* on real estate, unconnected with a duty (*b*)), nor to trusts which *on the face of a written instrument* are resulting trusts (*c*), although they are applicable to other constructive trusts (*d*); but in taking an account for the purpose of charging a trustee with personal liability, every fair allowance ought to be made in his favour if it can be shown that he acted bonâ fide, and that the claim sought to be enforced is one which arose many years ago, and one of the nature and particulars of which the cestuis que trust was, at the time when it arose, perfectly cognizant (*e*).

ILLUST.—1. If land be devised to a person upon trust to receive the rents and thereout to pay certain annuities, the surplus rents **result to the heir-at-law** upon the face of

(*s*) *Sharp* v. *Foy*, L. R., 4 Ch. 85; and see *Re Lush*, *ibid.* 591.

(*a*) 3 & 4 Will. 4, c. 27, s. 25.

(*b*) *Ib.* s. 40.

(*c*) Lew. 719; *Salter* v. *Cavanagh*, 1 Dr. & W. 668; *Mutlow* v. *Bigg*, L. R., 18 Eq. 246.

(*d*) *Beckford* v. *Wade*, 17 V. 97; *Petre* v. *Petre*, 1 Dr. 371.

(*e*) See per Westbury, L. C., in *McDonnell* v. *White*, 11 H. L. C. 570; *Thompson* v. *Eastwood*, L. R., 2 Ap. Ca. 215.

the instrument, and the heir-at-law is therefore not statute barred by any length of possession of the trustee (*f*).

2. But a resulting or other **constructive trust**, depending upon evidence *dehors* the written instrument, is within the statute (*g*); and so a tenant for life of leaseholds who renews in his own name (*h*), or a mortgagee in possession (even though the mortgage is in the *form* of a trust) (*i*), is entitled to the benefit of the statute.

3. **Simple charges** are, however, expressly provided for by the statutes (*k*). Where, however, a charge is so coupled with a trust as to be in reality a trust itself, the statutes do not apply. For instance, where a testator charges his property with payment of his debts, and imposes an obligation on the devisee to exert himself *actively* in paying the debts, the case will not fall within the statutes (*l*).

4. An estate is devised to A. and his heirs, charged with the payment of 500*l.* to B. and C. upon certain trusts. Here, as between A. and the two trustees, there is a mere charge; but as between the trustees and their cestuis que trust there is a trust (*m*).

5. As has been stated, even a cestui que trust of a declared trust may disentitle himself to relief by **great laches.** Thus A., being greatly in debt, executed a deed of trust for the benefit of his creditors, and among the property was the benefit of a lease for lives, renewable for ever, on which the rent reserved was a high rack rent. The tenant under this lease complained, and the trustee, with the knowledge, but without the consent, of A. (but with the consent and approbation of A.'s brother, who had the management of A.'s affairs), accepted a reduced rent. A. complained of the abatement, but took no steps to put an

(*f*) *Salter* v. *Cavanagh*, *sup.*
(*g*) See note (*d*), p. 160.
(*h*) *Petre* v. *Petre*, *sup.*
(*i*) *Locking* v. *Parker*, L. R., 6 Ch. 30.
(*k*) 3 & 4 Will. 4, c. 27, s. 40.
(*l*) *Hunt* v. *Bateman*, 10 Ir. Rep. 360.
(*m*) Lew. 721.

end to it for some years. It was held that after the expiration of the trust, the trustee could not be called upon to make up the deficiency (*n*). It would, however, seem that a mere knowledge, without suing for a few years, as for ten years, will not destroy the right (*o*), particularly where the trustee has not acted bonâ fide.

6. So again, in *Jones* v. *Higgins* (*p*), it was declared in a marriage settlement that a sum of money, then in the hands of the lady's brother, should be held by three trustees, one of whom was the brother, upon trust at the request in writing of the lady to pay to her the whole or any part absolutely, and until such request upon trust, when and as the same should come into their hands, to invest the same and pay the interest to the wife for life for her separate use, and after her decease as she should by will appoint, and in default of appointment to her husband. The money was allowed to remain for thirteen years in the hands of the brother, who paid the interest to the husband, and also paid him part of the principal, *with the wife's knowledge*. The husband died, the brother became insolvent, and the wife filed a bill against the trustees; but it was held, that although the trustees had been guilty of a breach of trust, the wife was debarred from relief on account of her long acquiescence.

7. So, wherever it is for the general **convenience** that a suit in respect of a long dormant grievance should be disallowed, the court will refuse relief on the ground that "Expedit reipublicæ ut sit finis litium" (*q*). For instance, where a plaintiff seeks to set aside a purchase from him by his solicitor, a delay of less than twenty years *may* bar the right to relief, if it would be inconvenient to grant it (*r*); or where, in an action for an account, the plaintiff by lying by has rendered it impossible or greatly incon-

(*n*) *McDonnel* v. *White*, *sup.*

(*o*) L. R., 2 Eq. 538.

(*p*) *Tarrant* v. *Blanchford*, 11 W. R. 178.

(*q*) Lew. 715.

(*r*) *Gresley* v. *Mousley*, 4 D. & J. 78.

venient for the defendant to render the account he calls for, he will get no relief (*s*).

ART. 61.—*The Gainer by a Breach of Trust must pro tanto indemnify Trustee.*

As between the trustees and a third person who has reaped the benefit of a breach of trust, the latter must indemnify the former to the extent of the property actually received by him under the breach of trust (*a*); and where he is a cestui que trust the trustees will have a lien on his share for such amount (*b*).

ILLUST. 1.—Thus, personalty was bequeathed upon trust for **tenants for life**, with executory trusts in remainder, but without directions as to investment. The trustees, at the instance of the tenants for life, invested on mortgage of a precarious nature, in consequence of which the tenants for life received a far larger income; but the corpus of the estate was in the result greatly depreciated. The trustees having been ordered to refund the loss to the trust property, claimed to be generally indemnified by the tenants for life who had reaped the benefit of the breach; and their claim was allowed, but only to the extent of the property actually received by the trustees in consequence of the improper investment (*c*).

2. And so, if the trustees by mistake pay capital to the tenant for life, instead of income, they must of course make the loss good to the trust property; but they will, never-

(*s*) See per Lord Alvanley, in *Pickering* v. *Stamford*, 2 V. 272; and see also *Clegg* v. *Edmonston*, 3 Jur., N. S. 299; *Tatam* v. *Williams*, 3 Ha. 347.

(*a*) Lew. 744; *Raby* v. *Ridehalgh*, 7 D. M. & G. 108; *Trafford* v. *Boehm*, 3 Atk. 440; *Lord Montford* v. *Lord Cadogan*, 19 V. 639; *Brown* v. *Maunsell*, 5 Ir. Ch. R. 351; *Walsham* v. *Stainton*, 1 H. & M. 337.

(*b*) *Prime* v. *Savell*, W. N. 1867, p. 227; Lew. 746.

(*c*) *Raby* v. *Ridehalgh*, *sup.*

theless, be entitled to be recouped out of the life interest (*x*).

ART. 62.—*Trustee has a Right to Discharge on Completion of his Duties.*

Upon the completion of the trust a trustee is entitled to have his accounts examined and settled by the cestuis que trust, and either to have a formal discharge given to him or to have the accounts taken in court. He cannot, however, demand a release under seal (*y*).

ILLUST.—Thus, a trustee on finally transferring stock to a cestui que trust demanded from the latter a deed of release. The cestui que trust, however, refused to give him anything except a simple receipt for the amount of stock actually transferred, which, of course, left it open to him to say that that amount was not the amount to which he was entitled. The court held, that no *deed* was demandable; the Vice-Chancellor saying: "But though it may not have been the right of the trustee to require a deed, I think that it was his right to require that his account should be settled; that is to say, that he and his family should be delivered from the anxiety and misery attending unsettled accounts, and the possible ruin, which they who are acquainted with the affairs daily litigated in the Court of Chancery well know to be a frequent result of neglect in such a matter. . . . He was bound to give an account if demanded, but giving the accounts he was entitled (to use a familiar phrase) to have them wound up. It is true that the accounts, though settled, might be liable to be surcharged and falsified. That might or might not be, but still the trustee had a right to have his accounts gone through, executed, and settled. . . . . If the plaintiff was satisfied upon the accounts as sent in

(*x*) See *Barratt* v. *Wyatt*, 30 B. 442; *Davies* v. *Hodgson*, 25 B. 177; *Griffiths* v. *Porter*, *ib.* 236.

(*y*) *Chatley* v. *Heatley*, 2 Coll. 137; *Re Wright*, 3 K. & J. 421.

that nothing more was coming to him, he should have expressed his willingness to close the account. On the other hand, if he was dissatisfied with it, he should have asked to have the account taken" (z).

Art. 63.—*Advice of a Judge.*

A trustee may apply, by petition (*a*), to any judge of the Chancery Division of the High Court of Justice, for his opinion, advice, or direction on any such *present* (*b*) questions respecting the exercise of his discretion and the management of the trust property as are of minor importance (*c*) and do not include questions of detail, difficulty (*d*), or construction (*e*). The petition must be served on all such parties interested (*or* all such parties must attend the hearing) as the judge shall deem expedient. A trustee, bonâ fide stating the facts in such a petition, is indemnified against any loss which may occur from following the advice or direction given by the judge (*f*).

Illust.—1. The court will, upon such a petition, give advice as to investments (*g*), payment of debts (*h*), the propriety of the trustees consenting to a sale (*i*), the advancement of money for maintenance or repairs (*k*), as to leasing the trust property (*l*), and other matters of a like character.

(z) *Chadwick* v. *Heatley*, *sup.*

(*a*) The act gave the alternative of summons, but the court has decided that the application ought to be made on petition, *Re Dennis*, 5 Jur., N. S. 1383.

(*b*) 22 & 23 Vict. c. 35, s. 30; *Re Box*, 1 H. & M. 552; 11 W. R. 945.

(*c*) Lew. 443; *Re Muggeridge*, Johns. 15; *Re Mockett*, *ib.* 628; *Re Spiller*, 8 W. R. 333; *Re Jacob*, 9 W. R. 474.

(*d*) *Re Barrington*, 1 J. & H. 142; but see *Re Mockett*, *sup.*; *Marsh* v. *Att.-Gen.*, 2 J. & H. 61.

(*e*) *Re Evans*, 30 B. 232; *Re Muggeridge*, *sup.*; *Re Hooper*, 29 B. 657; but see *Re Peyton*, 10 W. R. 515.

(*f*) 22 & 23 Vict. c. 35, s. 30.

(*g*) *Re Lorentz*, 1 Dr. & S. 401; *Re Knowles*, 18 L. T., N. S. 809.

(*h*) *Re Box*, *sup.*

(*i*) *Earl Paulett* v. *Hood*, L. R., 5 Eq. 115.

(*k*) *Re Hotham*, L. R., 12 Eq. 76; *Cuthbertson* v. *Wood*, 19 W. R. 265.

(*l*) *Re Shaw*, *ib.* 125.

2. But where trustees were authorized to invest trust monies in the purchase of lands, and they presented a petition asking the court for its advice as to the application of a further portion of the trust monies to the **permanent improvement** of the lands, the court, not having the requisite machinery for investigating the details, refused to give any advice (*m*).

3. Where the case is **hypothetical, and not present,**—as, for instance, where the question asked was as to the incidence of future calls which might be made on account of shares bequeathed—the court will give no advice, and will order the petition to stand over until the event happens (*n*).

ART. 64.—*Craving the administrative Assistance of the Court.*

Trustees (*o*) may relieve themselves of responsibility in the following cases, and to the following extent:

a. Where the trust property consists of money, or annuities, or stocks standing in their names at the Bank of England, or in the East India Company, or the South Sea Company, or in any government or parliamentary securities, the trustees, or the majority (*a*) of them, may, on filing an affidavit shortly describing the settlement according to the best of their knowledge and belief, and with the privity of the paymaster-general of the Chancery Division of the High Court, pay such money into the said bank to the account of the said paymaster-general, in the matter of the particular trust, or transfer or deposit such stocks or securities into or in the name of such paymaster-general,

(*m*) *Re Barrington*, 1 J. & H. 142; *Re Simson*, 1 J. & H. 89; *Marsh* v. *Att.-Gen.*, *sup.*

(*n*) *Re Box*, *sup.*

(*o*) It would seem that by the operation of sub-sect. 6 of sect. 25 of the Judicature Act, 1873, these provisions are extended to all constructive trustees, such as insurance companies, &c.; see *Re Haycock*, L. R., 1 Ch. Div. 611.

(*a*) 12 & 13 Vict. c. 74.

to attend the orders of the court. The receipt of one of the cashiers of the said bank for money, or, in the case of stocks or securities, the certificate of the proper officer, that they have been transferred or deposited, is a sufficient discharge to the trustees (*b*), who are thereby released from seeing to the future application of that particular fund, but are not released from the office of trustee (*c*);

β. Where the trust property is not of the kind aforesaid, *or* where the trustee wishes to be discharged from the *office of trustee*, he may institute a suit for the administration of the trust by the court (*d*).

Provided that where the equities are perfectly clear and unambiguous (*e*), or he merely craves to be released from caprice or laziness, or is otherwise not justified in the course he has pursued (*f*), he will have to pay all the costs; and even where he acts bonâ fide, but without any real cause, he will not be allowed his own costs (*g*). And where he brings a suit, when the same object might have been obtained by payment into the bank, he will not be allowed the extra costs occasioned thereby (*h*); and he will always appeal from an order of the court at his own risk (*i*).

ILLUST.—1. The only part of the article which requires illustrating is the proviso. A **trustee is justified** in paying

(*b*) Trustee Relief Act, 10 & 11 Vict. c. 96, s. 1.

(*c*) *Barker* v. *Peile*, 2 Dr. & S. 340; *Re Coe's Trusts*, 4 K. & J. 199; *Re Williams's Trusts*, *ib.* 87; *Re Bailey's Trusts*, 3 W. R. 31.

(*d*) *Talbot* v. *Earl Radnor*, 3 M. & C. 252; *Goodson* v. *Ellison*, 3 Russ. 583.

(*e*) *Re Knight*, 27 B. 145; *Lawson* v. *Copeland*, 2 B. C. C. 156; *Re Elliot*, L. R., 15 Eq. 194; *Re Foligno*, 32 B. 131; *Re Woodburn*, 1 D. & J. 333; *Beattie* v. *Curzon*, L. R., 7 Eq. 194; *Re Hoskins*, L. R., 5 Ch. Div. 229.

(*f*) *Forshaw* v. *Higginson*, 20 B. 485; *Re Stokes*, L. R., 13 Eq. 333.

(*g*) *Re Leake*, 32 B. 135; *Re Heming*, 3 K. & J. 40; Morgan's Ch. Acts, 68.

(*h*) *Wells* v. *Malbon*, 31 B. 48; but see *Smallwood* v. *Rutter*, 9 Ha. 24.

(*i*) *Rowland* v. *Morgan*, 13 Jur. 23; *Tucker* v. *Horneman*, 4 D. M. & G. 395.

money into court where he cannot get a valid discharge; as, for instance, where the cestuis que trust are infants (*e*) or lunatics (*f*).

2. So, where under a creditor's deed money was **claimed** both by the settlor and the creditors, the trustee was held to have been justified in paying the money into court (*g*).

3. So, a trustee may properly pay money into court where it is **claimed by the representative** of a cestui que trust; for non constat, but that the cestui que trust may have disposed of it (*h*). On the other hand, it has been said (*i*) that a trustee ought not to hesitate to pay the money to a cestui que trust who claims in default of appointment, if he has good reason to believe that the power has never been exercised; Jessel, M.R., saying: "If there had been no such case as *Re Wylly's Trusts* (*k*), and no such opinion as that referred to, I should probably have made the trustees pay the costs of the transfer of the fund into court. They had no notice of any appointment by the lady, and no ground for believing that any appointment had been made. The solicitor, who had acted for Mrs. Cull from the time of her marriage, wrote to say that there was not the slightest ground for supposing that she had made any appointment. The trustees had, therefore, fully discharged their duty, and I am of opinion that they could not have been made liable if they had then paid over the fund to the petitioner, even if an appointment had been subsequently discovered. In the case of *Re Wylly's Trusts* the late Master of the Rolls said: 'The trustees had a

(*e*) *Re Cawthorne*, 12 B. 56; *Re Beauclerk*, 11 W. R. 203; *Re Coulson*, 4 Jur., N. S. 6; *Re Richards*, L. R., 8 Eq. 119.

(*f*) *Re Upfull*, 3 M. & G. 281; *Re Irby*, 17 B. 334.

(*g*) *Re Headington*, 6 W. R. 7; but see *Re Moseley*, 18 W. R. 126.

(*h*) *Re Lane*, 24 L. T. 181; *King* v. *King*, 1 D. & J. 663.

(*i*) *Re Cull*, L. R., 20 Eq. 561; but see and consider *Re Wylley*, 28 B. 458.

(*k*) *Re Swan*, 2 H. & M. 34; but see *Re Roberts*, 17 W. R. 639; *Re Bendyshe*, 5 W. R. 816; *Re Wylley*, 28 B. 458; *Re Williams*, 4 K. & J. 87.

right to satisfactory evidence that Mrs. Wylly had made no appointment of the funds, by which I understand him to mean such evidence as a conveyancer would require: a letter from the solicitor would in such a case be quite sufficient.'"

4. Where the cestui que trust is a **married woman**, it has been held that the trustee may pay into court, in order that she may assert her equity to a settlement (*l*).

5. Again, where the trustee has a bonâ fide **doubt as to the law** (*m*), or has received a bonâ fide claim sanctioned by respectable solicitors (*n*), he may properly pay the fund into court.

6. But where a cestui que trust in reversion had gone to Australia, and had not been heard of for some years, suddenly reappeared, and there was **no reasonable doubt** as to his identity, it was held that the trustee was not entitled to pay the trust fund into court instead of paying it over to him; Malins, V.-C., saying: "At the time when the trustees were uncertain whether he was living or dead they might with propriety have paid the money into court, but they did not do so then; on the contrary, they retained it in their possession until they were informed that a letter had been written by him from Australia, stating that he should return home immediately, and then they insisted upon paying the money into court, notwithstanding the representation made to them that they should wait until the petitioner's arrival in England. The petitioner left England when he was twenty-six years of age, and a man does not often change so much after that age that he cannot be easily recognized, and there was every reason to suppose that his identity would be at once proved, and that would have settled the question without expense. . . . I think these proceedings were perfectly unjustifiable; and although it

(*l*) *Ante*, note (*k*), p. 168.

(*m*) *King* v. *King*, 1 D. & J. 663; *Re Metcalfe*, D. J. & S. 122; *Gunnell* v. *Whitear*, 18 W. R. 883.

(*n*) *Re Maclean*, L. R., 19 Eq. 282.

is clear that the court will incline towards the payment of the costs of trustees when they act in a bonâ fide way, yet, on the other hand, it is most important that trustees should not incur unnecessary expenses for the purpose of relieving themselves of all liability, and particularly so when there is no reasonable doubt in their way." His honor, therefore, ordered the trustees to pay the costs *of all parties* (*n*).

7. Trustees may **properly institute a suit** where there is a dispute as to the interests of the cestuis que trust in real property; as, for instance, where the settlor was tenant in tail of the property, and disentailed it by an assurance, the validity of which is disputed (*o*).

8. And so it was said in *Goodson* v. *Ellison* (*p*), that a trustee under an old trust creating successive limitations of equitable interests, some of which had failed, was entitled, before he could be required to convey, to have the equitable title of those who called for a conveyance ascertained by inquiry, and to have the deed of conveyance settled by the proper officer of the court.

9. And again, where there was a voluntary settlement, and the trust property was an ascertained and undisputed fund which might have been paid into the bank without suit, but there were **divers disputes** as to the proper cestuis que trust, and out of such disputes several suits had sprung, to all of which the trustee was a necessary defendant; it was held that he was entitled to institute a suit to be relieved of the trouble and annoyance (*q*), V.-C. Malins saying: "It has been contended that it can signify nothing to a trustee whether he is discharged or not, for under the Trustee Relief Act, if he paid the money into court, he would be discharged from liability. But, in fact, the trustee is not in that way discharged from *being a trustee*.

(*n*) *Re Elliott*, L. R., 15 Eq. 194; *Re Foligno*, 32 B. 131; *Re Knight*, 27 B. 45; *Re Woodburn*, 1 D. & J. 333.

(*o*) *Talbot* v. *Earl Radnor*, 3 M. & K. 252.

(*p*) 3 Russ. 583.

(*q*) *Barker* v. *Peile*, 2 Dr. & S. 340.

If he brings the money into court under the act, he still remains a trustee, and though he would be under no liability quoad the fund brought in, he would not be discharged from liability quoad the past income, and, moreover, he must be served with notice of all proceedings under the act in relation to the fund, and this of necessity would compel him to incur some expense in employing a solicitor; and, moreover, it is within the range of possibility that the court might, under the powers given by the act, direct a suit to be instituted to determine the rights of the parties claiming the fund at some future time, to which he would be a necessary party, not having been discharged from being a trustee. I am of opinion that the Trustee Relief Act does not deprive the trustee of the right to come here and ask to be discharged, if the circumstances justify him in so doing, as they do here, and that he is, therefore, entitled to costs as between solicitor and client."

10. But where there is no dispute respecting the *amount* of a trust fund, and no justifiable ground for the trustee retiring from his office, the only doubt being as to the proper persons entitled; and the trustee, instead of paying the money into court under the Trustee Relief Act, institutes a suit for the purpose of having the rights of the cestuis que trust declared, he will be allowed such costs only as he would have been entitled to if he had paid the fund into court under the act (*r*).

(*r*) *Wells* v. *Malbon*, 31 B. 48.

Division IV.

THE CONSEQUENCES OF A BREACH OF TRUST.

Sub-div. I.—The Liability of the Trustee.

Art. 65. *Loss by Breach of Trust generally a simple Contract Debt.*

,, 66. *The Liability where joint quà Cestuis que trust may be distributable quà Trustees.*

,, 67. *The Measure of the Trustees' Responsibility.*

,, 68. *Charge upon Property of the Trustee with which he has mixed the trust Property.*

,, 69. *Property acquired by a Trustee out of Trust Funds becomes Trust Property.*

,, 70. *No Set-off allowed to the Trustee where Breaches are distinct.*

,, 71. *Cestui que trust may compel performance of Duty, or prevent commission of Breach of Trust.*

,, 72. *Fraudulent Breach of Trust a Crime.*

Sub-div. II.—Liability of Parties other than the Trustees.

Art. 73. *Liability of Cestuis que trust who is party to a Breach of Trust.*

,, 74. *Liability of third Parties privy to a fraudulent Breach of Trust.*

,, 75. *Following Trust Property into the hands of third Parties.*

,, 76. *Liability of Persons paying Money burdened with a Trust to see to its application.*

SUB-DIVISION I.

THE LIABILITY OF THE TRUSTEE.

ART. 65.—*Loss by Breach of Trust generally a simple Contract Debt.*

A LOSS occasioned by a breach of trust is a simple contract equitable debt only (*a*), unless the settlement is so worded as to imply a covenant in law on the part of the trustee to perform the trust (*b*).

ILLUST.—1. A mere recital in a deed of the acceptance of the trusteeship is not sufficient to raise a covenant on the part of the trustee, and therefore will not render a loss incurred by a subsequent breach of trust a specialty debt (*c*).

2. But where it is "**declared and agreed**," or "declared" alone, that the property shall be held upon such and such trusts, and the trustee executes the deed, and subsequently commits a breach of trust, the loss will be considered as a specialty debt due from him to the estate (*d*).

ART. 66.—*The Liability where joint quâ Cestuis que trust may be distributable quâ Trustees.*

Each trustee is in general liable to the cestuis que trust for the whole loss when caused by the joint default of all the trustees (*a*). A decree against

(*a*) *Vernon* v. *Vaudrey*, 2 Atk. 119; *Ex parte Blencowe*, L. R., 1 Ch. 393.

(*b*) *Benson* v. *Benson*, 1 P. W. 131; *Wood* v. *Hardisty*, 2 Coll. 542; *Holland* v. *Holland*, L. R., 4 Ch. 449.

(*c*) *Isaacson* v. *Harwood*, L. R., 3 Ch. 225.

(*d*) *Westmoreland* v. *Tunnicliffe*, W. N. 1869, 182; *Richardson* v. *Jenkins*, 1 Dr. 477; and see generally, *Isaacson* v. *Harwood*, *sup.*

(*a*) *Wilson* v. *Moore*, 1 M. & K. 126; *Lyse* v. *Kingdom*, 1 Coll. 184; *Ex parte Norris*, L. R., 4 Ch. 280.

all may be enforced against one or more only (b). But as between themselves, where all are equally guilty of a breach of trust not amounting to actual fraud (c), those who have had to refund the loss to the trust will be entitled to contribution from the others (d); and where one is more guilty than the other or others, the whole loss may be thrown upon him (e). The claim to contribution is a specialty debt (f).

ILLUST.—1. A loss was suffered by the creditors of a bankrupt through the joint default of the **assignees in bankruptcy**. A decree was made against them, and one of them had to make the loss good. Contribution was, however, enforced against his co-assignees, and the objection that these latter acted only for conformity was disallowed. Sir W. Grant, M. R., said: "Where entire damages are recovered against several defendants guilty of a tort, a court of justice will not interfere to enforce contribution amongst wrongdoers; but here there is nothing but the non-performance of a civil obligation. The liability is not ex delicto unless every refusal to comply with a legal obligation makes a party guilty of a delictum" (g).

2. So where a large balance was found to be due jointly from a trustee and the representatives of a deceased co-trustee, but costs were given to both out of the trust estate, it being admitted that no part of the loss could be recovered from the estate of the deceased trustee, it was held that the surviving trustee, upon paying the whole of the loss, was entitled to a **lien for half** of it on the costs awarded to the representatives of his deceased co-trustee (h).

(b) *Att.-Gen.* v. *Wilson*, Cr. & Ph. 28; *Fletcher* v. *Green*, 33 B. 426.

(c) *Att.-Gen.* v. *Wilson*, *sup.*; see *Lingard* v. *Bromley*, 1 V. & B. 114; *Tarleton* v. *Hornby*, 1 Y. & C. 336.

(d) *Lingard* v. *Bromley*, *sup.*; *Birks* v. *Micklethwaite*, 33 B. 409; *Att.-Gen.* v. *Dangars*, *ib.* 624.

(e) *Featherstone* v. *West*, 6 Ir. Rep. Eq. 86; Lew. 744.

(f) So made by 19 & 20 Vict. c. 97; *Lockhart* v. *Reilly*, 1 D. & J. 464.

(g) *Lingard* v. *Bromley*, *sup.*

(h) *Fletcher* v. *Green*, 33 B. 515.

3. H. W., as trustee of a marriage settlement, held a bond to secure 1,200*l.* J. W., his brother, who was a specialty creditor of the obligor, obtained possession of the obligor's assets and applied them in payment of his own debt and of simple contract debts before administration, which was afterwards granted to the obligor's widow (the sister of J. W.), who was entirely guided by his advice. Subsequently, J. W. represented to H. W. that only 600*l.* was forthcoming and available for the bond. H. W., acting on this statement, retired from the trust; and a memorandum was endorsed on the trust deed, signed by the administratrix and by the tenant for life of the trust fund, stating that 600*l.* only were available to pay the bond, and J. W. was appointed trustee of the marriage settlement in place of H. W. The assets of the obligor would have been, if properly administered, sufficient to pay the bond in full. Under these circumstances it was held that J. W. and H. W. were both liable to the full amount of the bond; but that J. W.'s assets (he having died) were **primarily answerable**, as he had received the trust fund (*i*).

ART. 67.—*The Measure of the Trustee's Responsibility.*

The general measure of a trustee's responsibility for a breach of trust is the amount by which the trust property has been depreciated without interest (*a*): Provided that—

α. Where he has actually received interest, or ought to have received interest, he will be liable to account for what he has received in the one case (*b*), and for what he ought to have received in the

(*i*) *Featherstone* v. *West*, 6 Ir. Rep. Eq. 86.

(*a*) See *Att.-Gen.* v. *Alford*, 4 D. M. & G. 851; *Stafford* v. *Fiddon*, 23 B. 386; *Vyse* v. *Foster*, L. R., 8 Ch. 333; *Ex parte Ogle*, *ib.* 716; *Burdick* v. *Garrard*, L. R., 5 Ch. 233.

(*b*) *Ib.*, and see *Jones* v. *Foxall*, 15 B. 392.

other, which is, in the absence of express direction, 4 per cent. (*c*);

β. Where it is so fairly to be presumed that he did receive interest, that he ought to be estopped from denying that he did actually receive it, he will be liable to pay simple interest at 4 or 5 per cent. according to the circumstances. But where he has employed the trust property in trade or speculation, he will be liable to pay interest at 5 per cent. with yearly, or even half-yearly, rests, if he may reasonably be presumed to have made that amount, or (where he has *actively* employed it in trade or speculation), at the option of the cestuis que trust, to account for all the profits made by him (*d*). The circumstances which will raise such a presumption admit of no rule, but, in general, misconduct, which has had his own benefit as the end in view, will raise it (*e*).

ILLUST.—1. A trustee who is guilty of **unreasonable delay in investing** trust funds will be answerable to the cestuis que trust for simple interest at 4 per cent. during the continuance of such delay (*f*).

2. A trustee who without proper authority calls in trust property invested on mortgage at 5 per cent., would be liable for that rate of interest, for although he may not actually have received that rate, he **ought to have done so** (*g*).

3. A trustee retained trust funds uninvested for several years, and **mixed them with his own** private monies. The Vice-Chancellor held that 5 per cent. *compound* interest was chargeable; but on appeal this decision was reversed, Lord

(*c*) *Att.-Gen.* v. *Alford*, *sup.*; *Stafford* v. *Fiddon*, *sup.*

(*d*) See *Jones* v. *Foxall*, *sup.*; *Vyse* v. *Foster*, *sup.*; *Burdick* v. *Garrard*, *sup.*

(*e*) See and consider judgments, *Att.-Gen.* v. *Alford*, *sup.*; *Ex parte Ogle*, *sup.*; *Mayor of Berwick* v. *Murray*, 7 D. M. & G. 519; *Townend* v. *Townend*, 1 Gif. 212; *Burdick* v. *Garrard*, *sup.*; *Vyse* v. *Foster*, *sup.*

(*f*) *Stafford* v. *Fiddon*, *sup.*

(*g*) See judgment in *Jones* v. *Foxall*, *sup.*

Cranworth saying: "Generally speaking, every executor and trustee who holds money in his hands is bound to have that money forthcoming; he is, therefore, chargeable with interest, and is almost always to be charged with interest at 4 per cent. It is presumed that he must have made interest, and 4 per cent. is that rate of interest which this court has usually treated it as right to charge. . . . . In the present instance, I observe that one of the grounds of misconduct relied upon by the Vice-Chancellor is, that the defendant did not communicate the matter to the rector and churchwardens (the cestuis que trust). This was extremely improper conduct, no doubt, but not in itself such conduct as enables me to make any alteration in the mode in which he is to be dealt with in point of interest. *It is not misconduct that has benefited him*, unless indeed it can be taken as evidence that he kept the money fraudulently in his hands, meaning to appropriate it. In such a case, I think the court would be justified in dealing, in point of interest, very hardly with an executor, *because it might fairly infer that he used the money in speculation, by which he either did make 5 per cent., or ought to be estopped from saying that he did not.* The court would not inquire what had been the actual proceeds, but in application of the principle, in odium spoliatoris omnia præsumuntur, would assume that he did make the higher rate, *that is, if that were a reasonable presumption*" (*h*).

4. In *Burdick* v. *Garrard* (*i*), a **solicitor**, as the agent of the plaintiff, held a power of attorney from him, under the authority of which he received divers sums of money, and paid them into the bank to the credit of his (the solicitor's) firm. On a bill being filed by the client for an account, the Vice-Chancellor made a decree for payment of the principal with *compound interest*; but the Court of Appeal reversed this decision, Lord Hatherley saying: "The Vice-Chancellor has directed interest to be charged at the rate

(*h*) *Att.-Gen.* v. *Alford*, *sup.*

(*i*) L. R., 5 Ch. 233.

of 5 per cent., which appears to me to be perfectly right, and for this reason, that the money was retained in the defendants' own hands, and was made use of by them. That being so, the court presumes the rate of interest made upon money to be the ordinary rate of interest, viz. 5 per cent. I cannot, however, think the decree correct in directing half-yearly rests, because the principle laid down in the case of *The Attorney-General* v. *Alford* appears to be the sound principle, namely, that the court does not proceed against an accounting party by way of punishing him for making use of the plaintiff's money, by directing rests, or payment of compound interest, but proceeds upon this principle, that either he has made, or has put himself into such a position that he is to be presumed to have made, 5 per cent., or compound interest, as the case may be. If the court finds it is stated in the bill, and proved, or possibly (and I guard myself on this point of the case) if it is not stated, but is admitted on the face of the answer without any statement in the bill, that the money received has been invested in an *ordinary* trade, the whole course of decision has tended to this, that the court presumes that the party against whom relief is sought has made that amount of profit which persons ordinarily do make in trade; and in those cases the court directs rests to be made. But how does the case stand here? . . . . It must not be forgotten that a solicitor's business is not such a business as I have described; it is not one in which half-yearly or yearly rests, as the case may be, would be made in making up the account. There is nothing like compound interest obtained upon the money employed by a solicitor. On the contrary, he is out of pocket for a considerable period by those moneys which he expends, and upon which he receives no interest for possibly three or four years. It appears to me, therefore, that no case arises here in which you could say that such a profit has been made, or necessarily is to be inferred."

5. In order to charge a trustee with compound interest, or with actual profits for employing the trust funds in trade, there must be **an active calling** in of the trust moneys for the purpose of embarking them in the trade or speculation. In *Vyse* v. *Foster* (*k*) the facts were as follows:—A testator was partner in a well-established and prosperous business, under articles, by which, on the death of any partner, his share was to be taken by the surviving partners, at a price to be ascertained from the last stock-taking, and to be paid by instalments extending over two years, with interest at 5*l.* per cent. per annum from his death. He appointed three executors, *one of whom was one of the partners* in his business, and another some years after his death became a partner; the third never was concerned in the business. The value of the testator's share was ascertained but not paid, the amount being allowed for some years to remain in the hands of the firm, who treated it in their books as a debt, and allowed interest on it at 5*l.* per cent. per annum, with yearly rests. One of the testator's residuary legatees, upon becoming entitled to payment of her share, refused to accept payment on the above footing, and filed her bill against the executors, claiming to be entitled to a share in the profits of the business arising from the use of the testator's capital. Upon these facts, it was held that the plaintiff was not entitled to any account of profits, the mere delay by executors in calling in a debt due to the testator from a firm of which some of the executors were members, not giving his estate any right to share in the profits. Lord Justice James said: "If an executor or trustee makes a profit by an improper dealing with the assets or the trust fund, that profit he must give up to the trust. If that improper dealing consists in embarking or investing the trust money in business, he must account for the profits made by him by such employment in such business, or at the option of

(*k*) L. R., 8 Ch. 309.

the cestuis que trust, or if it does not appear, or cannot be made to appear, what profits are attributable to such employment he must account for trade interest—that is to say, interest at 5 per cent. In this case the successive partnerships have charged themselves in their own accounts with interest at 5 per cent. and with annual rests, and the sum due on that footing has been paid. And the questions, therefore, are, whether the plaintiff is entitled to anything; and if anything, to what and from whom in respect of the surplus profits due to capital, and how are such surplus profits to be ascertained. In the first place, there is a clear breach of trust in not calling in the money. . . . But it is necessary to consider another aspect of the matter. . . . This court is not a court of penal jurisdiction. It compels restitution of property unconscientiously withheld; it gives full compensation for any loss or damage through failure of some equitable duty; but it has no power of punishing anyone. In fact, it is not by way of punishment that the court ever charges a trustee with more than he actually received or ought to have received and the appropriate interest thereon. It is simply on the ground that the court finds that he actually made more, constituting monies in his hands had and received to the use of the cestuis que trust (*l*). A trustee, for instance, lending money to his firm, is answerable for such money, with full interest, to the uttermost farthing; but to make him answerable for all the profits made of such money *by all the firm* would be simply a punishment. . . . Is the mere fact of the union of the three characters—debtor, executor, and trader—in the same person, sufficient to entitle the estate to an investigation into the trader's own business, because there has been some delay, or great delay, in paying off the debt? We have found no case in which this has been laid down, even in the case of a sole executor, sole debtor, sole trader.

(*l*) But see per the same learned judge in *Ex parte Ogle*, L. R., 8 Ch. 717.

There have been hundreds, probably thousands, of cases in which traders have been executors, and in which, on taking their accounts, balances, and large balances, have been found due from them; but in no case, so far as we are aware, has it ever been held, that (where there has been no active breach of trust in the getting in or selling out trust assets, but where there has been a mere balance on the account of receipts—legitimate receipts—and payments) the omission to invest the balance has made the executor liable to account for the profits of his own trade. But this case is far stronger than the case we have suggested; and if the rule as to profits were to apply to it, it would be difficult, if not impossible, to exclude from its application, cases where it would shock the common feelings of mankind."

ART. 68.—*Charge upon Property of the Trustee with which he has mixed the Trust Property.*

Where a trustee mixes the trust property with his own, so that the two cannot be separated with perfect accuracy, the equity of the cestuis que trust will attach on the entire fund for the whole of what is due to them (*a*).

ILLUST.—In *Cook* v. *Addison* (*b*), A. was one of the trustees under a settlement, and he was also, in his own right, the lessee of a house. This house he sublet to S., who covenanted to repair it. S. afterwards borrowed (legitimately) a sum of money from the trustees, and therewith purchased from A. the furniture in the house, and executed a mortgage of his underlease, and a bill of sale of the furniture to the trustees. S. getting into difficulties, A. put an end to the underlease and re-entered and took possession. He subsequently assigned the premises to F. at a rent of 310*l.*, and a premium of 100*l.* The

(*a*) *Lupton* v. *White*, 15 V. 432; *Pennell* v. *Deffell*, 4 D., M. & G. 372.

(*b*) L. R., 7 Eq. 471.

furniture was purchased by F. for 550*l.*, and he also paid 250*l.* towards repairs. A. invested a sum to make good the principal trust fund, but refused to pay the interest which had accrued due from S. It was held, however, that he had, by his conduct, mixed the trust funds with his own, and that the interest must be paid out of the sum received by him from F. for repairs; the Vice-Chancellor Stuart saying, "It is a well-established doctrine in this court, that if a trustee or agent mixes and confuses the property which he holds in a fiduciary character with his own property, so as that they cannot be separated with perfect accuracy, he is liable for the whole. In this case, it is impossible to say how much of the 250*l.* received by the defendant Addison from Fowler for repairs consisted of what was due under the covenant to repair in the underlease. The consequence is, that the whole 250*l.* is liable to the demands of the cestuis que trust, so far as necessary to make up, with the other sums admitted to be part of the trust property, the full amount of the trust fund of 520*l.*, with interest at five per cent. per annum."

ART. 69.—*Property acquired by a Trustee out of Trust Funds becomes Trust Property.*

If a trustee has disposed of the trust property, and the money or other property which he has received or acquired out of the proceeds can be traced in his hands, or in those of his representatives, such property will be liable to the cestuis que trust, and will be burdened with the same trusts as the original trust property (*a*).

ILLUST.—1. Thus where money is handed to a broker

(*a*) *Taylor* v. *Plumer*, 3 M. & S. 562; *Chedworth* v. *Edwards*, 8 V. 46; *Frith* v. *Cartland*, 2 H. & M. 417; *Lench* v. *Lench*, 10 V. 517; *Hopper* v. *Conyers*, L. R., 2 Eq. 549; *Trench* v. *Harrison*, 17 Sim. 111; *Lane* v. *Dighton*, Amb. 409; *Scales* v. *Baker*, 28 B. 91; *Cook* v. *Addison*, L. R., 7 Eq. 466; *Ernest* v. *Croysdill*, 2 D., F. & J. 175.

for the purpose of purchasing stock, and he invests it in unauthorized stock, and absconds, the stock which he has purchased will belong to the principal, and not to the broker's assignee in bankruptcy. For a broker is a constructive trustee for his principal, and, as was said by Lord Ellenborough, "the property of a principal entrusted by him to his factor for any special purpose, belongs to the principal notwithstanding any change which that property may have undergone in form, so long as such property is capable of being identified and distinguished from all other property" (*b*).

2. Trustees had power, with the consent of the tenant for life, to sell the trust property, and they were directed to invest the purchase-money in the purchase of other real estate, to be settled on the like trusts. The trust property was sold under this power for 8,440*l*., and the tenant for life was allowed (wrongly) to keep the purchase-money. About the same time he **purchased another estate** for 17,400*l*, of which sum 8,124*l*. was part of the above-mentioned trust money. This estate was conveyed to him in fee simple. The tenant for life eventually became bankrupt, and it was held, that as against his assignees in bankruptcy, the original trustees of the settlement had a lien on the estate which he had purchased, to the extent of the moneys invested in its purchase (*c*).

3. So, in *Hopper* v. *Conyers* (*d*), a solicitor having in his possession the title deeds of an estate mortgaged to his client, deposited them with his own banker to secure an advance, which he applied in the purchase of an estate on his own behalf. When the mortgage to his client was paid off, he applied the money in **repaying the loan from his banker**, and informed his client that he had re-invested the mortgage money upon other good security, and his

(*b*) *Taylor* v. *Plumer*, *sup.;* and see also *Ex parte Cooke*, L. R., 4 Ch. Div. 123.

(*c*) *Price* v. *Blakemore*, 6 B. 507.

(*d*) L. R., 2 Eq. 549.

client thereupon executed a re-assignment of the mortgaged property. In fact the solicitor never re-invested the money upon other good security, although he continued to pay interest upon it until his death. Upon the true state of the transaction being discovered, the court held, that the client was entitled to a lien upon the estate purchased by the solicitor.

4. W. having entrusted P., his solicitor, with a sum of 7,700*l.* for investment on mortgage on his behalf, was informed by P.'s clerk, in conversation, that P. proposed to invest the money on mortgage of leasehold property at Camden Town at 5 per cent.; and subsequently received a letter from P., stating that "the money was put on 5 per cent. mortgage, as arranged by my clerk with you." On P.'s death, it was found that no mortgage existed in favour of W., but that P. had advanced 100,000*l.* to a firm of builders, on a mortgage of their leasehold property at Camden Town. It was held that P., and those claiming under him, were bound by the representation made by him, and were estopped from denying that the 7,700*l.* formed part of the 100,000*l.* so invested (*e*).

ART. 70.—*No Set-off allowed to the Trustee where Breaches are distinct.*

A trustee is only liable for the actual loss in each distinct and complete transaction which amounts to a breach of trust, and not for the loss in each particular item of it (*a*); but a loss in one transaction or fund is not compensated by a gain in another and distinct one (*b*).

ILLUST.—1. In *Vyse* v. *Foster* (*c*) a testator devised his real and personal estates upon common trusts for sale, making

(*e*) *Middleton* v. *Pollock*, L. R., 4 Ch. Div. 49.

(*a*) *Vyse* v. *Foster*, L. R., 8 Ch. 336.

(*b*) *Wiles* v. *Gresham*, 2 Drew. 258; *Dines* v. *Scott*, 4 Russ. 195.

(*c*) *Supra.*

them *a mixed fund.* His trustees were advised, that a few acres of freehold land which belonged to him might be advantageously sold in lots for building purposes, and that to develop their value, it was desirable to build a villa upon part of them. They accordingly built one at a cost of 1,600*l.* out of the testator's personal estate. The evidence showed that the outlay had benefited the estate, but Vice-Chancellor Bacon disallowed the 1,600*l.* to the trustees in passing their accounts. The court of appeal, however, reversed the Vice-Chancellor's decision, the Lord Justice James saying, "As the real and personal estate *constituted one fund,* we think it neither reasonable nor just to fix the trustees with a sum, part of the estate, bonâ fide laid out on other part of the estate, in the exercise of their judgment as the best means of increasing the value of the whole. If they were mistaken in this, which does by no means appear, the utmost they could be fairly chargeable with would be the loss (if any) occasioned by the mistake in judgment."

2. In *Wiles* v. *Gresham* (*d*), on the other hand, by the negligence of the trustees of a marriage settlement a bond debt for 2,000*l.* due from the husband was not got in, and was totally lost. Certain other of the trust funds were without proper authority invested in the purchase of land upon the trusts of the settlement. The husband, out of his own money, greatly added to the value of this land; and upon a claim being made against the trustee for the 2,000*l.*, they endeavoured to set off against that loss the gain which had accrued to the trust by the increased value of the land, but their contention was disallowed, the two transactions being separate and distinct.

3. Again: Trustees had kept invested on unauthorized security a sum of money which they ought to have invested in consols, and which was in consequence depreciated.

(*d*) *Supra.*

Eventually part of the money was invested in consols, at a far lower rate than it would have been if invested according to the directions in the will. The trustees claimed to set-off the gain against the loss, but were not allowed to do so; because "at whatever period the unauthorized security was realized, the estate was entitled to the whole of the consols that were then bought, and if it was sold at a later period than it ought to have been, the executor was not entitled to any accidental advantage thence accruing (*e*). This case is at first sight difficult to be distinguished from *Vyse* v. *Foster*, but it will be perceived that the loss and gain resulted from two distinct transactions. The loss resulted from a breach of trust in not realizing the securities; the gain arose from a particular kind of stock being at a lower market value than usual at the date at which the trustees bought it.

4. Where, however, trustees committed a breach of trust in lending trust moneys on mortgage, and upon a suit by them the mortgaged property was sold and the money paid into court and invested in consols pending the suit, and the consols rose in value, the trustees were allowed to set-off the gain in the value of the consols against the loss under the mortgage, for the gain and loss arose out of one transaction (*f*). It is, however, very difficult to reconcile this case with the last one, but it seems to be reasonable and in accordance with common sense.

Art. 71.—*Cestuis que trust may compel Performance of Duty or prevent Commission of Breach of Trust.*

Where the court is satisfied that trust property is in danger, either through the supineness (*a*) of, or a contemplated or probable active breach of duty (*b*)

(*e*) *Dimes* v. *Scott*, 4 Russ. 195.

(*f*) *Fletcher* v. *Green*, 33 B. 426.

(*a*) *Foley* v. *Burnell*, 1 B. C. C. 277; *Fletcher* v. *Fletcher*, 4 Ha. 78.

(*b*) *Talbot* v. *Scott*, 4 K. & J. 139; *Middleton* v. *Dodswell*, 13 V. 266; *Dance* v. *Goldingham*, L. R., 8 Ch. 902.

by, the trustees, or where the latter are residing out of the jurisdiction of the court (c), an injunction will be granted at the instance of any person with an existing, vested or contingent interest (d), either compelling the trustees to do their duty (e), or restraining them from interfering with the trust property (f), as the case may require; and if expedient a receiver will be appointed (g).

Illust.—1. Thus, if one commits some trespass upon lands in the possession of the trustee, and the latter **refuses to sue** him, the court will oblige him to lend his name for that purpose, on receiving a proper indemnity from the cestuis que trust (h).

2. And so if a tenant for life **refuses to renew leaseholds**, the court will compel him to do so, and a receiver of the income of the trust property will be appointed to collect sufficient to pay the renewal fine (i).

3. In *Earl Talbot* v. *Scott* (k), lands were vested in trustees by act of parliament, upon trust for sale, and subject thereto, upon trusts inalienably annexing the rents to the Earldom of Shrewsbury. The Earl of Shrewsbury attempted to disentail (which of course he could not do effectually), and devised the lands to the same trustees, upon trust for a particular claimant of the title. The trustees accepted this trust, and claimed to receive the rents in that character, pending proceedings by the plaintiff to establish his claim to the earldom. A receiver of the rents was however appointed on his application, upon the ground that the trusts of the will were **in conflict with the prior trusts** upon which they held the estate.

(c) *Noad* v. *Backhouse*, 2 Y. C. C. 529.

(d) Lew. 697; *Scott* v. *Becher*, 4 Pr. 346; and compare *Davis* v. *Angel*, 10 W. R. 723, with *Re Shepherd*, 4 D., F. & J. 423.

(e) See cases in note (a).

(f) See cases in note (b).

(g) See cases in note (b); and *Bennett* v. *Colley*, 5 Sim. 192.

(h) *Foley* v. *Burnell*, *sup.*

(i) See *Bennett* v. *Colley*, *sup.*; and Lew. 696.

(k) *Supra.*

4. So in *Evans* v. *Coventry* (*l*), a bill was filed by a plaintiff insured in a society whose funds were liable to pay the insurance money, on behalf of himself and other persons so insured, charging a loss of the funds through the **negligence of the directors**. The answers and affidavits showed that the secretary had absconded with part of the funds, and that some of the directors were in needy circumstances, and the court granted an injunction restraining the directors from touching the funds, and appointed a receiver of them. Lord Justice Knight Bruce saying, "The application before the court is founded on the common right of persons who are interested in property which is in danger to apply for its protection. . . . . In my judgment the objections which have been urged against this application might be urged with as much reason, as much force, and as much effect, if this were an application to restrain the felling of timber in a case of waste, partly perpetrated and partly imminent."

5. On similar grounds the court will appoint a receiver and grant an injunction where from the **character or condition of the trustee** he is not a fit person to have the control of the trust property; as, for instance, where he is insolvent (*m*), or about to become a bankrupt (*n*), or is a person of dissolute habits, or dishonest (*o*).

6. Again, the court will grant an injunction to restrain a sale by trustees at an **under value** (*p*), although this was at one time doubted (*q*).

(*l*) 5 D., M. & G. 911.

(*m*) *Mansfield* v. *Shaw*, 3 Mad. 100; *Gladdon* v. *Stoneman*, 1 Mad. 143, n.

(*n*) *Re H.'s Estate*, L. R., 1 Ch. Div. 276.

(*o*) See *Everett* v. *Prythergch*, 12 Sim. 365.

(*p*) *Anon.*, 6 Mad. 10; and see *Webb* v. *Earl of Shaftesbury*, 7 V. 488; *Milligan* v. *Mitchell*, 1 M. & K. 446; *Dance* v. *Goldingham*, L. R., 8 Ch. 902.

(*q*) *Pechel* v. *Fowler*, 2 Anst. 549.

ART. 72.—*Fraudulent Breach of Trust a Crime.*

A trustee who fraudulently appropriates or disposes of the trust property, in any manner inconsistent with the trust, is guilty of a misdemeanor, and is liable to be kept in penal servitude for not more than seven and not less than five years, or to be imprisoned, with or without hard labour, for not more than two years: Provided, that no criminal proceedings can be instituted without the sanction of the Attorney-General, or of the Solicitor-General, or (if civil proceedings have been commenced) of the judge of the court wherein they have been commenced (*a*). The fact, that a breach of trust is a crime, does not affect the validity of any civil proceeding, nor any agreement for restoration of the trust property (*b*).

(*a*) 24 & 25 Vict. c. 96, s. 80. (*b*) *Ibid.*, s. 86.

SUB-DIVISION II.

LIABILITY OF PARTIES OTHER THAN THE TRUSTEES.

ART. 73.—*Liability of Cestui que trust who is Party to a Breach of Trust.*

WHERE one of several cestuis que trust has joined in a breach of trust, his whole equitable interest under the settlement (a) (except where he also has the legal estate (b)) may be stopped by his co-cestuis que trust as against him and all persons claiming under him, except purchasers for value without notice (c), until the whole loss has been so compensated: Provided that this article does not apply where the guilty cestui que trust is a feme covert *without power of anticipation* (d).

ILLUST.—1. A trustee in breach of trust lent the trust fund to A. B., the tenant for life. The trustee afterwards concurred in a creditors' deed, by which A. B.'s life interest was to be applied in payment of his debts, and the trustee received thereunder a debt due to him from A. B. Before the other creditors had been paid, the trustee **retained the life income** to make good the breach of trust. It was held, upon a bill filed by those claiming under the creditors' deed, that the court would not restrain the trustee from making good the breach of trust out of the

(a) *Woodyatt* v. *Gresley*, 8 Sim. 180; *Fuller* v. *Knight*, 6 B. 205; *M'Gachen* v. *Dew*, 15 B. 84; *Vaughton* v. *Noble*, 30 B. 34; *Jacubs* v. *Rylance*, L. R., 17 Eq. 341.

(b) *Egbert* v. *Butter*, 21 B. 560; *Fox* v. *Buckley*, L. R., 3 Ch. Div. 508; but see *Woodyatt* v. *Gresley*, *sup.*

(c) *Williams* v. *Allen No.* 2, 32 B. 650; *Kilworth* v. *Mountcashel*, 15 Ir. Ch. R. 565; *Jacubs* v. *Rylance*, *sup.*; *Ex parte Turpin*, 1 D. & C. 120; *Woodyatt* v. *Gresley*, *sup.*; *Cole* v. *Muddle*, 10 Ha. 186.

(d) Lew. 744; and see *Stanley* v. *Stanley*, L. R., 7 Ch. Div.

life income, for although the trustee, being a creditor and party to the deed, had, quà himself, no right to retain the life interest, yet, as representing the cestuis que trust, he was justified in doing so. And the Master of the Rolls said: "This bill, proposing to leave nothing but the personal liability of Knight (the trustee) for the reparation of the breach of trust, seeks to withdraw the liability of the life estate, and thus materially diminish the security of the cestuis que trust. . . . I cannot reconcile myself to the notion, that this is a course which this court could pursue" (*e*).

2. In *Woodyatt* v. *Gresley* (*f*), the facts were as follows. On the marriage of Sir N. and Lady Gresley two settlements were executed: by one, a sum of stock and estates in W. (the lady's property) were conveyed to trustees in trust for her for life, with remainder in trust for the children of the marriage; and by the other, Sir N. granted out of his estates a rent-charge to Lady G. for life. She, after her husband's death, fraudulently obtained a transfer of the stock, and sold it out; and afterwards she assigned her life interest in the estates in W. and the rent-charge to A. for valuable consideration, *but with notice of the fraud.* It was held, that the rents of the estates in W. and the rent-charge were liable to be applied to replace the stock, and a receiver of them was appointed for that purpose.

3. But where a testator devised certain real estate for life to one of his executors and trustees, and the devisee afterwards committed a breach of trust and filed his petition for liquidation, it was held, that as against the trustee in liquidation the other cestuis que trust had no lien on the interest of the trustee, the Lord Justice James saying, "The estate of a *legal* devisee is, under no circumstances, under the control of the court" (*g*).

(*e*) *Fuller* v. *Knight*, *sup.*
(*f*) 8 Sim. 180.
(*g*) *Fox* v. *Buckley*, L. R., 3 Ch. Div. 511.

ART. 74.—*Liability of Third Parties privy to a fraudulent Breach of Trust.*

All persons who are parties to a fraudulent breach of trust render themselves equally liable with the trustees, and the Statute of Limitations will not run in their favour until the fraud is known to the persons affected by it (*a*).

ILLUST.—1. A testator bequeathed a sum of 600*l.*, which he described as being in the hands of one Gregory (to whom he had lent the same on the security of his note of hand), to his son-in-law Rolfe, upon trust to invest the same and pay the dividends and interest to his daughter, the wife of Rolfe, for life, for her separate use; and after her death, upon trust for Rolfe for life, with remainder to their children. On the death of the testator, Rolfe the trustee became indebted to Gregory, and in order to discharge part of that debt he delivered to Gregory the note of hand for 600*l.* It was held that as Gregory had information of the manner of the bequest he was a party to the fraudulent abstraction of the trust property, and liable to refund the amount, and that being founded on fraud the Statute of Limitations did not apply (*b*).

2. So where a fund was standing to the account of two trustees in the books of some bankers, who had notice that it was a trust fund, and by the direction of the tenant for life only they transferred it to his account, and thereby obtained payment of a debt due from him to them. It was held that the trustees might sue the bankers to have the trust fund replaced, and that the Statute of Limitations was not applicable (*c*).

3. In *Eaves* v. *Hickson* (*d*), trustees had paid over trust

(*a*) *Rolfe* v. *Gregory*, 11 Jur., N. S. 98; *Bridgeman* v. *Gill*, 24 B. 302; *Eaves* v. *Hickson*, 30 B. 136; and see per Malins, V.-C., *Morgan* v. *Elford*, L. R., 4 Ch. Div. 352.

(*b*) *Rolfe* v. *Gregory*, *sup.*

(*c*) *Bridgeman* v. *Gill*, 24 B. 302.

(*d*) 30 B. 136.

funds bequeathed to the children of one William Knibb, upon the faith of a forged marriage certificate, which *William Knibb produced to them,* from which it appeared that certain illegitimate children of his were legitimate. It was held that William Knibb, who had produced the certificate, must be made responsible for the money as well as the trustees.

ART. 75.—*Following Trust Property into the Hands of Third Parties.*

If trust property comes into the hands of any person inconsistently with the trust, then—

α. If such person has got the *legal* estate, he will be a mere trustee for the persons entitled under the trust; unless he, or some person through whom he claims (*a*), has bonâ fide purchased the property for valuable consideration, and without receiving notice of the existence of the trust before completion of the purchase, *and* before payment of the purchase-money (*b*);

β. If he has not got the legal estate (*c*), or if the property is a mere chose in action (*d*), he will be a mere trustee, notwithstanding that he purchased it bonâ fide for value and without notice; unless (being a chose in action) the property consists of a negotiable instrument (*e*), or an instrument which was intended by the parties to it to be transferable free from all equities attaching to it (*f*).

ILLUST.—1. Thus in *Boursot* v. *Savage* (*g*), A., one of

(*a*) *Harrison* v. *Forth*, Pr. Ch. 51; *Martins* v. *Joliffe*, Amb. 313; *M'Queen* v. *Farquhar*, 11 V. 478.

(*b*) *Bassett* v. *Nosworthy*, 2 L. C. 1; *Boursot* v. *Savage*, L. R., 2 Eq. 134; *Mackreth* v. *Symmons*, 15 V. 349; *Pilcher* v. *Rawlins*, L. R., 7 Ch. 259; and as to the time at which the notice is effectual, *Lady Bodmin* v. *Vanderbendz*, 1 Ver. 179; *Jones* v. *Thomas*, 3 P. W. 243; *Attorney-General* v. *Gower*, 2 Eq. Ca. Ab. 685, pl. 11; *More* v. *Mahow*, 1 Ch. Ca. 34.

(*c*) See per Lord Westbury, *Phillips* v. *Phillips*, 4 D., F. & J. 208.

(*d*) *Turton* v. *Benson*, 1 P. W. 496; *Ord* v. *White*, 3 B. 357; *Mangles* v. *Dixon*, 3 H. L. Cas. 702.

(*e*) *Anon.*, Com. Rep. 43.

(*f*) *Re Blakeley Co.*, L. R., 3 Ch. 154; *Re General Estates Co.*, *ibid.* 758; *Crouch* v. *Crédit Foncier*, L. R., 8 Q. B. 374; and see Judicature Act, 1873, s. 25.

(*g*) L. R., 2 Eq. 134.

three trustees, executed an assignment of leasehold property, held by them jointly, to a purchaser, and forged the signatures of his two co-trustees, and also the requisite assent of his cestui que trust to the sale. A. was a solicitor, and acted as such for the purchaser. It was held, that in accordance with the maxim *Qui facit per alium, facit per se*, the purchaser had constructive notice by his solicitor of the existence of the trust, and that although the execution by one of three joint tenants was a valid assignment of the legal interest in one-third of the property to the purchaser, yet the constructive notice of the trust disentitled him from taking any beneficial interest.

2. So where there is a **lien for unpaid purchase-money** (which, as we have seen, burdens the estate with a trust pro tanto), a subsequent purchaser, with notice of the lien (such, for instance, as that which is constructively afforded by the absence of an indorsed receipt on the conveyance (*h*)), will take the estate subject to it (*i*).

3. If an alienee is a **volunteer**, then the estate will remain burdened with the trust, whether he had notice of the trust (*k*) or not (*l*); for a volunteer has no equity as against a true owner.

4. But where one purchased lands from a devisee of them bonâ fide, and without notice of any defect in the will, and afterwards the heir of the testator filed a bill, alleging that the testator had revoked his will, it was held that the purchaser was entitled, whether the will was revoked or not (*m*).

5. In *Thorndike* v. *Hunt* (*n*), a trustee of two different settlements having applied to his own use funds subject to one of the settlements, replaced them by funds which,

(*h*) 2 Prest. Conv. 429.

(*i*) *Mackreth* v. *Symmons*, 15 V. 349.

(*k*) *Mansell* v. *Mansell*, 2 P. W. 678.

(*l*) *Ibid.*; *Spurgeon* v. *Collier*, 1 Ed. 55.

(*m*) *Bassett* v. *Nosworthy*, 2 L. C. 1.

(*n*) 3 D. & J. 56; and see *Case* v. *James*, 3 D., F. & J. 256; and *Dawson* v. *Prince*, 2 D. & J. 41.

under a power of attorney from his co-trustee under the other, he transferred into the names of himself and his co-trustee in the former. In a suit in respect of breaches of trust of the former settlement, the trustees of it **transferred the fund** thus replaced **into court**, and it was held by the Court of Appeal, that the transfer into court was equivalent to an alienation for value without notice, and that the cestuis que trust under the other settlement could not follow the trust fund.

6. The trustees of a settlement advanced the trust money on the security of real property which was conveyed to them by the mortgagor, the mortgage deed noticing the trust. The surviving trustee of the settlement afterwards reconveyed part of the property to the mortgagor on payment of part of the mortgage money, which he forthwith appropriated. The mortgagor then conveyed that part of the property to new mortgagees, concealing, with the connivance of the trustee, both the prior mortgage and the reconveyance. When the fraud was discovered the cestui que trust under the settlement filed a bill against the new mortgagees, claiming priority; but the court refused to interfere, Lord Justice James saying, "I propose to apply myself to the case of a purchaser for valuable consideration without notice, obtaining on the occasion of his purchase, and by means of his purchase deed, some legal estate, some legal right, some legal advantage; and according to my view of the established law of this court, such a purchaser's plea of a purchase for valuable consideration without notice, is an absolute, unqualified, unanswerable plea to the jurisdiction of this court. . . . In such a case a purchaser is entitled to hold that which, without breach of duty, he has had conveyed to him"(*o*).

7. It would seem that a bonâ fide purchaser for value would not be bound by **notice of a very doubtful equity;**

(*o*) *Pilcher* v. *Rawlins*, L. R., 7 Ch. 259.

for instance, where the construction of a trust is ambiguous or equivocal (*p*); but where he is ignorant of any well-understood doctrine of equity, such, for instance, as that relating to the separate estate of married women (*q*), he will not be excused.

8. A purchaser with notice from a purchaser without notice is safe; for if not, an innocent purchaser for value would be incapable of ever alienating the property which he had acquired without breach of duty, and such a restraint on alienation would necessarily create that stagnation against which the law has always set its face (*r*).

9. Where a trustee, holding a mortgage, **deposits the deeds** with another to secure an advance to himself, the lender will have no equity against the cestuis que trust, however bonâ fide he may have acted, and however free he may have been of notice of the trustee's fraud, for he has not got the legal estate, and therefore his equity, being no stronger than that of the cestuis que trust, the maxim *Qui prior in tempore, potior in jure est* applies (*s*).

10. It is upon this principle that **choses in action** are generally taken, subject to all equities affecting them. Thus in *Turton* v. *Benson* (*t*), a son on his marriage was to have from his mother, as a portion, a sum equal to that with which his intended father-in-law should endow the intended wife. The son, in order to induce the mother to give him a larger portion, entered into a collusive arrangement with the father-in-law, whereby, in consideration of the latter nominally endowing his daughter with 3,000*l.*, the son gave him a bond to repay him 1,000*l.*, part of it. This bond, being made upon a fraudulent consideration, was void in the hands of the father-in-law, and it was held,

(*p*) *Hardy* v. *Reeves*, 5 V. 426; *Cordwell* v. *Mackrill*, Amb. 516; *Warwick* v. *Warwick*, 3 At. 291; but see and consider per Lord St. Leonards, *Thompson* v. *Simpson*, 1 Dr. & War. 491.

(*q*) *Parker* v. *Brooke*, 9 V. 583.

(*r*) See cases cited note (*a*), *sup.*

(*s*) *Newton* v. *Newton*, L. R., 4 Ch. 143; and *Joyee* v. *De Moleyns*, 2 J. & L. 374.

(*t*) 1 P. W. 496.

that being a chose in action, he could not confer a better title upon his assignee.

11. The bonâ fide purchaser of an equitable interest without notice of an express trust, cannot defend his position by subsequently, and after notice, getting in an outstanding legal estate *from the trustee;* for by so doing he would be guilty of taking part in a new breach of trust (*u*). But it would seem that if he can perfect his legal title without being a party to a new breach of trust (as, for instance, by registering a transfer of shares which have been actually transferred before notice), he may legitimately do so (*v*).

ART. 76.—*Liability of Persons paying Money burdened with a Trust to see to its Application.*

Where a person purchases trust property under a trust for sale with notice of the trust, or pays money owing to the trust estate with like notice, he is bound to see to the application of money paid by him (*a*), except in the following cases, namely:—

α. Where the settlement expressly exempts him from doing so;

β. Where the settlement is dated subsequently to the 28th August, 1860, and the duty is not expressly cast upon him by the settlement (*b*);

γ. Where the trusts of the money are not simple

(*u*) *Saunders* v. *Dehew*, 2 Ver. 271; *Collier* v. *McBean*, 34 B. 426; *Sharples* v. *Adams*, 32 B. 213; *Carter* v. *Carter*, 3 K. & J. 617.

(*v*) *Dodds* v. *Hills*, 2 H. & M. 424.

(*a*) Dart, 596, 5th ed.; *Elliott* v. *Merryman*, 1 L. C. 64.

(*b*) 23 & 24 Vict. c. 145, s. 12. This statute is the only one which can be relied on. Lord St. Leonards' Act, 22 & 23 Vict. c. 35, s. 23, which was intended to have the same effect, seems to have begged the question, inasmuch as it states that the purchaser shall be discharged by "the receipt of any person to whom any purchase or mortgage money *shall be payable* upon any express or implied trust," whereas the whole question is, whether the purchase-money *is* payable to the trustee or to the cestuis que trust. In addition to which it only applies to purchasers and mortgagees.

trusts (c), or being simple trusts it is gathered from the settlement that the settlor *contemplated* the possibility of any of the cestuis que trust being under disability at the date of the sale or payment (d), or in any other case where an intention to impose the duty on the purchaser or person paying cannot reasonably be inferred (e).

ILLUST.—1. Sub-article γ is the only part of the foregoing article which requires illustration. Where the trust is for **payment of general debts** either alone or in priority to specified debts or legacies, the purchaser is discharged from seeing to the application of the purchase-money; because the trustee has to ascertain and test the validity of all debts which may be alleged to be due, and therefore the trusts of the purchase-money are not simple trusts (f); and a simple exemption holds where the purchase-money is to be applied in the purchase of other lands (g), or on other special trusts. But where the trusts of the purchase-money are **to pay certain specified debts** or specified legacies, so that the parties entitled are clearly ascertained by the settlement, and if there is no other evidence of the intention of the settlor to exempt the purchaser from seeing to the application of the purchase-money, he will be bound to do so. For in equity the cestuis que trust are the absolute owners, and the trustee is a mere instrument or agent, and therefore the cestuis que trust are the persons to receive the purchase-money, and to give a valid receipt for it (h). It is, however, humbly conceived

(c) See Story, § 1134, and cases cited as illustrations, *infra*.

(d) Dart, 597, 5th ed.; *Sowarsby* v. *Lacey*, 4 Mad. 142; *Lavender* v. *Stanton*, 6 *ibid.* 46; *Balfour* v. *Welland*, 16 V. 151; *Breedon* v. *Breedon*, 1 R. & M. 413.

(e) Dart, 596, 5th ed.; and see generally *Elliott* v. *Merryman*, *sup.*

(f) *Elliott* v. *Merryman*, *sup.*; *Johnson* v. *Kennett*, 3 M. & K. 624; *Eland* v. *Eland*, 4 M. & C. 420; *Forbes* v. *Peacock*, 1 Ph. 717; *Robinson* v. *Lowater*, 5 D., M. & G. 372; *Re Langmead*, 7 D., M. & G. 353.

(g) *Doran* v. *Wiltshire*, 3 Sw. 699.

(h) *Wetherby* v. *St. Giorgio*, 2 Ha. 624; *Johnson* v. *Kennett*, *sup.*; *Horn* v. *Horn*, 2 Sim. & St. 448; *Lloyd* v. *Baldwin*, 1 V. sen. 173; *Ithell* v. *Beane*, *ibid.* 215; *Binks* v. *Lord Rokeby*, 2 Mad. 238.

that if the doctrine that a power to give valid discharges is to be implied where the trustee has some unascertained duty to perform with the purchase-money before paying it over to the cestuis que trust were carried to its logical conclusion, it would apply to cases in which the purchase-money is to be distributed among specified persons; but the trustee is directed to first *pay thereout all expenses of the sale.* For it does not seem reasonable to suppose that the settlor intended to impose on the purchaser the duty of ascertaining that the costs deducted were properly incurred at all, or if properly incurred were properly taxed before payment. It is difficult to see wherein such a case differs from a general charge of debts, inasmuch as the ascertainment of the expenses of the sale would require quite as much circumspection and trouble on the part of the purchaser as an investigation into the settlor's general debts. However, I am not aware that the doctrine has ever been pushed to this extent; and it is not considered very probable that the court would do so now.

2. Where the trust was to pay certain specified sums and then to invest the residue, it was held that the purchaser was bound to see to the payment of the specified sums.

3. But where a testator devised certain land unto his children, "the same to be sold when the executors and trustees of this my last will shall see proper to dispose of it, and the money arising out of my said lands and tenements to be equally and severally divided among my above named children," **some of whom were infants**, it was held that the trustees could give valid receipts, the Vice-Chancellor saying: "It is plain the testator intended that the trustees should have an *immediate* power of sale. Some of the children were infants, and not capable of signing receipts. I must, therefore, infer that the testator meant to give to the trustees the power to sign receipts, being an authority necessary for the execution of his declared purpose" (*i*).

(*i*) *Sowarsby* v. *Lacey*, *sup.*

4. On the other hand, where the intention on the part of the testator cannot be implied, as for instance, where he contemplates that all the cestuis que trust will be **sui juris at the date** of sale, but in fact one or more of them labour under some disability (as, for instance, if one dies and his representative is an infant) at that date, the purchaser will have to see to the application of the purchase-money; for the rule of law depends upon construction or intention, and not convenience (*k*).

5. As the rule depends upon implied intention, an implied power to give valid discharges is not taken away by the fact that, at the actual date of sale, the status of the parties interested is such as would have rebutted the presumption had the settlor had such status in his contemplation at the date of the settlement (*l*). For instance, where a testator devises property to trustees upon trust to sell and pay debts generally, and subject thereto upon trust for A. B., the non-existence of debts at the time of sale is, in general, immaterial; for the testator contemplated that there would be some, and therefore intended to give the trustees power to give valid discharges (*m*). But if the *sole* object of the trust was to pay debts, and the purchaser knew that there were none, or that they had been paid, he will of course not be justified in paying the purchase-money to the trustee, for the sale would in such case be itself a breach of trust, and the purchaser taking with notice would of course be responsible under Article 75 (*n*).

6. It may here be mentioned that on similar principles where there is a *charge* of debts and a power of sale in the event of the personal estate proving deficient, the purchaser need not concern himself to ascertain whether there is a deficiency in the personal estate (*o*).

(*k*) Dart, 597 and 599, 5th ed.
(*l*) *Ibid.* 600.
(*m*) *Forbes* v. *Peacock*, 1 Ph. 721; *Sabin* v. *Heape*, 27 B. 553; *Balfour* v. *Welland*, 16 V. 151.
(*n*) *Watkins* v. *Cheek*, 2 S. & S. 199; *Eland* v. *Eland*, *sup.*
(*o*) *Greetham* v. *Cotton*, 13 W. R. 1009; *Bird* v. *Fox*, 11 Ha. 40; but see *Pierce* v. *Scott*, 1 Y. & C. Ex. 257.

INDEX.

ABROAD, trustee residing, may be removed, 149.

ACCELERATION of a trust for sale, breach of trust, 119.

ACCEPTANCE OF A TRUST, 88 *et seq.*
prior agreement not equivalent to, 87.
taking out probate equivalent to, 88.
interfering with trust property generally equivalent to, 88, 89.

ACCOUNTS, trustee should be ready with, 125.
trustee entitled to have his, gone through and settled or impeached, 164.

ACCUMULATION. *See* PERPETUITIES.
direction for, until a given age generally futile, 142.

ACQUIESCENCE. *See* CONCURRENCE *and* LACHES.
in voluntary trust after learning its true nature, 45.

ACTIONS, trustee the proper plaintiff in, regarding the trust property, 101.

ACTS of the settlor, when admissible to rebut presumption of trust, 26, 74.

ADVANCEMENT of infants, 134. *And see* RESULTING TRUST (3).

ADVANTAGE, trustee must not gain any, from trust, 127 *et seq.*

ADVERSE TITLE. *See* JUS TERTII.

ADVICE, trustee committing breach of trust in pursuance of legal, not indemnified, 104.
of judge, trustee may get, 165.
under what circumstances given, *ib.*

AGE, attempt to restrain enjoyment of property until a given, generally futile, 142.

AGENT is a constructive trustee, 79.
when trustee may employ an, 112 *et seq.*
how far trustee liable for defaults of, *ib.*

ALIEN may be a cestui que trust, 43.
may be a trustee, 85.

ALIENATION. *See* ANTICIPATION.

ALLOWANCE. *See* SALARY *and* REIMBURSEMENT.

ANNUITY, person for whom an, is directed to be purchased may claim money, 143.
even though anticipation be restrained on pain of forfeiture, *ib.*

ANTICIPATION, restraint on, generally void, 33—140.
aliter, in case of pay, pensions or property inalienable by statute, 28, 29.
aliter, in case of married woman during coverture, *ib.*
married woman restrained from, cannot release a breach of trust, 157.
not liable for fraud, 190.
may nevertheless bar estate tail, 141.

APPEAL by trustee is at his own risk, 167.

APPORTIONMENT of purchase-money on a joint sale, 113.

ARTICLES, marriage, construed liberally. *See* EXECUTORY TRUSTS.

ATTORNEY. *See* SOLICITOR.

AUTHORITY of trustee. *See* POWERS.
of cestui que trust. *See* CESTUI QUE TRUST.

BANK ANNUITIES. *See* INVESTMENT.

BANKER, when trustee, liable for failure of, 116.
trustees may remit money through, 117.

BANKRUPT TRUSTEE may be removed, 148.

BANKRUPTCY, trust for personal enjoyment notwithstanding, is illegal, 32.
trust until, and then over, good, 33.
a voluntary settlor cannot settle upon himself until, and then over, *ib.*
what settlements are void against the settlor's creditors in, 53.
of trustee, 100.
trust property not divisible amongst his creditors, if recognizable, *ib.*
aliter, where it cannot be identified, 101.
of agent or factor, money of principal not divisible among creditors, 100.

BARRING ENTAIL, married woman restrained from anticipation is capable of, 141.

BILL IN PARLIAMENT, trustee may oppose, 132.

BREACH OF TRUST. *See* CONCURRENCE; RELEASE; TENANT FOR LIFE; MARRIED WOMAN; INFANT; WAIVER; LACHES.
trustee retiring to enable co-trustee to commit, is liable, 110, 154.
gainer by, must, pro tanto, indemnify the trustee, 163.
loss by, generally a simple contract debt, 173.
loss by, a joint debt from the trustees, *ib.*
measure of trustee's responsibility for, 175.
where interest payable by trustee, *ib.*
where trust money actively used in trade, 176—179.
unreasonable delay in investing trust moneys, *ib.*
improperly calling in investments, *ib.*
mixing trust moneys with private moneys, *ib.*
property acquired by trustee out of trust funds is liable for, 182.
where set-off of gain against loss allowed, 184.
injunction to prevent, 186.
appointment of receiver to prevent, *ib.*
fraudulent, is a crime, 188.
cestui que trust party to, is liable to extent of his interest, 190.
aliter, if legal owner, 191.
third persons parties to, are liable for, 192.
how far trust property may be followed into hands of third parties claiming under a, 193.

BROKER, when trustee liable for default of, 116.

CESTUI QUE TRUST, definition of a, 2.
an apparent, is not always one in reality, 17.
who may be a, 43.
corporation, *ib.*
alien, *ib.*
must be a human being, *ib.*
infant. *See* ADVANCEMENT; CONCURRENCE; MAINTENANCE; *and* RELEASE.
authority of, 139 *et seq.*
in simple trusts, *ib.*
of one out of many in a special trust, *ib.*
may freely assign his interest, 140.
aliter, where married woman restrained from anticipation, *ib.*
where all concur in a special trust, 141.
are collectively the absolute owners, 142.
no restraint can be put upon their absolute enjoyment where they are the only people interested, *ib.*
married women may be restrained, *ib.*
concurrence of, in breach of trust. *See* CONCURRENCE.
release by. *See* RELEASE.
laches of. *See* LACHES.

CHARGE, raises a trust, 11.
no resulting trust of residue after payment of, 66.
Statute of Limitations applies to a, 161.

CHATTELS, trust of, may be declared by parol, 37.

CHILD. *See* ADVANCEMENT; MAINTENANCE; RESULTING TRUST (3).

CHOSE in action, purchaser of, takes subject to all equities, 193.

CLASS, power of disposal among a, raises a trust, 12.

CLERGYMAN, undue influence of, 46.

COMMISSION. *See* SALARY.

COMPANY. *See* INVESTMENT *and* DIRECTORS.

COMPOUND INTEREST. *See* INTEREST.

CONCURRENCE of cestui que trust in breach of trust, 157.

CONDITIONS of sale. *See* SALE.
trustees must fulfil all, 119.

CONFIDENCE, the root of a trust, 1.

CONFIRMATION. *See* WAIVER *and* RELEASE.

CONFLICT of duty in trustee, 187.

CONFORMITY. *See* RECEIPTS.

CONSENT where required must be obtained, 119.

CONSIDERATION. *See* VALUABLE CONSIDERATION.

CONSTRUCTION. *See* EXECUTED *and* EXECUTORY TRUSTS.

CONSTRUCTIVE TRUSTS AND TRUSTEES, 63 *et seq.* *And see* RESULTING TRUSTS.
summary of, 63.
profits made by persons holding fiduciary positions, 77.
by tenants for life, *ib.*
by joint tenants, *ib.*
by mortgagees, *ib.*
by partners, directors, or promoters, 78.
by agents and solicitors, 79.
vendors and purchasers are, for each other, 80.
equitable mortgagors are, 81.
mortgagee's heirs were formerly, *ib.*
mortgagee in possession is a, *ib.*
may purchase from cestui que trust, 128.

CONTINGENCY. *See* TRUST PROPERTY.

CONTRACT. *See* COVENANT.

CONTRIBUTION among trustees, 173.

CONVERSION. *See* FOLLOWING TRUST PROPERTY.

COPYHOLDS, voluntary covenant to surrender, not enforceable, 21.
trustee can demand admission to, 102.

COSTS. *See* RETIREMENT; REMOVAL; *and* COURT.
direction for payment of, does not make employés cestuis que trust, 18.

CO-TRUSTEE, trustee cannot relieve himself of responsibility by deputing his duties to, 112.
may be safely permitted to receive, but not to retain trust moneys, 117, 118.
when trustee answerable for defaults, acts, or receipts of, 154.
opinion of Lord Westbury as to responsibility for, 155.

COURT, when trustee may pay into, 166.
effect of paying trust money into, *ib.*
what sufficient justification for paying into, 167 *et seq.*
trustee instituting a suit in, 167.
what will justify a trustee in instituting a suit in, *ib.*
appointment of new trustees by. *See* NEW TRUSTEE.
retirement of trustee under sanction of. *See* RETIREMENT.

COVENANT to settle raises a trust when based on value, 19.
aliter, where voluntary, 21.
duty of trustee to enforce against settlor, 106.

CREATION OF TRUST. *See* DECLARED TRUST.

CREDITORS, trustee personally liable to, of business carried on by him, 102.
where trust is for payment of debts, are not generally cestuis que trust, 17.
settlement intended to defeat. *See* VALIDITY (2).
of settlor on bankruptcy. *See* BANKRUPTCY.

CROWN. *See* FAILURE OF CESTUIS QUE TRUST.

DAMAGES recovered from the trustee may be recovered out of the trust estate, 153.

DEATH of trustee. *See* ESTATE.
powers survive to co-trustees, 145.
devolution of office on, of last surviving trustee, 146.

DEBTS, trust for payment of, when illusory, 17.
may be the subject of a trust, 40.
trustee may release or compound, 105.
should exercise reasonable discretion as to realization of, 104.
should prove, on bankruptcy of debtor, *ib.*
should generally realize within a year, 109.

DECLARATION of trust, what is a primâ facie valid, 9.
when writing necessary. *See* WRITING.

DECLARED TRUST, analysis of, 9.
creation of, 10 *et seq.*
language. *See* LANGUAGE.
when illusory. *See* ILLUSORY TRUST.

DECLARED TRUST—*continued.*
creation of—*continued.*
formalities immaterial where based on value, 19.
covenant sufficient, *ib.*
no trustee appointed immaterial, 20.
formalities material when trust voluntary. *See* VOLUNTARY TRUST.
object of the trust. *See* ILLEGAL TRUSTS.
necessity of writing. *See* WRITING.
validity of. *See* VALIDITY.
construction of. *See* CONSTRUCTION.

DELAY. *See* INTEREST *and* LACHES.

DELEGATION of trustee's duties, generally not permitted, 112 *et seq.*
of trustee's powers, 135 *et seq.*

"DESIRES." *See* LANGUAGE.

DEVISE of trust estates, 99.
pass under a general devise, *ib.*
of the office of trustee, 147.

DEVISEE. *See* RESULTING TRUSTS.
of trustee, when he can execute a special trust, 147.

DEVOLUTION of trustee's estate, 98.
of the office of trustee, 146.

DIRECTION, words of, raise a trust, 11.
trustees should obey the, of the settlement, 119.

DIRECTORS are constructive trustees, 78.

DISCHARGE, trustee entitled to, on completion of trust, 164.
not entitled to a, under seal, *ib.*

DISCLAIMER, 85 *et seq.*

DISCRETION, powers involving, cannot be delegated, 136.
trustee should exercise a reasonable, 104.

DISTRIBUTION, power of, can only be exercised by the donee, 137.
of trust fund, trustee must pay to right cestuis que trust, 110.
aliter, if cestui que trust dead, 156.

DOUBT, in cases of, trustee may apply to the court, 122.
may pay money into court, 167.
may institute a suit, *ib.*

DOUBTFUL EQUITY, notice of, does not bind a purchaser, 195.

DOWER attaches to estate of trustee, 101.

DUTIES OF A TRUSTEE. *See* SALE; PURCHASE; *and* INVESTMENT.
must exercise reasonable care, 104 *et seq.*
not excused by acting under skilled advice, *ib.*
should realize debts with reasonable speed, *ib.*
may allow time where expedient, *ib.*
may release or compound debts, *ib.*
should enforce covenants against settlor, 106.

DUTIES OF A TRUSTEE—*continued.*
should register trust instrument where necessary, 106.
duties of trustees for sale. *See* SALE.
duties of trustees for purchase. *See* PURCHASE.
duties of trustees for investment. *See* INVESTMENT.
not generally liable for pure error of judgment, 109.
not liable if trust property stolen without their fault, *ib.*
aliter, if obtained by fraud or forgery, 110, 111.
need not insure premises, 109.
delegation of duties, 112. *And see* DELEGATION.
must obey the terms of the settlement, 119.
must not favour particular cestuis que trust, 120.
must not administer trust property so as to throw an undue burthen on tenant for life or remaindermen, *ib.*
must not set up jus tertii, 121.
should be ready with accounts, 125.
must not profit by trust, 126.
must not purchase the trust property, *ib.*
must generally act gratuitously, 129.

EARMARK, when trust property has an, it can be followed, 182.

ELECT, person may, to take money bequeathed upon trust to purchase an annuity for him, 143.
can elect, even though forbidden to sell or alienate annuity, *ib.*
person cannot, to take his share of real estate directed to be sold, unless the other cestuis que trust concur, 144.

ENJOYMENT, attempt to fetter generally futile, 142.

"ENTREAT." *See* LANGUAGE.

EQUITABLE ESTATE, definition of, 2.

EQUITABLE MORTGAGE, mortgagor a constructive trustee, 81.
is subject to all prior equities, 196.

EQUITIES, where there are any, the legal owner is a constructive trustee unless he is a purchaser without notice, 79.

ESTATE OF TRUSTEE, 90 *et seq.*
where he takes any estate, *ib.*
the quantity of his estate, 92.
primâ facie takes a fee, *ib.* and 96.
indefinite chattel interests abolished, 93, 98.
devolution of. *See* DEVOLUTION.
devise of, 99.
passes under a general devise, *ib.*
aliter, if inconsistent, *ib.*
incidents of, at law, 101.
absolute on failure of cestui que trust, 103.

ESTATE TAIL. *See* BARRING.

EVIDENCE, when parol, admissible to prove an express trust, 37 *et seq.*
when parol evidence admissible to prove a resulting trust. *See* RESULTING TRUST.

EXECUTED TRUSTS construed strictly, 57 *et seq.*

EXECUTOR, one may remit money to another, 116.
of last surviving trustee, when he may execute a special trust, 146.

EXECUTORY TRUST, construed liberally, 57 *et seq.*
marriage articles,
"issue," how construed in, 59.
construed strictly where parties understood the terms they used, *ib.*
wills, *ib.*
intention of the testator is to prevail, *ib.*
separate use of married woman may be implied, 62.

EXPECTATION, mere words of, will not raise a trust, 14.

EXPECTATIONS, agreement to share, valid, 28.

EXPENSES, reimbursement of trustees, 153 *et seq.*
direction to pay, does not make employés cestuis que trust, 18.

EXPLANATION, words of. *See* LANGUAGE.

EXPRESS TRUST. *See* DECLARED TRUST.

FACTOR, money of principal in the hands of insolvent, can be claimed by principal if capable of identification, 100.

FAILURE of trust by lapse, &c. *See* RESULTING TRUST.
of cestuis que trust, 103.
trustee takes realty absolutely, *ib.*
crown takes personalty, *ib.*
where trustees are for other trustees, the latter take, *ib.*
mortgagee upon failure of mortgagor's heirs takes absolutely, *ib.*

FATHER. *See* RESULTING TRUST (3): and as to undue influence of, 46.

FAVOUR, trustees must not unduly, one cestui que trust, 120.

FEE SIMPLE, when the trustee takes, 92.

FELON trustee, the court will remove a, 148.
whether he may be a settlor, 43.

FEME CONVERT. *See* MARRIED WOMAN.

FIDUCIARY PERSONS are constructive trustees, 77.

FOLLOWING TRUST PROPERTY in the hands of the trustee, 100.
into the hands of third parties, 193.
or into that into which it has been converted, 182.

FORGED AUTHORITY, trustee liable if he pays money under, to wrong person, 110.

FORMALITIES unnecessary where trust based on value, 19.
necessary where trust is voluntary, 20.

FRAUD of settlor. *See* RESULTING TRUST (2) *and* VALIDITY.
whereby a settlor is induced not to make a will or not to comply with Statute of Frauds, 40.
converts a wrongdoer into a trustee, 82.
a secret agreement to share expectant legacies is not a, 28.
of trustee's solicitor, whether trustee liable for, 113, 115.
infants and married women are liable for, 85, 157, 159.
aliter, where married woman is restrained from anticipation, 157, 159.

FRAUDS, STATUTE OF. *See* WRITING.

FRAUDULENT breach of trust a crime, 188.
intention of settlor does not estop him claiming a resulting trust. *See* RESULTING TRUST (2).

GAINER by breach of trust must pro tanto indemnify the trustee, 163.

GIFT, imperfect voluntary, is not equivalent to a declaration of trust, 24 *et seq.*
voluntary when it raises a resulting trust. *See* RESULTING TRUST (1) *and* (3).

GUARDIAN, undue influence of, 44.

HEIR. *See* RESULTING TRUST.
of last surviving trustee, when he may execute a special trust, 146.

"HOPES." *See* LANGUAGE.

HUSBAND of woman to whom property is given for her separate use is a trustee, 19.

IGNORANCE. *See* VALIDITY.

ILLEGAL TRUST, 30 *et seq; and see* PERPETUITIES; THELLUSSON ACT; BANKRUPTCY; ANTICIPATION; ILLEGITIMATE CHILDREN; *and* RESULTING TRUSTS.

ILLEGITIMATE CHILDREN, trusts by deed or will for another's future, are illegal, 33.
trusts by deed for settlor's own future, are illegal, *ib.*
trusts by will for settlor's own future, are valid, 34.

ILLUSORY TRUSTS, 17.

IMMORAL TRUSTS. *See* ILLEGITIMATE CHILDREN.

IMPERATIVE, words when sufficiently. *See* LANGUAGE.

IMPLIED TRUSTS, 4, n. (*f*).

IMPROVEMENTS, what, a trustee may make, 133.

INACTIVITY of trustee, ground for appointing a receiver, 186 *et seq.*

INCOME, trustee should not favour tenant for life by getting a larger income at a risk to the capital, 120.

INCONVENIENCE. *See* LACHES.

INDEMNITY, gainer by breach of trust must give, to trustee, 163.

INFANT cannot generally be a settlor, 42.
- except by leave of court, *ib.*
- may be a trustee, 84.
- but cannot execute discretionary trust, *ib.*
- where cestui que trust is an, the trustee may pay his share into court, 168.
- disability of, to assent to breach of trust. *See* CONCURRENCE; RELEASE; *and* LACHES.

INFLUENCE, UNDUE. *See* VALIDITY.

INJUNCTION to restrain breach of trust, 186.

INSURANCE, trustee not bound to effect a fire, 109.

INTENTION, illegal, not perfected will not estop a person claiming the benefit of a resulting trust. *See* RESULTING TRUST (2).
- executory trusts construed according to the, of the settlor, 57.

INTEREST, when a trustee is chargeable with, 175.
- when guilty of unreasonable delay, 176.
- when he ought to have received more than 4 per cent. he will be charged more, *ib.*
- trustee mixing trust moneys with his own charged 5 per cent, *ib.*
- solicitor retaining trust moneys, 177.
- trustee using trust moneys in trade will be charged compound interest, or may have to account for profits, 179.

INVESTMENT, trustees should invest on prescribed securities, 119.
- when directed to effect, on mortgage should employ a separate valuer, 107.
- on mortgage should be on a *legal* mortgage, 108.
- on mortgage should not exceed certain proportion of the value of the property, *ib.*
- on foreign bonds, or trade, or shares, improper, *ib.*
- trustees may deposit moneys pending, 116.
- on an unsafe security in order to give life tenant a higher interest improper, 121.
- what securities a trustee may safely invest on, 123.

JOINDER IN SALE. *See* SALE.

JOINT PURCHASERS, resulting trust in proportion to their respective purchase-moneys, 72.

JOINT TENANTS, trustees are, 98.
are constructive trustees, 78.

JOURNEYS, trustee may recover expenses of necessary, 154.

JUS TERTII, trustees must not set up, 121, 187.

LACHES of cestui que trust when a bar to relief, 160 *et seq.*
of voluntary settlor, 45.

LANGUAGE declaratory of a trust, 10 *et seq.*
words of direction, 11.
" he paying," *ib.*
" charge," *ib.*
" empower," *ib.*
" to be at his disposal among," 12.
" hopes," 13.
" entreats," *ib.*
" recommends," *ib.*
" desires," *ib.*
" requests," *ib.*
" well knows," *ib.*
inconsistent expressions, *ib.*
" sole use and benefit," *ib.*
" what shall be remaining," *ib.*
words merely expectant, 14, 16.
uncertainty, *ib.*
not sufficiently imperative, 15.
" as you may think best," *ib.*
merely explanatory of donor's motive, 16.
" the better to enable him," *ib.*

LAPSED EQUITABLE LEGACY. *See* RESULTING TRUST (1).

LEASE, trustee may grant a reasonable, 130.
trustees should generally sell, 121.

LEASING, power of, cannot be delegated, 136.

LEGACY, agreement to share an expected, 28.

LEGAL ESTATE, definition of, 2.
trustees cannot interfere with, of remaindermen, 134.

LIABILITY. *See* BREACH OF TRUST *and* THIRD PARTY.

LIEN raises a constructive trust, 80.
cestui que trust entitled to a, on the share of a co-cestui que trust guilty of connivance in a breach of trust, 192.

LIMITATIONS, STATUTE OF, does not apply to express trusts, 110.
nor to certain resulting trusts, *ib.*
applies to other resulting trusts, *ib.*
applies to charges, 161.

LIS PENDENS, suspends trustee's powers, 137.

LOSS OF TRUST PROPERTY, trustee not liable for, by theft, 109.

MAINTENANCE, trust to apply income for another's, gives him the income absolutely, 141.
of infants, 133.
trustee may generally grant, *ib.*
may sometimes allow out of capital, *ib.*

MARRIAGE, general restraint of, illegal, 35.
partial restraint of, good, *ib.*
general restraint of second, good, 36.

MARRIAGE SETTLEMENT, remainders when voluntary, 5.
on second marriage trusts for issue of first, are not voluntary, 7.

MARRIED WOMAN. *See* ANTICIPATION.
how far competent to be a settlor, 42.
how far competent to be a trustee, 86.
her equity to a settlement, 133, 169.
trustees may pay into court in order to raise her equity, *ib.*
cannot generally concur in or release a breach of trust, 158.
aliter, if property settled to her separate use without restraint, *ib.*

MEDICAL MAN, undue influence of, 44.

MISTAKE. *See* VALIDITY.
trustee not liable for, of judgment, unless he has thereby broken some specific duty, 109.
trustee liable if he makes, in the person to whom trust fund is payable, 111.
trustee paying by, may recover back the money, 163.

MIXING trust property with private property, 181.
charge of the cestui que trust on the entirety, 184.

MONEY. *See* FOLLOWING TRUST PROPERTY.

MORTGAGE in form of a trust is not an express trust within the Statute of Limitations, 161.

MORTGAGEE is a constructive trustee, 78.
in possession is constructive trustee of the rents and profits, 81.

MOTHER, doctrine of advancement applies to, 74.

NEGLECT. *See* DUTIES OF TRUSTEE.
of agent, when trustee liable for, 113 *et seq.*

NEW TRUSTEES, what powers they can exercise, 136.
appointment of, by court, 150.
appointment of, under power, *ib.*
power construed strictly, 151.
original number may be altered, *ib.*

NOTICE, trustees without, of the true representatives of deceased cestui que trust not liable for paying to wrong ones, 156.
purchaser with, of trust bound by it, 193.
without, aliter, *ib.*
constructive, 194.
of solicitor is notice of client, *ib.*
absence of indorsed receipt is, of nonpayment of purchase-money, *ib.*
of doubtful equity does not bind purchaser, 195.
purchaser with, from purchaser without, is not liable, 196.

OMISSION OF DECLARED TRUST. *See* RESULTING TRUST (1).

ONUS OF PROOF. *See* VOLUNTARY TRUST.

PAROL EVIDENCE, admissible to prove trusts of personalty, 37.
where admissible to prove a gift apparently beneficial, was not intended to be so, 64.
where to prove or rebut presumption of advancement in purchases in another's name, 71.

PARTNERS are constructive trustees, 78.

PAY, for public services, when alienable, 29.

"PAYING," words of proviso for, raise a trust, 11.

PAYMENT into court. *See* COURT.
to wrong person. *See* MISTAKE.

PENSIONS, when alienable, 28.

PERISHABLE PROPERTY, trustees should convert, 121.

PERPETUITIES, illegal, 31.
resulting trust to settlor, 69.

POSSIBILITY, a, is capable of being settled, 28.

POSTPONEMENT of enjoyment until a given age, in general, nugatory, 142.

POWER, where it raises a trust, 11.

POWERS OF TRUSTEES, 131 *et seq.*
may do acts which the court would authorize, *ib.*
what acts the court will authorize, *ib.*
implied, under recent settlements, 135.
delegation of, *ib.*
suspension of, by suit, 137.

PRECATORY WORDS, 10 *et seq.* *And see* LANGUAGE.

PREFERENCE. *See* FAVOUR.

PRESUMPTIONS. *See* RESULTING TRUST.

PRIVITY. *See* ILLUSORY TRUST.

PRIVY, parties to a breach of trust when liable, 190.

PROFIT, trustee must not, by the trust, 127 *et seq.*

PROFITS. *See* TRADE.

PROPERTY. *See* TRUST PROPERTY.
wrongfully purchased with trust moneys becomes itself trust property, 182.

PROTECTION, trustees may refuse to execute trusts for their own, 122. *See also* REIMBURSEMENT; CO-TRUSTEE; CONCURRENCE; INDEMNITY; RELEASE; LACHES; GAINER; DISCHARGE; ADVICE, *and* COURT.

PROVISO, words of, raise a trust, 11.

PURCHASE in another's name. *See* RESULTING TRUST (3).
trustees may not, trust property, 127 *et seq.*
constructive trustee may, trust property, 128.
trustees for, should ascertain value of the property, 107.
should employ a valuer, *ib.*
should get a marketable legal title, 108.
should not purchase a timber estate, 120.
should not purchase mining property, 121.

PURCHASE-MONEY, when purchaser of trust property must see to application of, 197 *et seq.*

PURCHASER FOR VALUE. *See* VALIDITY.
under a settlement made to defeat creditors is protected if without notice, 48, 51.
under a settlement made to defeat purchasers is protected if without notice of actual fraud, 55.
under a voluntary settlement is protected against subsequent purchasers from the settlor, *ib.*
trust property may be followed into the hands of a, with notice of the trust, 193.
if the trust property be a chose in action it may be followed, even where purchaser without notice, *ib.*
with notice of trust, purchasing from a purchaser for value without notice, 196.
with notice before payment of purchase-money, cannot defend himself by getting in the legal estate, 197.

RECEIPTS OF TRUSTEES, when given for conformity only, do not make them liable for defaults of co-trustee, 117.
given by one only is no discharge, *ib.*
aliter, of one executor, *ib.*
how far they discharge a purchaser, 197 *et seq.*

RECEIVER, when one will be appointed, 186.

"RECOMMENDS." *See* LANGUAGE.

REFUSAL to sue by trustee, 187.

REIMBURSEMENT of trustees' expenses, 153.

RELEASE by cestui que trust bars claim, unless improperly obtained, 157.
aliter, if not sui juris, *ib.*
whether trustee entitled to a, under seal, 164.
by court, from the office of trustee, only obtainable by suit, 148, 167.
when entitled to apply to court for a, *ib.*

"REMAINING, WHAT SHALL BE." *See* LANGUAGE.

REMOVAL of trustee, 148.

REMUNERATION. *See* SALARY.

REPRESENTATIVES OF CESTUIS QUE TRUST. *See* MISTAKE.

"REQUESTS." *See* LANGUAGE.

RESULTING TRUST,
(1) where donee not intended to take equitable estate, 63.
where declared trust insufficient to exhaust trust property, 64—66.
where declared trust cannot be carried out, *ib.*
gift to "my trustees" generally rebuts all presumption that they were to take beneficially, *ib.*
where realty devised upon trusts only applicable to personalty, 65.
where lands conveyed to a trustee, but trusts not declared in writing, *ib.*
where declared trust too uncertain, *ib.*
failure of declared trust by lapse, *ib.*
where no consideration is given for a gift, and there is no apparent intention to benefit donee, *ib.*
(2) where declared trusts illegal, 67.
doctrine of pares delicti, *ib.*
illegal intention only does not destroy resulting trust, *ib.*
where allowing the illegal trust to take effect would effectuate a fraud, or defeat a legal prohibition, *ib.*
trust to defeat creditors, 68.
trust in view of possible forfeiture, *ib.*
trust to avoid serving an office, 69.
perpetuities, *ib.*
charitable uses, *ib.*
fraud on game laws, *ib.*
settlement on marriage with deceased wife's sister, 70.

RESULTING TRUST—*continued.*
(3) purchases in another's name, 71.
presumption of resulting trust to real purchaser, *ib.*
aliter, if purchase in name of wife or child, *ib.* and 72.
presumptions pro and con. rebuttable, 72, 74.
by surrounding circumstances, 73.
money lent to purchase creates no trust for the lender, 72.
where there is a joint advance the purchasers take according to the proportion of their contributions, *ib.*
subsequent acts of the settlor, 74.
where son is a solicitor advancement is rebutted, *ib.*
purchase by mother in name of child, *ib.*
purchase by one loco parentis in the name of the adopted child, 76.

RETIREMENT OF TRUSTEE, how accomplished, 148.
under what circumstances justifiable, 149 *et seq.*
trustee must generally pay costs occasioned by, *ib.*

REVERSION. *See* PERISHABLE PROPERTY.

REVOCATION, power of, not essential to validity of a voluntary settlement, 44.

SALARY, when trustee entitled to a, 129.
a, when capable of being alienated, 28.

SALE, TRUSTEE FOR,
should sell at date prescribed by the settlement, 119.
should not sell before that time, *ib.*
selling at the request of the life tenant where sale directed to take place at his death commits a breach of trust, *ib.*
leaving conduct of sale to co-trustee is liable, 112.
should sell to best advantage, 106.
should generally not join with adjacent landowners, *ib.*
aliter, if clearly beneficial, *ib.*
joining with adjacent landowners should see that his proportion of purchase-money is apportioned before sale, 113.
should not unnecessarily limit the title, 107.
should invite competition, *ib.*
should not sell improvidently, *ib.*
should ascertain real value of the property, *ib.*
may employ necessary agents, 112.
should not sell to promote the exclusive interests of tenant for life, 120.
should not sell timber only, *ib.*
surviving trustees can execute powers of, 145.

SECRET agreement to share expectant legacy, 28.

SEPARATE USE in executory trusts may be implied, 62.
property settled to the, of married woman makes her in equity equal to a feme sole, 42. *See also* MARRIED WOMAN *and* ANTICIPATION.

SERVANTS, trustees may employ necessary, 116.

SET-OFF of gain against loss when allowable, 184.

SETTLEMENT, trustees should strictly obey provisions of, 119.
married woman's equity to a, 169.

SETTLOR, definition of a, 2.
who may be a, 42.
infant, *ib.*
married woman, *ib.*
convict, 43.

SIMPLE TRUST, definition of a, 3.

"SOLE USE AND BENEFIT." *See* LANGUAGE.

SOLICITOR, trust for payment of costs does not make him a cestui que trust, 18.
trustee liable for fraud of, 113.
trustee liable for negligence of, quære, *ib.*
may not generally purchase from client, 128.
voluntary settlement in favour of a. *See* VALIDITY.
who is a trustee, must not charge, 129.
trustee may employ a, 154.
employing trust funds in his business how far liable for interest, 177.
advancing trust moneys in his own name, 184.

SPECIAL TRUST, definition of, 3.

STOLEN TRUST PROPERTY, trustee not bound to replace, 109.

SURPLUS, after satisfying express trusts, results, 66.
aliter, where trust merely charged, *ib.*

SURROUNDING CIRCUMSTANCES may rebut presumptions, 73.

SURVIVING TRUSTEE can execute original powers, 145.

SUSPENSION of trustee's powers by suit, 137.
aliter, as to executor's legal power, *ib.*

TENANT FOR LIFE a constructive trustee, 77.
must not avail himself of his position to profit at the expense of remaindermen, *ib.*
trustee must not unduly favour, 120.
when allowed possession of trust property, 140.
if gainer by breach of trust, must recoup the trustee, 163.
if party to breach of trust, the other cestuis que trust have a lien on his interest, 192.
wrongfully converting trust property, 183.

THELLUSSON ACT, 32.

THIRD PARTIES, trustee must not set up adverse rights of, 121.
where trustee believes in bonâ fide claims by, he may take direction of the court, 122.
See also PROPERTY; PURCHASERS; *and* FOLLOWING TRUST PROPERTY.

TIMBER, trustees should not buy an estate with large proportion of, 120.
should not sell, to pay debts, *ib.*
may cut down, when arrived at maturity, 131.
aliter, where legal rights would be interfered with, 134.

TRADE, trustees employing trust property in their own, liable to account for profits or to pay compound interest, 177—179.
trustees may not charge for managing a, 130.

TRUST, definition of a, 1.

TRUSTEE. *See* CONSTRUCTIVE TRUST; RESULTING TRUST; ACCEPTANCE; DISCLAIMER; ESTATE OF TRUSTEE; DUTIES OF TRUSTEE; POWERS OF TRUSTEE; BREACH OF TRUST; *and* PROTECTION.
definition of a, 2.
executive, definition of a, 4.
bare definition of a, 3.
where none appointed, 19, 21.
who is a fit person to be a, 83.
infant, *ib.*
married woman, 85.
alien, 84.
bankrupt, 184.
voluntary settlement upon a, 44.

TRUSTEE RELIEF ACT. *See* COURT.

TRUST PROPERTY, definition of, 2.
what it may legally consist of, 26 *et seq.*
equitable property, 27.
reversionary property, *ib.*
possibility, 28.
expectant legacy, *ib.*
salary, *ib.*
pension, *ib.*
pay, 29.
property inalienable by statute, *ib.*
following, in the hands of third parties, 193.
does not pass to the creditors of bankrupt trustee, 100.

UNCERTAINTY. *See* LANGUAGE *and* RESULTING TRUST (1).

UNDISPOSED of equitable estate, results. *See* RESULTING TRUST (1).

UNDUE preference of one cestui que trust. *See* FAVOUR.
influence. *See* VALIDITY.

UNFIT AND INCAPABLE, meaning of, 151.

VALIDITY OF A TRUST, as to object. *See* ILLEGAL TRUST.
(1) *As against the settlor*, 44 *et seq.*
fraud, 44, 47.
undue influence, 44.
of clergyman, 46.
of father, *ib.*
of guardian, 44.
of legal adviser, *ib.*
of doctor, *ib.*
of trustee, *ib.*
ignorance of the effect of the settlement, *ib.*
illness, 46.
inexperience, 45.
old age and infirmity, 47.
mistake, *ib.*
even where value given, *ib.*
subsequent acquiescence validates, 45.
onus of proving validity of a voluntary settlement, *ib.*
power of revocation in voluntary settlements not essential to, *ib.*
(2) *As against creditors*, 47 *et seq.*
direct intention to defraud, 49, 50.
settlement to avoid execution, 50.
settlement on self until bankruptcy, 51.
where no direct intention to defraud, but the necessary consequence of settlement would be to do so, *ib.*
assignee for value, how far bound by notice of the effect of his purchase, *ib.*
(3) *As against creditors in bankruptcy*, 53.
(4) *As against subsequent purchasers*, 54 *et seq.*
direct intention to defraud, *ib.*
voluntary settlements always bad in the hands of cestuis que trust against, *ib.*
very small consideration sufficient to protect cestuis que trust, 55.
power of revocation always makes settlement bad as against, 54.
notice to purchaser immaterial, *ib.*
collusion between settlor and purchaser, 56.
cestuis que trust have no equity to the purchase-money, *ib.*
purchasers from the cestuis que trust are protected, 55.
such settlements are only void pro tanto, 56.

VALUABLE CONSIDERATION, what trusts are based on, 4.
where there is, formalities are immaterial, 19.
where there is not. *See* VOLUNTARY TRUST.
marriage is a, 5.
what limitations in a marriage settlement are not based on, *ib.*
limitations in favour of children of a former marriage are based on, 7.

VENDOR, constructive trustee for purchaser, 80.
must take reasonable care of estate before completion, 110.

VESTING property in new trustees, 150.

VOLUNTARY TRUST. *See* VALUABLE CONSIDERATION.
when primâ facie valid, 20 *et seq.*
must be an executed trust, 20.
imperfect gift not enforceable, 23, 24, 25.
mere covenant to settle not enforceable, 21.
when settlor has done all in his power to create an executed trust, 22.
conflict of authorities, 24.
when invalid from something attending its inception. *See* VALIDITY (1).
when invalid as against creditors. *See* VALIDITY (2).
when invalid as against creditors in bankruptcy, 53.
when invalid as against subsequent purchasers. *See* VALIDITY (4).

VOLUNTEER, 20 *et seq.*
assignee of a lease cannot be a, 5.
donee of trust property under a breach of trust cannot retain it, 194.
See also VOLUNTARY TRUST *and* VALUABLE CONSIDERATION.

WAIVER of breach of trust, what amounts to, 158.

"WELL KNOWS." *See* LANGUAGE.

WORDS. *See* LANGUAGE.

WRITING, necessity of, in declarations of trust of real estate and leaseholds, 37.
aliter, in personal property, *ib.*
what the writing must show, 38, 39.
where fraud handwriting unnecessary, 40.
resulting trust, where declared trust was not reduced into, 65.

London: Printed by C. F. Roworth, Bream's Buildings, Chancery Lane.

CATALOGUE

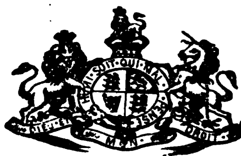
OF

Law Works

PUBLISHED BY

MESSRS. BUTTERWORTH,

Law Booksellers and Publishers



TO THE QUEEN'S MOST EXCELLENT MAJESTY,

AND TO

H.R.H. THE PRINCE OF WALES.

"*Now for the Laws of England (if I shall speak my opinion of them without "partiality either to my profession or country), for the matter and nature of "them, I hold them wise, just and moderate laws: they give to God, they give to "Cæsar, they give to the subject what appertaineth. It is true they are as mixt "as our language, compounded of British, Saxon, Danish, Norman customs. "And surely as our language is thereby so much the richer, so our laws are like- "wise by that mixture the more complete.*"—LORD BACON.

LONDON:
7, FLEET STREET, E.C.
1878.

INDEX TO CATALOGUE.

Page

Accounts,
Law of. Pulling ... 59

Actions at Law.
Browne 61
Kerr 62
Williams 61

Administration Bonds.
Chadwick 10

Admiralty,
Practice. Coote ... 31

Advowsons.
Mirehouse 60

Agricultural Holdings.
Bund 16

Aliens. Cutler ... 31

Appeals, House of Lords
Denison & Scott 17, 64

Arbitrations. Redman 33

Articled Clerk.
Mosely 29

Attachment,
Foreign, Brandon ... 43

Average. Crump ... 8

Awards. Redman ... 33

Banking. Grant ... 19
Keyser ... 60

Bankruptcy. Robson 7
Manual.
Bulley & Bund ... 48
In County Courts.
Davis 13
Index. Linklater ... 61

Bar.
ExaminationJournal 56
Kalendar. Shaw ... 57
Smith 43
Pearce 60

Barbados. Laws of ... 60

Belligerents.
Hamel 60

Bengal Code,
Regulations of the.
Field 43

Bills of Exchange.
Grant 19

Bills of Sale. Hunt 15

Blackstone.
Stephen's ... 5, 64

Page

Blockade. Deane ... 61

Bookkeeping,
Solicitors'. Coombs 45

Boundaries. Hunt ... 46

Brokers. Keyser ... 60

Burgesses Manual.
Gaches 62

Carriers,
Inland. Powell ... 36
Railway. Shelford 18

Chamber Practice.
Com. Law. Parkinson 62

Chancery Practice.
Goldsmith 29
Hunter 62
Chancery Claims.
Drewry 10
Drafting. Lewis ... 21

Charitable Trusts.
Tudor 40

Church Building.
Trower 47
Pews. Heales ... 44

Church and State.
Hale 63

Civil Law.
Tomkins & Jencken 37

Claims and Defences,
Forms of. Drewry ... 10

Collieries.
Bainbridge 25

Colonial Law.
Barbados 60

Commentaries.
Stephen's Blackstone's 5, 64
Phillimore's 24

Common Form Practice.
Coote 17

Common Law,
Law & Equity. Chute 14
Practice. Dixon ... 59
Lush 59
Kerr 62

Companies. Grant ... 46
Shelford 9

Compensation,
Law of. Ingram ... 40
Shelford 18

Page

Consolidation Acts.
Shelford 18

Conspiracy,
Law of. Wright ... 58

Constitution.
May 26, 64
Stephen ... 5, 64

Constitutional History.
Fulton 27

Contraband of War.
Moseley 43
Deane 61

Contracts.
Specific Performance.
Fry 57

Contributories. Collier 48

Conveyancing,
Introduction. Lewis 21
Practice. Ball ... 56
Barry 38
Smith 36
Tudor ... 28, 64
Forms. Barry ... 38
Crabb 30
Christie 30
Kelly 33
Shelford 30
Rouse 34

Convictions,
Synopsis of. Oke ... 49
Forms. Oke ... 50

Co-operation.
Brabrook 44

Copyholds,
Enfranchisement.
Rouse 44
Law of. Scriven ... 40

Coroner. Baker ... 60

Corporations in General.
Grant 46

Costs, *Law of.* Gray ... 59

County Courts,
Practice. Davis ... 12
Practice in Equity, Bankruptcy, &c. Davis 13
Practice in Admiralty.
Coote 31

Page

Criminal Law. Davis 41
Oke... 49

Curates. Field ... 60

Customs Laws.
Hamel 9

Deeds. Tudor 28, 64

Descents. Fearne ... 62

Dictionary, Law.
Mozley & Whiteley 11

Directory of Magistrates 56

Divorce. *Practice.*
Browning 57

Domestic Servants.
Baylis 41

Draftsman (The).
Kelly... 33

Drainage. Wilson ... 62
Woolrych 28

Ecclesiastical.
Practice. Coote ... 63
Judgment. Bayford 63
Burder *v.* Heath... 63
Gorham Case ... 63
Long *v.* Cape Town 63
Martin *v.* Mackonochie 63
Phillimore ... 63
Hebbert *v.* Purchas 63

Election, *Law.* Davis 37

England, *Laws of.*
Blackstone ... 5, 64
Francillon 61
Stephen ... 5, 64

English Bar. Pearce 60
Smith 43

Equity,
Claims. Drewry ... 10
County Courts. Davis 13
Doctrine and Practice.
Goldsmith ... 29
Draftsman. Lewis 21
Equity & Law. Chute 14
Judicature. Trower 14
Pleader. Drewry ... 42
Principles. Roberts 13
Suit in. Hunter ... 62

Evidence,
County Court. Davis 12
Law of. Powell ... 6
Wills. Wigram ... 45
Circumstantial. Wills 43

Page

Examinations.
Bar Examination Journal 56
Law Examination Journal 54
Mosely's Articled Clerks' HandyBook 29

Fences. Hunt ... 46

Final Examination Guide. Bedford ... 22

Fisheries. Bund ... 47
Oke ... 64

Foreshores. Hunt ... 46
Williams *v.* Nicholson 60

Forms,
Conveyancing. Barry 38
Crabb 30
Rouse 34
Magisterial. Oke ... 50
Pleading. Chitty ... 58
Greening 61
Probate. Chadwick 10

Frauds. Hunt ... 15

Game Laws. Oke ... 52

Gas Companies Acts.
Michael & Will ... 36

Guarantees. De Colyar 13

Highways. Glen ... 64

House of Lords,
Appeals.
Denison & Scott 17, 64
Digest. Clark ... 27
Practice. May 26, 64

Income Tax Laws.
Dowell 39

Indian Penal Code.
Analysis. Cutler & Griffin 29

Indian Statutes, Index.
Field 43

Industrial Societies.
Brabrook 44

Inns of Court Kalendar.
Shaw 57

Institutes of English Public Law. Nasmith 26

Private Law.
Nasmith 26

Intermediate Examination. Bedford ... 22

Page

International Law.
Deane 61
Hamel 60
Phillimore 24

Intoxicating Liquors Act. Oke 51

Joint Stock Companies.
Collier 48
Shelford 9
Accounts. Pulling 59

Judicature.
Bedford 22
Drewry 10
Rogers 37
Trower 14
Webb 37

Jurisprudence,
On Form of the Law.
Holland 58
Webb 37

Justice of Peace. Oke 49

Labour Laws. Davis 7

Land Settlements.
Bund... 62

Landlord and Tenant.
Fawcett 16

Lands Clauses Acts.
Ingram 40
Shelford 9

Law Dictionary ... 11

Law Student's Mag. 54

Law Studies. Mosely 29
Smith 43

Leading Cases,
Real Property. Tudor 28, 64

Leases. Crabb ... 30
Rouse ... 34

Legacy Duties.
Shelford 41

Libel. Starkie ... 15

Licensing Laws. Oke 51

Life Assurance.
Blayney 60

Lights (Window).
Latham 33

Local Government.
Glen 64

Locus Standi.
Clifford & Rickards 32

Lunacy. Phillips ... 57

Magisterial Law. Oke 49
Forms. Oke ... 50

Magistrates' Directory 56

Page

Marine Insurance.
Crump 8

Maritime Warfare.
Deane 61
Hamel 60

Masters and Servants.
Baylis 41
Davis... 7

Masters and Workmen.
Lovesy 58

Mayor's Court Practice.
Brandon 43

Memoirs of—
Lyndhurst 60
Talfourd 60

Mines and Minerals.
Bainbridge 25

Mortgages. Fisher... 20
Rouse... 34

Municipal Law.
Gaches 62
Grant 46

Naturalization. Cutler 31

Negligence. Saunders 35

Parliamentary.
Clifford & Stephens 32
May 26, 64

Partition, Law of.
Lawrence 46

Partnership. Dixon 35
Tudor's Pothier ... 61

Patent Cases. Higgins 39

Patents. Norman ... 61

Petty Sessions. Oke 49

Pews. Heales ... 44

Pleading,
Common Law. Chitty 58
Greening 61
Williams 61
Equity. Drewry ... 42
Lewis 21

Poor Law,
Orders. Glen ... 64

Page

Precedents,
Conveyancing. Barry 38
Crabb 30
Rouse 34
Pleading. Chitty, jun. 58

Preliminary Examination Journal ... 56

Principal and Surety.
De Colyar 13

Private Bills.
Clifford & Stephens 32
May 26, 64

Private Law. Nasmith 26

Prize Law. Lushington 44

Probate,
Practice. Coote ... 17
Forms. Chadwick... 10
Duties. Shelford ... 41

Provident Societies.
Brabrook 44

Public Law. Nasmith 26

Railways. Shelford 18
Compensation.
Ingram 40

Real Property.
Tudor... ... 28, 64
Chart. Fearne ... 62
Seaborne 42

Referees' Court.
Clifford & Stephens 32

Registration. Davis 37

Religious, *Doctrine.*
Burder *v.* Heath... 63
Discipline.
Long *v.* Cape Town 63

Reporting Cases.
Cutler 57

Ritual. Bayford ... 63
Hamel ... 63

Roman Law. Gaius 42
Ortolan's 32
Tomkins 42
Tomkins & Jencken 23

Salmon Fisheries.
Bund... 47
Oke 64

Savings Banks.
Forbes 41

Page

Servants. Baylis ... 41

Sewers. Woolrych ... 28

Sheriff's Court. Davis 12

Short Hand. Gurney 61

Slander. Starkie ... 15

Specific Performance.
Fry 57

Stamp Laws. Dowell 19

Statutes, Table of Leading. Bedford ... 22

Stock Exchange.
Keyser 60

Succession Duty.
Shelford 41

Suit in Equity. Hunter 62

Summary Convictions.
Oke 49

Tariffs and Treaties.
Hamel 9
Hertslet 38

Tenancies, Agricultural. Bund ... 16

Torts. Underhill ... 23

Trade Marks. Adams 25

Treaties. Hertslet ... 38

Trusts. Underhill ... 23
Charitable. Tudor ... 40

Turnpike Laws. Oke 53

Vendors & Purchasers.
Seaborne 42

Water Companies Acts.
Michael & Will ... 36

Wills. Coote 17
Crabb... ... 30
Tudor... 28, 64
Wigram .. 45

Winding-up. Collier 48
Shelford 18

Window Lights.
Latham 33

Wrongs. Underhill... 23

Law Works published by Messrs. Butterworth.

STEPHEN'S NEW COMMENTARIES.—8th Edit.

MR. SERJEANT STEPHEN'S NEW COMMENTARIES ON THE LAWS OF ENGLAND, partly founded on Blackstone. The Eighth Edition, by JAMES STEPHEN, Esq., LL.D., Judge of County Courts, late Professor of English Law at King's College, London, and formerly Recorder of Poole. 4 vols. 8vo. [*In the Press.*]

"The position of the Work in reference to the Judicature Act, 1873, also seems to call for some remark, as the profession will naturally wish to know whether the changes introduced by that important measure will be found embodied in the present edition. To this question I reply that the chief enactments of that Act will be found in these pages, and that I have explained their effect to the student throughout to the best of my ability."—*Extract from the Preface to the 7th edition.*

From the "Law Journal."

"It is unnecessary for us on this occasion to repeat the eulogy which six years ago we bestowed, in 1868, not without just reason, on the Commentaries as they then appeared. It has been remarked that Stephen's Commentaries enjoy the special merit of being an educational work, not merely a legal text book. Their scope is so wide that every man, no matter what his position, profession, trade or employment, can scarcely fail to find in them matter of special interest to himself, besides the vast fund of general information upon which every Englishman of intelligence may draw with advantage."

From the "Solicitors' Journal."

"A work which has reached a Seventh Edition needs no other testimony to its usefulness. And when a law book of the size and costliness of these 'Commentaries' passes through many editions, it must be taken as established that it supplies a need felt in all branches of the profession, and probably to some extent, also, outside the profession. It is difficult indeed to name a law book of more general utility than the one before us. It is (as regards the greater part) not too technical for the lay reader, and not too full of detail for the law student, while it is an accurate and (considering its design) a singularly complete guide to the practitioner. This result is due in no small degree to the mode in which the successive editions have been revised, the alterations in the law being concisely embodied, and carefully interwoven with the previous material, forming a refreshing contrast to the lamentable spectacle presented by certain works into which successive learned editors have pitchforked headnotes of cases, thereby rendering each edition more unconnected and confusing than its predecessor. As the result of our examination we may say that the new law has, in general, been accurately and tersely stated, and its relation to the old law carefully pointed out."

From the "Law Times."

"We have in this Work an old and valued friend. For years we have had the last, the Sixth Edition, upon our shelves, and we can state as a fact that when our text books on particular branches of the Law have failed us, we have always found that Stephen's Commentaries have supplied us with the key to what we sought, if not the actual thing we required. We think that these Commentaries establish one important proposition, that to be of thorough practical utility a treatise on English Law cannot be reduced within a small compass. The subject is one which must be dealt with comprehensively, and an abridgment, except merely for the purposes of elementary study, is a decided blunder. Of the scope of the Commentaries we need say nothing. To all who profess acquaintance with the English Law their plan and execution must be thoroughly familiar. The learned Author has made one conspicuous alteration, confining 'Civil Injuries' within the compass of one volume, and commencing the last volume with 'Crimes,'—and in that volume he has placed a Table of Statutes. In every respect the Work is improved, and the present writer can say, from practical experience, that for the Student and the Practitioner there is no better Work published than 'Stephen's Commentaries.'"

From the "Law Examination Journal."

"This most valuable work has now reached its Seventh Edition. Those who desire to take a survey of the entire field of English Law cannot do better than procure this work. For a general survey of the entire field of English Law, or, at least, for a comparative survey of different branches of law, Stephen's Commentaries are unrivalled; and we may observe that these Commentaries should not be used merely as a book of reference, they should be carefully studied."

POWELL ON EVIDENCE. By CUTLER & GRIFFIN. —Fourth Edition.

POWELL'S PRINCIPLES and PRACTICE of the LAW of EVIDENCE. Fourth Edition. By J. CUTLER, B.A., Professor of English Law and Jurisprudence, and Professor of Indian Jurisprudence at King's College, London, and E. F. GRIFFIN, B.A., Barristers-at-Law. Post 8vo. 18*s*. cloth; 22*s*. calf.

*** *This edition contains the alterations necessary to adapt it to the practice under the Judicature Acts, as well as other material additions. The Bankers' Book Evidence Act,* 1876, *is given as an Addenda to the Appendix of Statutes.*

"The editors of this work put forward 'no claim to that exhaustiveness which other works dealing with the law of evidence aim at.' Their desire, on the contrary, is to 'adhere to the principle' of their author 'of not overloading the book with cases.' We heartily approve the principle; which, however, is somewhat difficult of application. We must add, however, that in most instances the cases are tersely abstracted, and the convenience of the reader is consulted by references to more than one set of reports. The plan of the book is to give pretty frequently, and, as far as we can discover, in almost every chapter, a 'rule' of general application, and then to group the cases round it. These rules or axioms are printed in a distinctive type. The work has been pruned and remodelled by the light of the Judicature Acts. The authors give in an appendix the Indian Evidence Acts, with some Indian decisions thereupon, and occasionally notice these acts in the text. On the whole we think this a good edition of a good book. It brings down the cases to the latest date, and is constructed upon a model which we should like to see more generally adopted."—*Solicitors' Journal.*

"The plan adopted is, we think, an admirable one for a concise handy-book on the subject. Such maxims as that 'hearsay is inadmissible,' are given at the head of the chapter in large type, and then follow the explanations. The Indian code of evidence given at the end of the book deserves to be read by every student, whether going to India or not. The few rules of the English law of evidence, which are purely statutory, are also given verbatim, including the two orders of the Judicature Act, 1875, which appear to be correctly appreciated. The present form of Powell on Evidence is a handy, well printed and carefully prepared edition of a book of deserved reputation and authority."—*Law Journal.*

"We have received the fourth edition of 'Powell's Principles and Practice of the Law of Evidence,' by Cutler and Griffin. We are informed in the preface that the results of the Judicature Acts as regards evidence have been duly noted, whilst the work itself has been rendered more comprehensive. It is an excellent summary of principles."—*Law Times.*

"There is hardly any branch of the law of greater interest and importance, not only to the profession, but to the public at large, than the law of evidence. On this branch of the law, moreover, all well as on many others, important changes have been effected of recent years. We are, therefore, all the more inclined to welcome the appearance of the Fourth Edition of this valuable work."—*Law Examination Journal.*

"In Powell's Law of Evidence, of which a fourth edition by Messrs. Cutler and Griffin has now been published, the Indian Evidence Act and the rules of evidence adopted in the Anglo-Indian courts occupy a prominent place, and while this must form a special recommendation of the work to students intending to go to India, it is a feature which others besides will find reason to appreciate. To the general practitioner, however, the main value of the work must consist in its treatment of the law prevailing in this country and in England, and in this respect we confidently recommend the work to our readers. The principles and practice of the law of evidence in equity are also more fully treated than in any modern work on evidence with which we are acquainted, and the provisions of the Judicature Act, as well as the new English rules, have been incorporated with this edition, besides many important statutes passed since the date (1868) of the preceding edition. To the student we know no work on the law of evidence we could more strongly recommend, and both branches of the profession will find Powell's Law of Evidence a work which can be consulted with confidence."—*Irish Law Times.*

ROBSON'S BANKRUPT LAW.—Third Edition.

A TREATISE ON THE LAW OF BANKRUPTCY; containing a full Exposition of the Principles and Practice of the Law as altered by the Bankruptcy Act, 1869. With an APPENDIX of the Statutes, Rules, Orders and Forms. By GEORGE YOUNG ROBSON, Esq., of the Inner Temple, Barrister-at-Law. Third Edition, thoroughly revised, and with the latest Decisions. 8vo. 38*s*. cloth; 43*s*. calf.

"In the new edition we observe that the author has used his best endeavours to maintain the credit of his work. He has diligently collected the cases decided on bankruptcy law and practice since 1872, and has set forth in the proper places in the volume the substance of the decisions contained in those cases; and we further observe that he has taken pains to give references to the various sets of reports, so as to render his book in this respect of equal value to every practitioner. The Appendix of Mr. Robson's book contains the text of the Act of 1869; that of the Debtors Act, 1869; and all the rules, orders and forms under those Acts. There is, also, a copious Index, in which we notice that important titles are abundantly supplied with sub-headings. Thus, under the title 'Reputed Ownership' there are upwards of 110 sub-headings. Any one to whose lot it has fallen to grapple with questions in bankruptcy practice will appreciate this part of the author's labours."—*Law Journal.*

"We have always considered the last edition of Mr. Robson's book a model of careful editing, and in our opinion this edition does not fall below the same level. The new decisions are brought down in the Addenda to an unusually recent date, and are noted with great accuracy. There is no scissors-and-paste work here; the effect of the cases is weighed and their result stated in as few words as possible. Mr. Robson is very cautious, and does not frequently volunteer an opinion, but he nevertheless occasionally draws attention to mistaken views of the law, and flaws which ought to be amended by the legislature."—*Solicitors' Journal.*

"We welcome the third edition of Mr. Robson's Law and Practice in Bankruptcy. No alteration has been made in the scheme of the work, and none was required. The author does not pretend to have done more than to revise the text and index and note up the cases. We have already expressed a high opinion of the work, which has been confirmed by frequent reference to its pages."—*Law Times.*

"Suffice to say, that forming an estimate from an intimate acquaintance with this work of old and a careful consideration of the present edition, we would bespeak for it a reception in this country no less favourable than it has deservedly experienced in England."—*Irish Law Times.*

DAVIS'S LABOUR LAWS OF 1875.

THE LABOUR LAWS OF 1875, with Introduction and Notes. By J. E. DAVIS, Esq., Barrister-at-Law, and late Police Magistrate for Sheffield. 8vo. 12*s*. cloth.

"We advise the practitioner to arm himself with what will probably be the standard work on the subject. He will find the arrangement good, and the explanation of the procedure exceptionally lucid."—*Law Magazine.*

"This is a class of book which is very much wanted, and should receive every encouragement. Mr. Davis says that his object has been to combine a popular comment with a strictly practical treatise. In this he has succeeded. The book is in every respect careful and thoughtful, it gives the best reading of the law which we have, and furnishes in *extenso* all the Acts of Parliament relating to the subject."—*Law Times.*

"Mr. Davis's book is not a reprint of the acts with a few notes, but an original and complete treatise, and it will be appreciated by those who are concerned in the working of the labour laws."—*Law Journal.*

"A good book on this subject should fulfil two distinct functions by no means easy to combine. Mr. Davis has, in our opinion, successfully fulfilled both these requisites, and may be congratulated upon having produced a book which will probably become the standard work on this important subject."—*Solicitors' Journal.*

CRUMP'S PRINCIPLES OF MARINE INSURANCE.

THE PRINCIPLES OF THE LAW RELATING TO MARINE INSURANCE AND GENERAL AVERAGE in England and America, with occasional references to French and German Law. By F. OCTAVIUS CRUMP, of the Middle Temple, Esq., Barrister-at-Law. In 1 vol. royal 8vo. 21*s.* cloth; 26*s.* calf.

"This is decidedly a clever book. We always welcome cordially any genuine effort to strike out a new line of legal exposition, not merely because such effort may more effectually teach law, but because it may exhibit a better method than we now possess of expressing law. We have been at pains to search the book for many of the most recent cases in marine insurance, and although some of them are exactly of a character to puzzle and embarrass a codifier, Mr. Crump has dealt successfully with them. We think we may fairly congratulate the author upon the production of a work original in design, excellent in arrangement, and as complete as could fairly be expected."—*Law Journal.*

"The principles and practice of general average are included in this admirable summary."—*Standard.*

"Mr. Crump, we may observe, in this treatise of the law of average and insurance, has supplied a ready armoury of reference."—*Shipping and Mercantile Gazette.*

"Alphabetically arranged this work contains a number of the guiding principles in the judge-made law on this subject, which has got into such a tangle of precedents that a much less careful digest than that under the above title would have been welcome to students as well as merchants. Mr. Crump has made a very commendable effort at brevity and clearness."—*Economist.*

"There are many portions of it well arranged, and where the law is carefully and accurately stated."—*Law Magazine.*

"We rejoice at the publication of the book at the head of this notice. Mr. Crump is a bold man, for he has positively made an innovation. Instead of a ponderous tome, replete with obsolete law, useless authorities, and antiquated quotations, we have a handy, clearly written, and well printed book, seemingly containing the whole law on the subject, in the shape of a digest of decided cases in the very words of the judges, and leaving nothing doubtful and misleading to beguile the reader. It is true that such a plan increases the trouble of the author, but as it diminishes that of the reader he may pardon the irregularity. Seriously speaking, Mr. Crump's book seems very perfect and is certainly very clear in its arrangement and complete in its details, conscientiously going into the most minute points, and omitting nothing of importance."—*Irish Law Times.*

"It is at once a treatise and a dictionary on the difficult and complicated branch of the law with which it deals, and to which Mr. Crump has in this volume done something to give an orderly simplicity."—*Daily News.*

"Considering the narrow compass within which it is comprised, we have been surprised to find how complete and comprehensive it appears to be, and if further experience should justify the expectations which our perusal of it induces us to form, Mr. Crump will not be disappointed in his hope that he has made a step in advance towards simplification—not to use the term codification—of the law." . . . "The work, which must have involved great labour, appears to us to have been executed with fulness, accuracy and fidelity, and its value is much increased by references, not only to English and American decisions and text writers, but to the French and German law on the same subject."—*Solicitors' Journal.*

"The plan of the book differs materially, and, we think, advantageously, from the ordinary text book. By this system several advantages are secured. We have examined several of Mr. Crump's propositions in order to test him on these points, and the result is decidedly in his favour. We have no hesitation in commending the plan of Mr. Crump's book. Its use in actual practice must of course be the ultimate gauge of its accuracy and completeness, but from the tests that we have applied we have little doubt that it will stand the ordeal satisfactorily."—*Athenæum.*

"The volume by Mr. Octavius Crump on the Principles of the Law of Marine Insurance and General Average attempts what, we believe, has never before been attempted in legal literature—namely, under an alphabetical classification of subjects, to state principles without argument in such a manner as to dispense with the necessity for an index. The experiment is one which, if successful, seems to point the way to codification. This mode of treatment makes it easy for any one to follow the law from the beginning to the end of a marine risk."—*Times.*

HAMEL'S CUSTOMS LAWS.

THE LAWS OF THE CUSTOMS, 1876, consolidated by direction of the Lords Commissioners of her Majesty's Treasury. With practical Notes and References throughout; an Appendix containing various Statutory Provisions incidental to the Customs; the Customs Tariff Act, 1876, and a Copious Index. By FELIX JOHN HAMEL, Esq., Solicitor for her Majesty's Customs. Post 8vo. 6*s*. cloth; demy 8vo. 8*s*. 6*d*.

"Mr. Hamel, solicitor for her Majesty's customs, has produced a very useful 'pocket volume' edition of the Customs Laws and Tariff Act, 1876, for which his official position affords him unique facilities, and which ought to be in the hands of all who have an interest in our maritime commerce."—*Law Magazine.*

SHELFORD'S JOINT STOCK COMPANIES.—Second Edition by PITCAIRN and LATHAM.

SHELFORD'S LAW of JOINT STOCK COMPANIES, containing a Digest of the Case Law on that subject; the Companies Acts, 1862, 1867, and other Acts relating to Joint Stock Companies; the Orders made under those Acts to regulate Proceedings in the Court of Chancery and County Courts; and Notes of all Cases interpreting the above Acts and Orders. Second Edition, much enlarged, and bringing the Statutes and Cases down to the date of publication. By DAVID PITCAIRN, M.A., Fellow of Magdalen College, Oxford, and of Lincoln's Inn, Barrister-at-Law, and FRANCIS LAW LATHAM, B.A., Oxon, of the Inner Temple, Barrister-at-Law, Author of "A Treatise on the Law of Window Lights." 8vo. 21*s*. cloth.

"We may at once state that, in our opinion, the merits of the work are very great, and we confidently expect that it will be, at least for the present, the standard manual of joint stock company law. That great learning and research have been expended by Mr. Pitcairn no one can doubt who reads only a few pages of the book; the result of each case which has any bearing upon the subject under discussion is very lucidly and accurately stated. We heartily congratulate him on the appearance of this work, for which we anticipate a great success. There is hardly any portion of the law at the present day so important as that which relates to joint stock companies, and that this work will be the standard authority on the subject we have not the shadow of a doubt."—*Law Journal.*

"After a careful examination of this work we are bound to say that we know of no other which surpasses it in two all-important attributes of a law book; first, a clear conception on the part of the author of what he intends to do and how he intends to treat his subject; and secondly, a consistent, laborious and intelligent adherence to his proposed order and method. All decisions are noted and epitomised in their proper places, the practice-decisions in the notes to Acts and Rules, and the remainder in the introductory account or digest. In the digest Mr. Pitcairn goes into everything with original research, and nothing seems to escape him. It is enough for us that Mr. Pitcairn's performance is able and exhaustive. Nothing is omitted, and everything is noted at the proper place. In conclusion, we have great pleasure in recommending this edition to the practitioner. Whoever possesses it, and keeps it noted up, will be armed on all parts and points of the law of joint stock companies."—*Solicitors' Journal.*

"Although nominally a second edition of Mr. Shelford's treatise it is in reality an original work; the form and arrangement adopted by Mr. Shelford have been changed, and, we think, improved, by Mr. Pitcairn. A full and accurate index also adds to the value of the work, the merits of which we can have no doubt will be fully recognized by the profession."—*Law Magazine.*

DREWRY'S FORMS OF CLAIMS AND DEFENCES.

FORMS OF CLAIMS AND DEFENCES IN CASES intended for the CHANCERY DIVISION OF THE HIGH COURT OF JUSTICE. With Notes, containing an Outline of the Law relating to each of the subjects treated of, and an Appendix of Forms of Endorsement on the Writ of Summons. By C. STEWART DREWRY, of the Inner Temple, Esq., Barrister-at-Law, Author of a Treatise on Injunctions, and of Reports of Cases in Equity, temp. Kindersley, V.-C., and other works. Post 8vo. 9*s*. cloth.

"Mr. Drewry has attempted to supply the defect of the schedule to the Judicature Act of 1875, and he has proceeded in his work in the safest and most satisfactory manner. He has not put forward a number of imaginary forms of pleadings, but he has collected from the reports pleadings in decided cases, and has moulded these into precedents for similar actions under the Judicature Act. The forms thus introduced are concise, and cannot fail to be very useful and welcome."—*Law Magazine.*

"Mr. Drewry's plan of taking the facts for the forms from reported cases and adapting them to the new rules of pleading, seems the best that can be adopted. The forms we have looked at seem to be fairly correct."—*Solicitors' Journal.*

"The equity draftsmen of the present day, who, however experienced in the niceties of the past system, cannot but need the aid of a work thus compiled, and, trusting to its guidance, benefit in time and labour saved; while to the younger members of the profession especially we cordially recommend the work."—*Irish Law Times.*

"On the whole we can thoroughly recommend it to our readers."—*Law Examination Journal.*

"The work is likely to prove useful to the practitioner."—*Justice of the Peace.*

CHADWICK'S PROBATE COURT MANUAL.

Corrected to 1876.

EXAMPLES of ADMINISTRATION BONDS for the COURT of PROBATE; exhibiting the principle of various Grants of Administration, and the correct mode of preparing the Bonds in respect thereof; also Directions for preparing the Oaths; arranged for practical utility. With Extracts from Statutes; also various Forms of Affirmation prescribed by Acts of Parliament, and a Supplemental Notice, bringing the work down to 1876. By SAMUEL CHADWICK, of her Majesty's Court of Probate. Roy. 8vo. 12*s*. cloth.

"We undertake to say that the possession of this volume by practitioners will prevent many a hitch and awkward delay, provoking to the lawyer himself and difficult to be satisfactorily explained to the clients."—*Law Magazine and Review.*

"The work is principally designed to save the profession the necessity of obtaining at the registries information as to the preparing or filling up of bonds, and to prevent grants of administration and administration with the will annexed being delayed on account of the defective filling up of such instruments."—*Solicitors' Journal.*

"Mr. Chadwick's volume will be a necessary part of the law library of the practitioner, for he has collected precedents that are in constant requirement. This is purely a book of practice, but therefore the more valuable. It tells the reader what *to do*, and that is the information most required after a lawyer begins to practise."—*Law Times.*

MOZLEY AND WHITELEY'S CONCISE LAW DICTIONARY.

A CONCISE LAW DICTIONARY, containing Short and Simple Definitions of the Terms used in the Law. By HERBERT NEWMAN MOZLEY, M.A., Fellow of King's College, Cambridge, and of Lincoln's Inn, Esq., and GEORGE CRISPE WHITELEY, M.A., Cantab, of the Middle Temple, Esq., Barristers-at-Law. In 1 vol. 8vo. 20*s.* cloth; 25*s.* brown calf.

"Messrs. Mozley and Whiteley, by the wording of their title page, seem to have set brevity before them as the special feature of their work, which is comprised within little more than five hundred pages. As a handy book for the desk, and as combining general accuracy with brevity, we have no doubt that Messrs. Mozley and Whiteley's Concise Law Dictionary will meet with a large amount of favour."—*Law Magazine.*

"This book is a great deal more modest in its views than the law dictionary we reviewed a little while ago. Its main object is to explain briefly legal terms, both ancient and modern. In many cases, however, the authors have added a concise statement of the law. But, as the work is intended both for lawyers and the public at large, it does not profess to give more than an outline of the doctrines referred to under the several headings. Having regard to this design, we think the work is well and carefully edited. It is exceedingly complete, not only giving terse explanations of legal phrases, but also notices of leading cases and short biographies of legal luminaries. We may add that a very convenient table of reports is given, showing the abbreviations, the date and the court, and that the book is very well printed."—*Solicitors' Journal.*

"This book contains a large mass of information more or less useful. A considerable amount both of labour and learning has evidently been expended upon it, and to the general public it may be recommended as a reliable and useful guide. Law students desirous of cramming will also find it acceptable."—*Law Times.*

"Mr. Wharton's work, although it is brought down to a very recent period, is nevertheless so bulky and so costly that a more concise and cheaper publication might well find favour in the eyes of the public. The authors of the above work do not profess to address themselves solely to the members of the legal profession, their object has been to produce a book which shall also be useful to the general public by giving clear yet concise explanations of the legal terms and phrases in past and present use, and we think they have satisfactorily performed their task."—*Justice of the Peace.*

"It should contain everything of value to be found in the other larger works, and it should be useful not merely to the legal profession, but also to the general public. Now, the work of Messrs. Mozley and Whiteley appears to fulfil those very conditions; and, while it assists the lawyer, will be no less useful to his client. On the whole, we repeat that the work is a praiseworthy peformance which deserves a place in the libraries both of the legal profession and of the general public."—*Irish Law Times.*

"The 'Concise Law Dictionary,' by Mr. H. Mozley and Mr. G. Whiteley, is not only concise but compendious, and is well adapted for those who desire to refresh the memory or obtain a succinct explanation of legal terms without going through a mass of details."—*Saturday Review.*

"This work will supply a want felt by many, as well among law students as the general public, of an explanatory index of legal terms and phrases; complete to the present time, and at the same time moderate in bulk. To such, too, it may be recommended for its many concise supplementary expositions of the law bearing upon the subject-matter of many of the titles indexed."—*Nonconformist.*

"Though devoting less space to expositions of the law than Wharton and his editors allow, will yet be found useful for precise definitions of law terms. In many cases its greater brevity is an advantage, enabling the book to be consulted with more rapidity and promptitude."—*Daily News.*

"The compilers being scholars and gentlemen, have taken pains and made their book a valuable one, of which we can prophesy new and even improved editions."—*Publishers' Circular.*

"An extremely handy book of reference. On the whole succinctness, clearness and condensation of matter have been happily studied and effectually secured in the double columns of a small octavo volume."—*Bookseller.*

DAVIS'S COUNTY COURT RULES AND ACTS OF 1875 and 1876.

THE COUNTY COURT RULES, 1875 and 1876, with Forms and Scales of Costs and Fees; together with the County Courts Act, 1875, and other recent Statutes affecting the Jurisdiction of the County Courts. Forming a SUPPLEMENT to the Fifth Edition of the COUNTY COURT PRACTICE and EVIDENCE, but entirely complete in itself. By JAMES EDWARD DAVIS, of the Middle Temple, Esq., Barrister-at-Law. In 1 vol. 8vo. 16*s*. cloth.

"Such disadvantages as are inherent to a Supplement he has reduced to a minimum by numerous references and a full index to the whole work. Some notion can be gained of the extent of the new matter with which Mr. Davis had to deal from the fact that the volume before us contains, exclusively of the index, 826 pages of matter. The volume is in a neat and handy form and well adapted for general use."—*Law Journal.*

"We will merely content ourselves with pointing out that the additions and changes as regards County Court jurisdiction have been very great and important, and that this volume indicates them in a well-arranged and convenient form. Its issue has been wisely delayed, so as to include the Rules of 1876."—*Law Magazine.*

"We have here in good type and conveniently arranged all the new legislation, whether parliamentary or judicial, relating to County Courts. The book opens with the act of last session, shortly annotated; then follow the portions of other acts passed last session which relate to County Courts; and, after these, the Consolidated Rules issued last year, and the new Rules which came in force on Monday last. A very full index is added, containing references, not only to the present volume, but also to the work to which it is intended as a supplement."—*Solicitors' Journal.*

"The number of statutes affecting County Courts passed in 1874—75 is certainly formidable, and required to be brought at once to the notice of practitioners. This Mr. Davis does in a form which has thoroughly recommended itself to the profession. The voluminous index will form an excellent guide to the legislation as well as to the rules and orders."—*Law Times.*

DAVIS'S COUNTY COURTS PRACTICE & EVIDENCE. —Fifth Edition.

THE PRACTICE AND EVIDENCE IN ACTIONS IN THE COUNTY COURTS. By JAMES EDWARD DAVIS, of the Middle Temple, Esq., Barrister-at-Law. Fifth Edition. 8vo. 38*s*. cloth; 43*s*. calf.

*** *This is the only work on the County Courts which gives Forms of Plaints and treats fully of the Law and Evidence in Actions and other Proceedings in these Courts.*

"We believe Mr. Davis's is the best and newest work on County Court practice."—*Law Times.*

"Mr. Davis's works are all conspicuous for clearness and accuracy. The present edition will fully sustain the well-earned reputation of the work." —*Solicitors' Journal.*

"It is hardly necessary for us to sum up in favour of a book which is so popular that the several editions of it pass rapidly out of print. All we need say is, that the verdict of the purchasing public has our entire approbation."—*Law Journal.*

DAVIS'S EQUITY AND BANKRUPTCY IN THE COUNTY COURTS.

THE JURISDICTION & PRACTICE of the COUNTY COURTS in Equity (including Friendly Societies), Admiralty, Probate of Wills, Administration, and in Bankruptcy. By J. E. DAVIS, of the Middle Temple, Esq., Barrister-at-Law. 1 vol. 8vo. 18s. cloth; 22s. calf.

⁎ *This work, although issued separately, forms a Supplementary, or Second, Volume to Davis's County Courts Practice and Evidence in Actions.*

ROBERTS' PRINCIPLES OF EQUITY.—Third Edition.

THE PRINCIPLES OF EQUITY as administered in the SUPREME COURT OF JUDICATURE and other Courts of Equitable Jurisdiction. By THOMAS ARCHIBALD ROBERTS, of the Middle Temple, Esq., Barrister-at-Law. Third Edition. 8vo. 18s. cloth.

"The work is calculated to prove useful to the profession, but more especially to the student class of our readers, and we cordially recommend it to them."—*Law Journal.*

"The author tells us, in the preface to this edition, that he wrote the first edition for students, but that he has carefully revised the whole work, and enlarged it with short references to books and cases, so as to adapt it not only to the wants of students but also for the use of practitioners. The book is praiseworthy."—*Law Times.*

"The work, however, will be found to abound in useful summaries of the leading doctrines in equity, and the student and practitioner may safely rely on finding this work executed with great experience and knowledge of the subject, which are indeed the only sure foundation for a work of this kind calculated to be useful."—*Justice of the Peace.*

"Practitioners would find in it much that they imperfectly know, and students would find much rudimentary learning. By studious compression the author has contrived to introduce into by no means a large book a surprising amount of matter."—*Solicitors' Journal.*

"This work, by a member of the Chancery bar, will meet a want which must have been felt by every student of equity since the passing of the Judicature Acts. Mr. Roberts's work is more extensive than Mr. Smith's, as well as more readable. The table of statutes is especially valuable."—*Law Examination Journal*, April, 1877.

DE COLYAR'S LAW OF GUARANTEES.

A TREATISE ON THE LAW OF GUARANTEES and of PRINCIPAL and SURETY. By HENRY A. DE COLYAR, of the Middle Temple, Barrister-at-Law. 8vo. 14s. cloth.

"Mr. Colyar's work contains internal evidence that he is quite at home with his subject. His book has the great merit of thoroughness. Hence its present value, and hence we venture to predict will be its enduring reputation."—*Law Times.*

"The whole work displays great care in its production; it is clear in its statements of the law, and the result of the many authorities collected is stated with an intelligent appreciation of the subject in hand."—*Justice of the Peace.*

"The volume before us is a very clear and trustworthy statement of the present bearing and scope of the law on all such questions."—*Standard.*

"The arrangement of the work is good, the subject is treated fully yet concisely, and an excellent index is added. The book will, we think, be found of use to law students as well as legal practitioners."—*Athenæum.*

CHUTE'S EQUITY IN RELATION TO COMMON LAW.

EQUITY UNDER THE JUDICATURE ACT, or the Relation of Equity to Common Law. By CHALONER WILLIAM CHUTE, Barrister-at-Law; Fellow of Magdalen College, Oxford; Lecturer to the Incorporated Law Society. Post 8vo. 9*s.* cloth.

"*Mr. Chute has a chance of prolonged existence. His book is not on the Judicature Act.* His manner is evidently philosophical, and proves the capacity of the author for the position of a lecturer, while it is just the kind of teaching by which students are attracted to the light. Students may here congratulate themselves on the possibility of finding, within the limits of two hundred pages, many of the chief doctrines of Equity, set forth briefly, lucidly and completely."—*Law Journal.*

"All the more important branches of Equity are fully discussed by Mr. Chute; and we may add that his style presents a very agreeable contrast to the general style of law books. In conclusion, we would heartily recommend this most instructive and interesting work to the perusal of the student, regretting that the limits of our space confine us to so brief a notice of it."—*Law Examination Reporter.*

"Mr. Chute's Lectures on Equity attracted considerable attention when they were delivered before the Incorporated Law Society, and he has done wisely in making them the basis of the present volume, which can scarcely fail to become a standard work on the subject of which it treats."—*Morning Post.*

"The book is deserving of praise, both for clearness of exposition and for the interesting way in which modern cases are used to illustrate the doctrines expounded. As it stands it appears to us to be a useful guide to the leading principles of Equity Jurisprudence. The book is written in easy and familiar language, and is likely to prove more attractive to the student than many formal treatises."—*Solicitors' Journal.*

"To the student commencing to study under the new system, Mr. Chute's treatise may prove of service. He thinks clearly, writes very well. As a small and meritorious contribution to the history of jurisprudence it deserves to be welcomed."—*Law Times.*

"The work is conscientiously done, and will be useful to the student at the present moment."—*Echo.*

"Mr. Chute's book is founded upon lectures delivered by him to the students at the Law Institution. The object of it is to point out concisely the principles on which the doctrines of Equity depend, and to show the relation of equity to the common law, and the work is a useful one for the class of persons to whom the lectures were delivered."—*Athenæum.*

TROWER'S PREVALENCE OF EQUITY.

A MANUAL OF THE PREVALENCE OF EQUITY, under Section 25 of the Judicature Act, 1873, amended by the Judicature Act, 1875. By CHARLES FRANCIS TROWER, Esq., M.A., of the Inner Temple, Barrister-at-Law, late Fellow of Exeter College, and Vinerian Law Scholar, Oxford, Author of "The Law of Debtor and Creditor," "The Law of the Building of Churches and Divisions of Parishes," &c. 8vo. 5*s.* cloth.

"We congratulate Mr. Trower on having produced a concise yet comprehensive treatise on the Prevalence of Equity under the 25th section of the Judicature Act, which cannot fail to prove of great service alike to the student and to practitioners of the common law branch of the profession, who, under the recent legislation, find themselves called upon, probably for the first time, to study and apply in practice the equitable principles which now 'prevail.'"—*Law Magazine*, February, 1877.

"The amount of information contained in a compressed form within its pages is very considerable, and on the whole it appears to be accurate. The work has been carefully revised, and is well and clearly printed."—*Law Times.*

"The propositions are fairly worked out and substantiated by references. The author hopes that his pages may be useful to the common law branch of the profession, which now finds itself called upon to apply the principles of equity to practice. Mr. Trower's manual may save them some hunting in text books of equity."—*Law Journal.*

FOLKARD ON SLANDER & LIBEL.—Fourth Edition.

THE LAW OF SLANDER AND LIBEL (founded upon Starkie's Treatise), including the Pleading and Evidence, Civil and Criminal, adapted to the present Procedure; also MALICIOUS PROSECUTIONS and CONTEMPTS of COURT. By H. C. FOLKARD, Barrister-at-Law. In 1 thick vol. roy. 8vo. 45*s*. cloth.

"The fourth edition of this well-known work on Slander and Libel, to which circumstances have prevented our recording an earlier notice in these pages, reflects great credit on the learned author by the evidence which it exhibits of laborious carefulness and discriminating judgment, together with their resultant lucidity, accuracy and comprehensiveness. There is a full table of cases, and the index appears to be copious and well executed."—*Law Magazine, August*, 1877.

"It is well that such a treatise should have been re-edited, and it is well that it should have been edited by so careful and painstaking a man as Mr. Folkard." —*Law Magazine*.

"The real merit of the author of such a work as this, must consist in careful collation and systematic arrangement of decided cases. No one can say that Mr. Folkard has failed in the full discharge of this onerous duty, and we are sure that he will earn, as he will obtain, the gratitude of the profession."—*Law Journal*.

"We recommend Mr. Folkard's work to the attention of the profession and the public. It is, as now edited, very valuable."—*Law Times*.

"It would be difficult to find any part of his subject which Mr. Folkard has not fully investigated, and the result is a valuable addition to the lawyer's library, which for many years has been much needed."—*Justice of the Peace*.

"It has been most laboriously executed. The profession may, we think, be pretty confident that whatever has been decided upon the Law of Libel will be found here."—*Solicitors' Journal*.

HUNT'S LAW OF FRAUDS AND BILLS OF SALE.

THE LAW relating to FRAUDULENT CONVEYANCES under the Statutes of Elizabeth and the Bankrupt Acts; with Remarks on the Law relating to Bills of Sale. By ARTHUR JOSEPH HUNT, of the Inner Temple, Esq., Barrister-at-Law; Author of "A Treatise on the Law relating to Boundaries, Fences and Foreshores." Post 8vo. 9*s*. cloth.

"Mr. Hunt has brought to bear upon the subject a clearness of statement, an orderliness of arrangement and a subtlety of logical acuteness which carry him far towards a complete systematization of all the cases. Neither has his industry been lacking; the cases that have arisen under 'The Bankruptcy Act, 1869,' and under the Bills of Sale Act, have been carefully and completely noted up and disposed by him in their appropriate places. The index also is both accurate and careful, and secures much facility of reference to the various matters which are the subjects of the work."—*Law Magazine*.

"Though smaller in size, Mr. Hunt's book deals with fraudulent conveyances under the Bankruptcy Acts, a subject which Mr. May in his work left almost untouched, although his book has the undoubted merit of being the first to break fresh ground in treating fraudulent conveyances in a separate volume. In reviewing that book last year we took occasion, while praising the industry and care with which it was compiled, to remark on the obscurity of its style. In this respect its younger rival has considerable advantage. Mr. Hunt's book is as readable as a treatise on so technical a subject can well be made. Mr. Hunt's arrangement of his materials follows an orderly and intelligible plan. The index is apparently carefully prepared, and the table of cases shows that none of the recent cases have been overlooked. Mr. Hunt has produced a really useful book unencumbered by useless matter, which deserves great success as a manual of the law of fraudulent dispositions of property."—*Law Journal*.

"The author has collected with industry and care the authorities bearing on the questions he has undertaken to deal with. The matter is conveniently broken up, and the reader is assisted by a good index."—*Solicitors' Journal*.

BUND'S AGRICULTURAL HOLDINGS ACT, 1875.

The LAW of COMPENSATION for UNEXHAUSTED AGRICULTURAL IMPROVEMENTS, as amended by the Agricultural Holdings (England) Act, 1875. By J. W. WILLIS BUND, M.A., of Lincoln's Inn, Barrister-at-Law, Author of "The Law relating to Salmon Fisheries in England and Wales," &c. 12mo. 5*s.* cloth.

"We think this design has been well accomplished. The provisions of the new law are, on the whole, accurately stated and so clearly explained that the unprofessional reader will find it easy to understand their meaning and effect. In the Appendix he provides a series of useful forms."—*Solicitors' Journal.*

"The chapter on the application of the act (Chap. 7) is clearly and concisely written, and the summary at the end of the chapter, setting out the most important points to be attended to by both landlords and tenants, will be found very useful. The book is a good supplement to any treatise on the law of landlord and tenant. The index is exhaustive, and the collection of forms supplies all that can be required."—*Law Magazine.*

"It will be found very serviceable to all those who have to administer the Agricultural Holdings Act of last session, and by all practically interested in it, whether as landlords, tenants or valuers."—*Daily News.*

"A more complete volume never came under our notice."—*Worcester Herald.*

"This is a simple and useful summary of the provisions of the present statutes on this subject, with orders and forms for practical application."—*Standard.*

"It will enable any farmer or landowner to understand precisely what are the conditions at present existing as to compensation for improvements by law and by custom of the country."—*Chamber of Agriculture Journal.*

"He intends it for landowners, farmers, land stewards and the like. All who have any interest in landed property may read it to advantage."—*Land and Water.*

"Mr. Willis Bund has compressed into a simple and convenient form the information needful for understanding the bearing of the Agricultural Holdings Act on the law of compensation for unexhausted improvements."—*Saturday Review.*

FAWCETT'S LAW OF LANDLORD AND TENANT.

A COMPENDIUM OF THE LAW OF LANDLORD AND TENANT. By WILLIAM MITCHELL FAWCETT, Esq., of Lincoln's Inn, Barrister-at-Law. 1 vol. 8vo. 14*s.* cloth.

"This new compendium of the law on a wide and complicated subject, upon which information is constantly required by a vast number of persons, is sure to be in request. It never wanders from the point, and being intended not for students of the law, but for lessors and lessees, and their immediate advisers, wisely avoids historical disquisitions, and uses language as untechnical as the subject admits."—*Law Journal.*

"Mr. Fawcett takes advantage of this characteristic of modern law to impart to his compendium a degree of *authenticity* which greatly enhances its value as a convenient medium of reference, for he has stated the law in the very words of the authorities."—*Law Magazine.*

"The amount of information compressed into the book is very large. The plan of the book is extremely good, and the arrangement adopted has enabled the author to put together in one place the whole law on any particular branch of the subject, and to avoid repetitions. In this respect, though probably from its smaller size it must contain less information than Woodfall, it will be found far more convenient for ordinary use than that treatise."—*Solicitors' Journal.*

"Above all, it has been his purpose to state the law in the language of the authorities, presenting the principles enunciated in the very words of the judges. Another excellent feature is a concise summary of the effect of each enactment in the marginal notes. It will be seen from this that the book is thoroughly practical; and as such will doubtless find a favourable reception from the profession."—*Law Times.*

COOTE'S PROBATE PRACTICE.—Eighth Edition.

THE COMMON FORM PRACTICE OF THE HIGH COURT of JUSTICE in granting Probates and Administrations. By HENRY CHARLES COOTE, F.S.A., late Proctor in Doctors' Commons, Author of "The Practice of the Ecclesiastical Courts," &c. &c. Eighth Edition. In 1 vol. 8vo., 26s. cloth; 30s. calf.

*** *The Forms as printed in this work are in strict accordance with the Orders of Court and Decisions of the Right Hon. Sir James Hannen, and are those which are in use in the Principal Registry of the Probate Divisional Court.*

"The above is another name for what is commonly known to the profession as Coote's Probate Practice, a work about as indispensable in a solicitor's office as any book of practice that is known to us. The seventh edition is chiefly distinguishable from the sixth edition in this, that certain important modifications and alterations are effected which have been rendered necessary by the Judicature Acts. Judicial decisions subsequent to the last edition have been carefully noted up. We notice several new and useful forms; and the author has not only attempted, but has in the main succeeded, in adopting the forms and directions under the old Probate practice, as embodied in previous editions of the work, to the new procedure under the Judicature Acts. Solicitors know that the difficulties in the way of satisfying the different clerks at Somerset House are frequently great, and there is nothing so likely to tend to simplicity of practice as Mr. Coote's book."—*Law Times.*

"In less than twenty years the work has reached a seventh edition, and this new edition finds its *raison d'être* in the changes introduced by the Judicature Acts. Mr. Coote has set forth so much of the recent legislation as merged the Court of Probate in the High Court of Justice, and has explained the effects of such legislation as regards the subject matter of his book. He has also amended his forms in obedience to the new law. The edition, so far as Common Form Business is concerned, maintains the reputation of the work, and in the present day, when every solicitor conducts Probate Business, will doubtless command the same popularity as those editions which have preceded it."—*Law Journal.*

"Nearly five years have elapsed since the publication of the last edition of this book, which has long held a high reputation among solicitors, but we find little change in its contents. The Judicature Acts, which have rendered obsolete so many works of practice, have left this almost untouched. The chief changes in this edition appear to be the alteration of the headings of many of the forms; the insertion of several new cases and of some of the judgments of Dr. Bettesworth; of the fees to be taken by solicitors and paid to the Court in Common Form Business, as directed by the Rules of 1874; and a considerable increase in the number of forms in Non-contentious Business."—*Solicitors' Journal.*

DENISON AND SCOTT'S HOUSE OF LORDS APPEAL PRACTICE.

APPEALS TO THE HOUSE OF LORDS: Procedure and Practice relative to English, Scotch and Irish Appeals; with the Appellate Jurisdiction Act, 1876; the Standing Orders of the House; Directions to Agents; Forms, and Tables of Costs. Edited, with Notes, References and a full Index, forming a complete Book of Practice under the New Appellate System. By CHARLES MARSH DENISON and CHARLES HENDERSON SCOTT, of the Middle Temple, Esqs., Barristers-at-Law. Very nearly ready, in 1 vol. 8vo. cloth.

SHELFORD'S RAILWAYS.—Fourth Edition, by Glen.

SHELFORD'S LAW OF RAILWAYS, containing the whole of the Statute Law for the Regulation of Railways in England, Scotland and Ireland. With Copious Notes of Decided Cases upon the Statutes, Introduction to the Law of Railways, and Appendix of Official Documents. Fourth Edition, by W. CUNNINGHAM GLEN, Barrister-at-Law, Author of the "Law of Highways," "Law of Public Health and Local Government," &c. 2 vols. royal 8vo. 63*s.* cloth; 75*s.* calf.

"Though we have not had the opportunity of going conscientiously through the whole of this elaborate compilation, we have been able to devote enough time to it to be able to speak in the highest terms of the judgment and ability with which it has been prepared. Its execution quite justifies the reputation which Mr. Glen has already acquired as a legal writer, and proves that no one could have been more properly singled out for the duty he has so well discharged. *The work must take its unquestionable position as the leading Manual of the Railway Law of Great Britain.* . . . The cases seem to have been examined, and their effect to be stated with much care and accuracy, and no channel from which information could be gained has been neglected. Mr. Glen, indeed, seems to be saturated with knowledge of his subject. . . . The value of the work is greatly increased by a number of supplemental decisions, which give all the cases up to the time of publication, and by an index which appears to be thoroughly exhaustive."—*Law Magazine.*

"Mr. Glen has done wisely in preserving that reputation, and, as far as possible, the text of Shelford—though very extensive alterations and additions have been required. But he has a claim of his own. He is a worthy successor of the original author, and possesses much of the same industry, skill in arrangement and astuteness in enumerating the points really decided by cited cases. But we have said enough of a work already so well known."—*Law Times.*

"Mr. Glen has modestly founded his work as a superstructure on that of Mr. Leonard Shelford, but he has certainly claims to publish it as a purely independent composition. The toil has been as great, and the reward ought to be as complete, as if Mr. Glen had disregarded all his predecessors in the production of treatises on railway law. . . . Since the year 1864 he has been unceasingly engaged in collecting materials, and though he has been ready for the printer for some time, and has delayed the appearance of the volumes in the expectation of legislative changes in railway law, yet he has expended full five years of care and attention on his work. Let us hope that he will have no cause to think his labour has been in vain. *At any rate we may venture to predict that Mr. Cunningham Glen's edition of Shelford on Railways will be the standard work of our day in that department of law.*"—*Law Journal.*

"Far be it from us to under value Mr. Shelford's labours, or to disparage his merits. But we may nevertheless be permitted to observe that *what has hitherto been considered as 'the best work on the subject'* (Shelford), *has been immeasurably improved by the application of Mr. Glen's diligence and learning.* . . . Sufficient, however, has been done to show that it is in every respect worthy of the reputation which the work has always enjoyed."—*Justice of the Peace.*

"The practitioner will find here collected together all the enactments bearing on every possible subject which may come before him in connection with railways or railway travelling. Whatever questions may arise, the lawyer who has this book upon his shelves, may say to himself, 'If there has been any legislation at all connected with this branch of the subject I shall at once find it in Shelford;' and it needs not to be said that on this account the book will be a very 'comfortable' one to possess. The collection is equally exhaustive in the matter of rules, orders, precedents and documents of official authority."—*Solicitors' Journal.*

GRANT'S BANKERS AND BANKING COMPANIES.
By R. A. FISHER.—Continued to 1876.

GRANT'S TREATISE ON THE LAW RELATING TO BANKERS AND BANKING COMPANIES. Third Edition. With an Appendix containing the Statutes in force and Supplement to 1876. By R. A. FISHER, Esq., Judge of County Courts. 8vo. 28*s.* cloth; 33*s.* calf.

"Eight years sufficed to exhaust the second edition of this valuable and standard work, we need only now notice the improvements which have been made. We have once more looked through the work, and recognize in it the sterling merits which have acquired for it the high position which it holds in standard legal literature. Mr. Fisher has annotated all the recent cases."—*Law Times.*

"Prior to the publication of Mr. Grant's work on this subject, no treatise containing the required information existed; and, since its appearance, such important alterations respecting banks and bankers have been introduced, that the work needed in many parts entire reconstruction and arrangement. The last two editions have been entrusted to the care of the gentleman whose name is attached to the work. Mr. Fisher's name is in itself a guarantee that his duties of editor have been ably and conscientiously performed. In this respect we can assure those interested in the subject of this book, that they will in no respect be disappointed; obsolete and immaterial matter has been eliminated, and the present edition presents the existing law of bankers and banking companies as it at present exists."—*Justice of the Peace.*

"It is eight years since Mr. Fisher published the second edition of this practical book, and it now appears again re-edited by the same hand. Its steady sale shows that the public for whom it is written have recognized the kindness that was meant them, and makes a more elaborate recommendation superfluous. We must add, however, that the additions to the work, and the alterations in it which Mr. Fisher has made, are, as far as we can judge, real improvements, and that he has not failed to follow out the recent cases. The book used with care will no doubt be of great practical service to bankers and their legal advisers."—*Solicitors' Journal.*

DOWELL'S STAMP DUTIES AND STAMP LAWS.

A HISTORY and EXPLANATION of the STAMP DUTIES, containing Remarks on the Origin of Stamp Duties, a History of the Duties in this Country from their commencement to the present time, Observations on the past and the present State of the Stamp Laws, an Explanation of the System and the Administration of the Tax, Observations on the Stamp Duties in Foreign Countries and the Stamp Laws at present in force in the United Kingdom; with Notes, Appendices and a copious Index. By STEPHEN DOWELL, M.A., of Lincoln's Inn, Assistant Solicitor of Inland Revenue. 8vo. 12*s.* 6*d.* cloth.

FISHER'S LAW OF MORTGAGE—Third Edition.

The LAW of MORTGAGE and OTHER SECURITIES UPON PROPERTY. By WILLIAM RICHARD FISHER, of Lincoln's Inn, Esq., Barrister-at-Law. 2 vols. roy. 8vo. 60*s.* cloth; 72*s.* calf.

"This work has built up for itself, in the experienced opinion of the profession, a very high reputation for carefulness, accuracy and lucidity. This reputation is fully maintained in the present edition. The law of securities upon property is confessedly intricate, and, probably, as the author justly observes, embraces a greater variety of learning than any other single branch of the English law. At the same time, an accurate knowledge of it is essential to every practising barrister, and of daily requirement amongst solicitors. To all such we can confidently recommend Mr. Fisher's work, which will, moreover, prove most useful reading for the student, both as a storehouse of information and as intellectual exercise."—*Law Magazine.*

"Those who are familiar with the work know that it is never prolix, that it is accurate and complete: and we think that the present edition will not diminish its reputation in these respects. On subjects upon which we have examined it we have found the cases diligently collected and carefully stated, and the effect of the new legislation very concisely given. The various points upon which the Judicature Act has a bearing on Mr. Fisher's subject are very well annotated; and not only on this subject, but as the general result of an examination of this edition, we can say that it contains evidence of unremitting care and industry."—*Solicitors' Journal.*

"His work has long been known as the standard work on the law of mortgages, and he has now published his third edition. The object and scope of his work is probably familiar to most of our readers. It is, as the author himself says, 'to explain the nature of the different kinds of securities, the rights and equities which they create, and the manner of and circumstances attending their discharge. The earlier parts of the work have been recast, and now appear in the language and arrangement used in the completed part of the 'Digest of the Law of Mortgage and Lien,' which Mr. Fisher designed and executed for the Digest Commission. This system of classification, by adoption of comprehensive and formally stated propositions, is the right mode of framing a work of this nature, and the present edition of Mr. Fisher's work is, without doubt, a vast improvement on the last edition. The form and style admit of little exception. The work is not much enlarged in bulk; but, besides the new statutes and decisions relating to the subject, the author has added a great number of references to contemporary reports not formerly cited. In conclusion we may compliment Messrs. Butterworths on the excellent type and correct printing of these volumes; and the handsome and convenient style in which they have been got up."—*Law Journal.*

"We have received the third edition of the Law of Mortgage, by William Richard Fisher, Barrister-at-Law, and we are very glad to find that vast improvements have been made in the plan of the work, which is due to the incorporation therein of what Mr. Fisher designed and executed for the abortive Digest Commission. In its present form, embracing as it does all the statute and case law to the present time, the work is one of great value."—*Law Times.*

"Since the publication of the second edition its author has bestowed still further consideration on the subject of mortgage and other securities upon property during his employment by the Digest of Law Commissioners. He has embodied all the recent statutes and decisions affecting his subject, besides adding a great number of references to contemporary reports not cited in the former editions; and certainly, if anything could console a lawyer in finding the most familiar volumes upon his shelves superseded by later editions, it would be to find that the later editions are so exuberant with additional value as is this of Fisher on Mortgages."—*Irish Law Times.*

LEWIS'S INTRODUCTION TO CONVEYANCING.

PRINCIPLES OF CONVEYANCING EXPLAINED and ILLUSTRATED by CONCISE PRECEDENTS. With an Appendix on the Effect of the Transfer of Land Act in Modifying and Shortening Conveyances. By HUBERT LEWIS, B.A., late Scholar of Emmanuel College, Cambridge, of the Middle Temple, Barrister-at-Law. 8vo. 18*s*. cloth.

"Mr. Lewis is entitled to the credit of having produced a very useful, and, at the same time, original work. This will appear from a mere outline of his plan, which is very ably worked out. The manner in which his dissertations elucidate his subject is clear and practical, and his expositions, with the help of his precedents, have the best of all qualities in such a treatise, being eminently judicious and substantial. Mr. Lewis's work is conceived in the right spirit. Although a learned and goodly volume, it may yet, with perfect propriety, be called a 'handy book.' It is besides a courageous attempt at legal improvement; and it is, perhaps, by works of such a character that law reform may be best accomplished."—*Law Magazine and Review.*

"By the diligent and painstaking student who has duly mastered the law of property, this work will undoubtedly be hailed as a very comprehensive exponent of the Principles of Conveyancing."—*Leguleian, or Articled Clerks' Magazine.*

"The perusal of the work has given us much pleasure. It shows a thorough knowledge of the various subjects treated of, and is clearly and intelligibly written. Students will now not only be able to become proficient draftsmen, but, by carefully studying Mr. Lewis's dissertations, may obtain an insight into the hitherto neglected Principles of Conveyancing."—*Legal Examiner.*

"On the whole, we consider that the work is deserving of high praise, both for design and execution. It is wholly free from the vice of bookmaking, and indicates considerable reflection and learning. Mr. Lewis has at all events succeeded in producing a work to meet an acknowledged want, and we have no doubt he will find many grateful readers amongst more advanced, not less than among younger students."—*Solicitors' Journal and Reporter.*

"Mr. Lewis has contributed a valuable aid to the law student. He has condensed the Practice of Conveyancing into a shape that will facilitate its retention on the memory, and his Precedents are usefully arranged as a series of progressive lessons, which may be either used as illustrations or exercises." *Law Times.*

LEWIS'S INTRODUCTION TO EQUITY DRAFTING.

PRINCIPLES OF EQUITY DRAFTING, with an APPENDIX of FORMS. By HUBERT LEWIS, B.A., of the Middle Temple, Barrister-at-Law, Author of "Principles of Conveyancing Explained and Illustrated." Post 8vo. 12*s*. cloth.

*** *This work, intended to explain the general principles of Equity Drafting, as well as to exemplify Pleadings of the Court of Chancery, will be useful to lawyers resorting to the New Equity Jurisdiction of the County Courts.*

"Practically the rules that apply to the drafting and reading of bills will apply to the composition of the County Court document that will be substituted for the bill. Mr. Lewis's work is therefore likely to have a much wider circle of readers than he could have anticipated when he commenced it, for almost every page will be applicable to County Court Practice, should the bill, in any shape or under any title, be retained in the new jurisdiction,—without it we fear that equity in the County Courts will be a mass of uncertainty,—with it every practitioner must learn the art of equity drafting, and he will find no better teacher than Mr. Lewis."—*Law Times.*

"We have little doubt that this work will soon gain a very favourable place in the estimation of the Profession. It is written in a clear and attractive style, and is plainly the result of much thoughtful and conscientious labour." —*Law Magazine and Review.*

Mr. Bedford's Examination Manuals.

BEDFORD'S FINAL EXAMINATION GUIDE TO PROBATE AND DIVORCE.

THE FINAL EXAMINATION GUIDE to the LAW of PROBATE and DIVORCE: containing a Digest of Final Examination Questions with the Answers. By E. H. BEDFORD, Solicitor, Temple, Author of the "Final Examination Guide to the Practice of the Supreme Court of Judicature," &c. Post 8vo. 4*s.*

"The examiners have added as extra subjects in the 'Final' the Probate and Divorce Law. Mr. E. H. Bedford, Solicitor, who seems to be always anxious to keep abreast of the tide, has prepared a Guide or Manual to assist his pupils and candidates generally in the examination in acquiring due knowledge of these subjects. His Guide takes the favourite form of questions and answers, and seems to have been carefully and accurately compiled."—*Law Journal.*

BEDFORD'S FINAL EXAMINATION GUIDE.

THE FINAL EXAMINATION GUIDE TO THE PRACTICE of the SUPREME COURT of JUDICATURE, containing a Digest of the Final Examination Questions, with many New Ones, with the Answers, under the Supreme Court of Judicature Act. By EDWARD HENSLOWE BEDFORD, Solicitor, Temple. In 1 vol. 8vo. 7*s.* 6*d.* cloth.

"Every conceivable question appears to have been asked and a full answer is given in each case. Mr. Bedford really knows better than we do what students require, and we have no doubt that his compilation will be extensively used. It contains a sufficient index."—*Law Times.*

"Mr. Bedford, with his usual diligence and promptitude, has contemporaneously with the commencement of the operation of the Judicature Acts published for the benefit of his pupils and other law candidates for the Final Examination a Digest of Questions which are likely to be set down under those Acts and the New Rules, with answers thereto. The chief point is that the answers should be exhaustive as well as concise, and in this respect great merit is shown in the present Digest."—*Law Journal.*

"Mr. Bedford's Final Examination Guide supplies a want which will be much felt by students as to what they are to read with reference to the new practice. The Guide and Time Table by the same author will be found useful helps to students in perusing the Judicature Acts."—*Law Examination Journal.*

By the same Author, on a Sheet, 1*s.*

A TABLE of the LEADING STATUTES for the INTERMEDIATE and FINAL EXAMINATIONS in Law, Equity and Conveyancing.

BEDFORD'S INTERMEDIATE EXAMINATION GUIDE

THE INTERMEDIATE EXAMINATION GUIDE, containing a Digest of the Examination Questions on Common Law, Conveyancing and Equity, with the Answers. By EDWARD HENSLOWE BEDFORD, Solicitor, Temple, Editor of the "Preliminary," "Intermediate," and "Final," &c. 2 vols. in 1. 8vo. 14*s.* 6*d.* cloth.

UNDERHILL'S LAW OF TORTS.—Second Edition.

A SUMMARY OF THE LAW OF TORTS, OR WRONGS INDEPENDENT OF CONTRACT. By ARTHUR UNDERHILL, B.A., of Lincoln's Inn, Esq., Barrister-at-Law. Second Edition. Post 8vo. 8*s*. cloth.

"He has set forth the elements of the law with clearness and accuracy. The little work of Mr. Underhill is inexpensive and may be relied on." —*Law Times.*

"The plan is a good one and has been honestly carried out, and a good index facilitates reference to the contents of the book."—*Justice of the Peace.*

"Mr. Underhill's ability in making a clear digest of the subject treated of in this volume is conspicuous. Many works would have to be consulted for the information here concisely given, so that practitioners as well as students will find it useful."—*News of the World.*

"His book is so clearly written that it is easily comprehensible. To the law student, for whom it is more particularly written, it may be recommended both for its simplicity and accuracy."—*Morning Advertiser.*

"Intended for the student who desires to have principles before entering into particulars, and we know no book on the subject so well adapted for the purpose."—*Law Examination Journal.*

"We strongly recommend the manual to students of both branches of the profession."—*Preliminary Examination Journal.*

"A work which will, we think, be found instructive to the beginner, and a useful handybook for the practitioner in local courts."—*Public Opinion.*

UNDERHILL'S LAW OF TRUSTS AND TRUSTEES.

A CONCISE MANUAL OF THE LAW RELATING TO PRIVATE TRUSTS AND TRUSTEES. By ARTHUR UNDERHILL, M.A., of Lincoln's Inn and the Chancery Bar, Barrister-at-Law. Post 8vo. 8*s*. cloth.

TOMKINS & JENCKEN'S MODERN ROMAN LAW.

COMPENDIUM OF THE MODERN ROMAN LAW. Founded upon the Treatises of Puchta, Von Vangerow, Arndts, Franz Möhler, and the Corpus Juris Civilis. By FREDERICK J. TOMKINS, Esq., M.A., D.C.L., Author of the "Institutes of Roman Law," translator of "Gaius," &c., and HENRY DIEDRICH JENCKEN, Esq., Barristers-at-Law, of Lincoln's Inn. 8vo. 14*s*. cloth.

PHILLIMORE'S INTERNATIONAL LAW.—2nd edit.

COMMENTARIES ON INTERNATIONAL LAW.

By the Right Hon. Sir Robert Phillimore, Knt., P.C., Judge in the Probate, Matrimonial, Divorce and Admiralty Division of the High Court of Justice. Second Edition. 4 vols. 8vo. 6*l.* 3*s.* cloth; 7*l.* 3*s.* calf.

*** *Vol. I., second edition, price 25s.; Vol. II., second edition, price 28s.; Vol. III., second edition, price 36s.; Vol. IV., second edition, price 34s. cloth, may be had separately to complete sets.*

Extract from Pamphlet on "American Neutrality," by George Bemis (*Boston, U.S.*). —"Sir Robert Phillimore, the present Queen's Advocate, and author of the most comprehensive and systematic 'Commentaries on International Law' that England has produced."

"The authority of this work is admittedly great, and the learning and ability displayed in its preparation have been recognized by writers on public law both on the Continent of Europe and in the United States. With this necessarily imperfect sketch we must conclude our notice of the first volume of a work which forms an important contribution to the literature of public law. The book is of great utility, and one which should find a place in the library of every civilian."—*Law Magazine.*

"We cordially welcome a new edition of vol. 1. It is a work that ought to be studied by every educated man, and which is of constant use to the public writer and statesman. We wish, indeed, that our public writers would read it more abundantly than they have done, as they would then avoid serious errors in discussing foreign questions. Any general criticism of a book which has been received as a standard work would be superfluous; but we may remark that whilst Sir Robert strictly adheres to the canons of legal authorship, and never gives a statement without an authority, or offers a conclusion which is not manifestly deducible from established facts or authoritative utterances, yet so lucid is his style, we had almost said so popular, so clear is the enunciation of principles, so graphic the historical portions, that the book may be read with pleasure as well as profit."—*Law Journal.*

"It is the most complete repository of matters bearing upon international law that we have in the language. We need not repeat the commendations of the text itself as a treatise or series of treatises which this journal expressed upon the appearance of the two first volumes. The reputation of the Author is too well established and too widely known. We content ourselves with testifying to the fulness and thoroughness of the work as a compilation after an inspection of the three volumes (2nd edition)."—*Boston* (*United States*) *Daily Advertiser.*

"Sir Robert Phillimore may well be proud of this work as a lasting record of his ability, learning and his industry. Having read the work carefully and critically, we are able to highly recommend it. Usually when such a work reaches a second edition critical commendation is superfluous, but the present is an exceptional case, because Phillimore's Commentaries will be of the greatest use to many non-professional readers who, as public men and public writers, find it necessary to study international law. It is in itself a well digested body of laws."—*Law Journal* (*second notice*).

"We have within a short period briefly noticed the previous volumes of the important work of which the fourth volume is now before us. We have more than once recognized the ability and profound research which the learned author has brought to bear upon the subject, but this last volume strikes us as perhaps the most able and lucid, and, in addition to these merits, it deals with a division of international jurisprudence which is of very great interest, namely, private international law or comity. The issue of a second edition proves that it has attained a position of authority and is favourably received by international jurists. We have no grounds for impugning its accuracy, and as a compilation it must receive our acknowledgment that it is able and learned."—*Law Times.*

"The second edition of Sir Robert Phillimore's Commentaries contains a considerable amount of valuable additional matter, bearing more especially on questions of international law raised by the wars and contentions that have broken out in the world since the publication of the first edition. Having upon a former occasion discussed at

Phillimore's International Law—*continued.*

some length the general principles and execution of this important work, we now propose to confine ourselves to a brief examination of a single question, on which Sir Robert Phillimore may justly be regarded as the latest authority and as the champion of the principles of maritime law, which, down to a recent period, were maintained by this country, and which were at one time accepted without question by the maritime powers. Sir Robert Phillimore has examined with his usual learning, and established without the possibility of doubt, the history of the doctrine 'free ships, free goods,' and its opposite, in the third volume of his 'Commentaries' (p. 302)."—*Edinburgh Review, No. 296, October,* 1876.

BAINBRIDGE ON MINES.—4th Edit., by Archibald Brown.

A TREATISE on the LAW of MINES and MINERALS. By WILLIAM BAINBRIDGE, Esq., F.G.S., of the Inner Temple, Barrister-at-Law. Fourth Edition. By ARCHIBALD BROWN, M.A. Edin. and Oxon, of the Middle Temple, Barrister-at-Law. This Work has been wholly re-cast, and in the greater part re-written. It contains, also, several chapters of entirely new matter, which have obtained at the present day great Mining importance. 8vo. 45*s*. cloth.

"After an interval of eleven years we have to welcome a new edition of Mr. Bainbridge's work on Mines and Minerals. It would be entirely superfluous to attempt a general review of a work which has for so long a period occupied the position of the standard work on this important subject. Those only who, by the nature of their practice, have learned to lean upon Mr. Bainbridge as on a solid staff, can appreciate the deep research, the admirable method, and the graceful style of this model treatise. Therefore we are merely reduced to the enquiry, whether the law has, by force of statutes and of judicial decisions, undergone such development, modification or change since the year 1856 as to justify a new edition? That question may be readily answered in the affirmative; and the additions and corrections made in the volume before us furnish ample evidence of the fact."—*Law Journal* on 3rd edition.

"Mr. Bainbridge was, we believe, the first to collect and publish, in a separate treatise, the Law of Mines and Minerals, and the work was so well done that his volume at once took its place in the law library as the text book on the subject to which it was devoted. This work must be already familiar to all readers whose practice brings them in any manner in connection with mines or mining, and they well know its value. We can only say of this new edition that it is in all respects worthy of its predecessors."—*Law Times* on 3rd edition.

ADAMS'S LAW OF TRADE-MARKS.

A TREATISE ON THE LAW OF TRADE-MARKS; with the Trade-Marks Regulation Act, 1875, and the Lord Chancellor's Rules. By F. M. ADAMS, of the Middle Temple, Esq., Barrister-at-Law. 8vo. 7*s*. 6*d*. cloth.

"A comprehensive treatise on the subject of the law of trade-marks. We can recommend Mr. Adams' work to the favourable attention of patentees, manufacturers and others interested in the use of trade-marks."—*Chambers of Commerce Chronicle.*

"The subject of trade-marks is beset with difficulties, in the elucidation of which this work will be valuable."—*City Press.*

SIR T. ERSKINE MAY'S PARLIAMENTARY PRACTICE.—Eighth Edition.

A TREATISE ON THE LAW, PRIVILEGES, PROCEEDINGS AND USAGE OF PARLIAMENT. By Sir THOMAS ERSKINE MAY, D.C.L., K.C.B., Clerk of the House of Commons and Bencher of the Middle Temple. Eighth Edition, Revised and Enlarged. 8vo. [*In the Press.*

CONTENTS: Book I. Constitution, Powers and Privileges of Parliament.—Book II. Practice and Proceedings in Parliament.—Book III. The Manner of passing Private Bills, with the Standing Orders in both Houses, and the most recent Precedents.

"A work, which has risen from the position of a text book into that of an authority, would seem to a considerable extent to have passed out of the range of criticism. It is quite unnecessary to point out the excellent arrangement, accuracy and completeness which long ago rendered Sir T. E. May's treatise the standard work on the law of Parliament. Not only are points of Parliamentary law discussed or decided since the publication of the last edition duly noticed in their places, but the matter thus added is well digested, tersely presented and carefully interwoven with the text."—*Solicitors' Journal.*

"Fifty pages of new matter have been added by Sir Thomas May in his seventh edition, thus comprising every alteration in the law and practice of Parliament, and all material precedents relating to public and private business since the publication of the sixth edition. We need make no comment upon the value of the work. It is an accepted authority and is undeniably the law of Parliament. It has been brought up to the latest date, and should be in the hands of every one engaged in Parliamentary life, whether as a lawyer or as a senator."—*Law Times.*

NASMITH'S INSTITUTES.

THE INSTITUTES OF ENGLISH PUBLIC LAW, embracing an Outline of General Jurisprudence, the Development of the British Constitution, Public International Law, and the Public Municipal Law of England. By DAVID NASMITH, Esq., LL.B., of the Middle Temple, Barrister-at-Law, Author of the Chronometrical Chart of the History of England, &c., Joint Translator of Ortolan's History of Roman Law. Post 8vo. 1 vol. 12*s*. cl.

"We believe the plan of the book is the right one."—*Law Magazine.*

THE INSTITUTES OF ENGLISH PRIVATE LAW, embracing an Outline of the Substantive Branch of the Law of Persons and Things, adapted to the New Procedure. By DAVID NASMITH, LL.B., of the Middle Temple, Barrister-at-Law, Author of "Institutes of English Public Law," &c. &c. In 2 vols. or books, post 8vo. 21*s*. cloth.

"Mr. Nasmith has evidently expended much labour and care in the compilation and arrangement of the present work, and so far as we have been able to test it, the bulk of his Treatise, which is confined to a concise exposition of the existing law, appears to merit the praise of accuracy and clearness."—*Law Magazine.*

CLARK'S DIGEST OF THE HOUSE OF LORDS CASES.

A DIGESTED INDEX TO ALL THE REPORTS in the HOUSE OF LORDS, from the commencement of the Series by Dow, in 1814, to the end of the Eleven Volumes of House of Lords Cases; with References to more recent Decisions. By CHARLES CLARK, Esq., Q.C., Reporter by Appointment to the House of Lords. 1 vol. royal 8vo. 31*s.* 6*d.* cloth.

"The decisions of the supreme tribunal of this country, however authoritative in themselves, were not, until of late years, at all familiar to the great body of the legal profession; the early reports of them being in the hands of but few persons. In that tribunal, more than in any other, questions can be considered, as they have been, upon purely legal principles, freed from the fetters and obstructions of mere precedent. The acknowledged eminence of the noble and learned persons by whom the decisions have been pronounced, gives them a value beyond their official authoritativeness. It is hoped that this Digest will have the effect of making the profession at large familiarly acquainted with them."—*Prefatory Notice.*

FULTON'S Manual of CONSTITUTIONAL HISTORY.

A MANUAL OF CONSTITUTIONAL HISTORY, founded on the Works of Hallam, Creasy, May and Broom: comprising all the Fundamental Principles and the Leading Cases in Constitutional Law. By FORREST FULTON, Esq., LL.D., B.A., University of London, and of the Middle Temple, Barrister-at-Law. Post 8vo. 7*s.* 6*d.* cloth.

"After carefully looking through the several chapters, we may fairly say the book is well done, and that the object of aiding the student in his first entry on the wide study of Constitutional Law and History is attained."—*The Law.*

"Copious use has been made by Mr. Fulton of all the leading authorities on the subject, and he writes clearly and intelligibly. There is a full and carefully prepared Index."—*Law Times.*

"The method of its arrangement is decidedly original and well calculated to meet the object with which the book was written, namely, to assist law students in preparing for their examinations, as history now very properly forms an important part in all legal examinations. Mr. Fulton's, for practical information, and for student's purposes, is by far the best Manual of Constitutional History with which we are acquainted."—*Irish Law Times.*

"So far as it goes it is not without merit. The former part is written with care and clearness."—*Solicitors' Journal.*

"The work before us is one which has long been wanted, and Mr. Fulton appears to have taken great pains to make it thoroughly useful and reliable."—*Civil Service Gazette.*

"The general reader will be much pleased with the chapters on the privileges of parliament."—*Standard.*

"A good reference book, as well as a book that ought to be read in the first instance straight through."—*John Bull.*

"The author has spared no pains, and has succeeded in the somewhat difficult task of presenting the results of a wide range of reading in a well digested form. Mr. Fulton may be congratulated upon the very successful accomplishment of a by no means easy task: his book supplies a felt want."—*Public Opinion.*

"Mr. Fulton has compiled a Manual of Constitutional History to aid beginners in their studies: the extracts he has given from his authorities appear to be well chosen."—*Daily News.*

"It is useless for an ordinary student simply to read a ponderous work on the Constitution, unless at the same time he is able to assimilate its results. Mr. Fulton has recognized this difficulty, and the result is the truly admirable little manual to which we call the attention of our readers."—*Canadian News.*

TUDOR'S LEADING CASES ON REAL PROPERTY.—Third Edition.

A SELECTION of LEADING CASES on the LAW relating to REAL PROPERTY, CONVEYANCING, and the CONSTRUCTION of WILLS and DEEDS; with Notes. By OWEN DAVIES TUDOR, Esq., of the Middle Temple, Barrister-at-Law, Author of "Leading Cases in Equity." Third Edition. 1 thick vol. royal 8vo. [*In the Press.*

"The Second Edition is now before us, and we are able to say that the same extensive knowledge and the same laborious industry as have been exhibited by Mr. Tudor on former occasions characterize this later production of his legal authorship: and it is enough at this moment to reiterate an opinion that Mr. Tudor has well maintained the high legal reputation which his standard works have achieved in all countries where the English language is spoken, and the decisions of our Courts are quoted."—*Law Magazine and Review.*

"The work before us comprises a digest of decisions which, if not exhaustive of all the principles of our real property code, will at least be found to leave nothing untouched or unelaborated under the numerous legal doctrines to which the cases severally relate. To Mr. Tudor's treatment of all these subjects, so complicated and so varied, we accord our entire commendation. There are no omissions of any important cases relative to the various branches of the law comprised in the work, nor are there any omissions or defects in his statement of the law itself applicable to the cases discussed by him. We cordially recommend the work to the practitioner and student alike, but especially to the former."—*Solicitors' Journal and Reporter.*

"In this new edition, Mr. Tudor has carefully revised his notes in accordance with subsequent decisions that have modified or extended the law as previously expounded. This and the other volumes of Mr. Tudor are almost a law library in themselves, and we are satisfied that the student would learn more law from the careful reading of them, than he would acquire from double the time given to the elaborate treatises which learned professors recommend the student to peruse, with entire forgetfulness that time and brains are limited, and that to do what they advise would be the work of a life."—*Law Times.*

"This well-known work needs no recommendation. Justice, however, to Mr. Tudor requires us to say that familiarity with its pages from its first appearance have convinced us of its value, not only as a repertory of cases, but a judicious summary of the law on the subjects it treats of. So far as we can see, the author has brought down the cases to the latest period, and altogether there have been added about 170 pages of notes in the present edition. As a guide to the present law the book will now be of great value to the lawyer, and it will be especially useful to him when away from a large library."—*Jurist.*

WOOLRYCH ON SEWERS.—Third Edition.

A TREATISE ON THE LAW OF SEWERS, including the Drainage Acts. By HUMPHRY W. WOOLRYCH, Serjeant-at-Law. Third Edition, with considerable Additions and Alterations. 8vo. 12*s*. cloth.

"Two editions of it have been speedily exhausted, and a third called for. The author is an accepted authority on all subjects of this class.—*Law Times.*

"This is a third and greatly enlarged edition of a book which has already obtained an established reputation as the most complete discussion of the subject adapted to modern times. Since the treatise of Mr. Serjeant Callis in the early part of the 17th century, no work filling the same place has been added to the literature of the profession. It is a work of no slight labour to digest and arrange this mass of legislation—this task, however, Mr. Serjeant Woolrych has undertaken, and an examination of his book will, we think, convince the most exacting that he has fully succeeded. No one should attempt to meddle with the Law of Sewers without its help."—*Solicitors' Journal.*

MOSELY'S ARTICLED CLERKS' HANDY BOOK.—By Bedford.

Very nearly ready, post 8vo., cloth.

MOSELY'S PRACTICAL HANDY-BOOK OF ELEMENTARY LAW, designed for the Use of ARTICLED CLERKS, with a Course of Study, and Hints on Reading for the Intermediate and Final Examinations. Second Edition, by EDWARD HENSLOWE BEDFORD, Solicitor, Editor of the "Preliminary," "Intermediate," and "Final," &c., &c.

CUTLER & GRIFFIN'S INDIAN CRIMINAL LAW.

AN ANALYSIS OF THE INDIAN PENAL CODE, including the INDIAN PENAL CODE AMENDMENT ACT, 1870. By JOHN CUTLER, B.A., of Lincoln's Inn, Barrister-at-Law, Professor of English Law and Jurisprudence, and Professor of Indian Jurisprudence at King's College, London, and EDMUND FULLER GRIFFIN, B.A., of Lincoln's Inn, Barrister-at-Law. 8vo. 6*s*. cloth.

"It may be added that the Code is just, at present, out of print, so that the production of an analysis at the present moment is especially opportune. Messrs. Cutler and Griffin have produced a useful little book, and produced it at a time when it will be especially useful."—*Solicitors' Journal.*

GOLDSMITH'S EQUITY.—Sixth Edition.

THE DOCTRINE AND PRACTICE OF EQUITY: or a concise Outline of Proceedings in the High Court of Chancery, designed principally for the Use of Students. Sixth Edition, according to the recent Statutes and Orders. By GEORGE GOLDSMITH, Esq., M.A., Barrister-at-Law. Post 8vo. 18*s*. cloth.

"A well-known law student's book, the best, because the most thoroughly complete, yet simplified, instructor in the principles of equity that has ever been provided for him, and that its value has been recognized by those who have made use of it is proved by this, that their commendations have carried it to a sixth edition."—*Law Times.*

"The whole work is elaborated by Mr. Goldsmith with evident care and a determination to deal with all that can come within the scope of the title. It is characterized by comprehensiveness and at the same time conciseness, by clearness of diction and attractiveness of style and avoidance of technicalities which might prove embarrassing to the student, and a close adherence to the purpose as expressed in the preface."—*Law Journal.*

"Altogether the author's method and his execution are alike commendable—and we are of opinion that the lawyer, who, as a student, avails himself of the primary intention of Mr. Goldsmith's work by finding in it his first equity reading book or *primer*, will afterwards verify the anticipation of the author by making of it *dilectu juvenili* or *vade mecum* in his later practice."—*Law Magazine.*

"It is difficult to know which to praise most, the excellence and dignity of the style, or the exhaustiveness of the information furnished to the reader. Mr. Goldsmith's plan corresponds to some extent with that adopted by Mr. Haynes in his excellent 'Outlines of Equity,' but his work is more complete than that of Mr. Haynes."—*Law Examination Journal.*

"If a student were confined to the selection of one book on equity, both for its doctrine and practice, he could hardly do better than choose the one before us."—*Solicitors' Journal.*

CHRISTIE'S CRABB'S CONVEYANCING.—
Fifth Edition, by Shelford.

CRABB'S COMPLETE SERIES OF PRECEDENTS in CONVEYANCING and of COMMON and COMMERCIAL FORMS in Alphabetical Order, adapted to the Present State of the Law and the Practice of Conveyancing; with copious Prefaces, Observations and Notes on the several Deeds. By J. T. CHRISTIE, Esq., Barrister-at-Law. Fifth Edition, with numerous Corrections and Additions, by LEONARD SHELFORD, Esq., of the Middle Temple, Barrister-at-Law. 2 vols. roy. 8vo. 3*l.* cloth; 3*l.* 12*s.* calf.

*** *This work, which embraces both the Principles as well as the Practice of Conveyancing contains likewise every description of Form wanted for Commercial Purposes.*

GENERAL TABLE OF HEADS OF PREFACES AND FORMS.

Abstracts.—Accounts.—Acknowledgments.—Acquittances.—Admittances.—Affidavits, Affirmations or Declarations.—Agreements: to relinquish Business: to Guarantee: for a Lease: before Marriage: for a Partition: between Principal and Agent: for the Sale and Purchase of Estates: for Sale of Copyhold Estates: for Sale of Leaseholds: for Sale of an Advowson.—Annuity: secured on Copyholds.—Annuities: Assignments of.—Appointments: of Guardians.—Apportionment.—Apprenticeship: to the Sea Service: to an Attorney: Assignment of.—Arbitration: Award.—Assignments: Bonds: Leases: Patents: Pews: Policies of Insurance: Reversionary Interests.—Attestations.—Attornments.—Auctions: Particulars of Sale.—Bargains and Sales: of Timber.—Bills of Sale of Goods.—Bonds: Administration: Receiver pending Suit: Post Obit: Stamps on.—Certificates.—Composition: Conveyances in Trust for Creditors.—Conditions: of Sale.—Confirmations.—Consents.—Copartnership: Dissolution of Copartnership.—Covenants: Stamps on: for production of Title Deeds.—Declarations.—Deeds: I. Nature of Deeds in General: II. Requisites of a Deed: III. Formal Parts of Deeds: IV. Where a Deed is necessary or otherwise: V. Construction of Deeds: VI. Avoiding of Deeds: VII. Proof of Deeds: VIII. Admission of Parol Evidence as to Deeds: IX. Possession of Deeds: X. Stamp Duty on Deeds.—Defeasances.—Demises.—Deputation.—Disclaimers.—Disentailing Deeds.—Distress: Notices of.—Dower.—Enfranchisements.—Exchanges.—Feoffments.—Further Charges.—Gifts.—Grants.—Grants of Way or Road.—Indemnities.—Leases: I. Nature of Leases in General: II. Requisites to a Lease: III. Parts of a Lease: IV. Incidents to a Lease: V. Stamps on Leases.—Letters of Credit.—Licences.—Mortgages: of Copyholds: of Leaseholds: Transfer of: Stamp Duty on.—Notes, Orders, Warrants, &c.—Notices: to Quit.—Partition.—Powers: of Attorney.—Presentation.—Purchase Deeds: Conveyance of Copyholds: Assignments of Leaseholds: Stamps on.—Recitals.—Releases or Conveyances: or Discharges.—Renunciations or Disclaimers.—Resignations.—Revocations.—Separation.—Settlements: Stamp Duty on.—Shipping: Bills of Lading: Bills of Sale: Bottomry and Respondentia Bonds: Charter Parties.—Surrenders.—Wills: 1. Definition of Will and Codicil: 2. To what Wills the Act 7 Will. 4 & 1 Vict. c. 26 does not apply: 3. What may be disposed of by Will: 4. Of the capacity of Persons to make Wills: 5. Who may or who may not be Devisees: 6. Execution of Wills: 7. Publication of Wills: 8. Revocation of Wills: 9. Lapse of Devises and Bequests: 10. Provisions and Clauses in Wills: 11. Construction of Wills.

"In carefulness we have in him a second Crabb, in erudition Crabb's superior; and the result is a work of which the original author would have been proud, could it have appeared under his own auspices. It is not a book to be quoted, nor indeed could its merits be exhibited by quotation. It is essentially a book of practice, which can only be described in rude outline and dismissed with applause, and a recommendation of it to the notice of those for whose service it has been so laboriously compiled."—*Law Times.*

"Mr. Shelford has proved himself in this task to be not unworthy of his former reputation. To those familiar with his other works it will be a sufficient recommendation of this work that Mr. Shelford's name appears on the title-page; if there be any who are not well acquainted with them, we ven-

Christie's Crabb's Conveyancing—*continued.*

ture to recommend to such the work before us, as the most generally useful and convenient collection of precedents in conveyancing, and of commercial forms for ordinary use, which are to be had in the English language."—*Solicitors' Journal and Reporter.*

"To this important part of his duty—the remodelling and perfecting of the Forms—even with the examination which we have already been able to afford this work, we are able to affirm, that the learned editor has been eminently successful and effected valuable improvements."—*Law Magazine and Review.*

"It possesses one distinctive feature in devoting more attention than usual in such works to forms of a commercial nature. On the whole the two volumes of Crabb's Precedents, as edited by Mr. Leonard Shelford, will be found extremely useful in a solicitor's office, presenting a large amount of real property learning, with very numerous precedents; indeed we know of no book so justly entitled to the appellation of 'handy' as the fifth edition of Mr. Crabb's Precedents."—*Law Chronicle.*

CUTLER'S LAW OF NATURALIZATION.

THE LAW OF NATURALIZATION as Amended by the Act of 1870. By JOHN CUTLER, B.A., of Lincoln's Inn, Barrister-at-Law, Editor of "Powell's Law of Evidence," &c. 12mo. 3*s*. 6*d*. cloth.

"Professor Cutler's book is a useful summary of the law and of the changes which have been made in it. The act is given in full with a useful index."—*Law Magazine.*

"Mr. Cutler, in the work before us, lucidly explains the state of the law previous to the recent statute, and shows the alterations produced by it, so that a careful perusal of his book will enable the reader fully to comprehend the present state of the law upon this most important subject."—*Justice of the Peace.*

"The author's position as Professor of English Law and Jurisprudence is a guarantee of his legal competence, whilst his literary abilities have enabled him to clothe his legal knowledge in language which laymen can understand without being misled by it."—*John Bull.*

COOTE'S ADMIRALTY PRACTICE.—Second Edition.

THE PRACTICE OF THE HIGH COURT OF ADMIRALTY OF ENGLAND: also the Practice of the Judicial Committee of Her Majesty's Most Honourable Privy Council in Admiralty Appeals, with Forms and Bills of Costs. By HENRY CHARLES COOTE, F.S.A., one of the Examiners of the High Court of Admiralty, Author of "The Practice of the Court of Probate," &c. Second Edition, almost entirely re-written; and with a SUPPLEMENT *containing the County Court Practice in Admiralty*, the Act, Rules, Orders, &c. 8vo. 16*s*. cloth.

*** *This work contains every Common Form in use by the Practitioner in Admiralty, as well as every description of Bill of Costs in that Court, a feature possessed by no other work on the Practice in Admiralty.*

"Mr. Coote, being an Examiner of the Court, may be considered as an authoritative exponent of the points of which he treats. His treatise is, substantially considered, everything that can be desired to the practitioner."—*Law Magazine.*

ORTOLAN'S ROMAN LAW, Translated by PRICHARD and NASMITH.

THE HISTORY OF ROMAN LAW, from the Text of Ortolan's Histoire de la Législation Romaine et Généralisation du Droit (edition of 1870). Translated, with the Author's permission, and Supplemented by a Chronometrical Chart of Roman History. By I. T. PRICHARD, Esq., F.S.S., and DAVID NASMITH, Esq., LL.D., Barristers-at-Law. 8vo. 28*s.* cloth.

"We know of no work, which, in our opinion, exhibits so perfect a model of what a text-book ought to be. Of the translation before us, it is enough to say, that it is a faithful representation of the original."—*Law Magazine.*

"This translation, from its great merit, deserves a warm reception from all who desire to be acquainted with the history and elements of Roman law, or have its interests as a necessary part of a sound legal education at heart. With regard to that great work, it is enough to say, that English writers have been continually in the habit of doing piecemeal what Messrs. Prichard and Nasmith have done wholesale. Hitherto we have had but gold dust from the mine; now we are fortunate in obtaining a large nugget. Mr. Nasmith is already known as the designer of a chart of the history of England, which has been generally approved, and bids fairly for extensive adoption."—*Law Journal.*

CLIFFORD & STEPHENS' REFEREES' PRACTICE, 1873.

THE PRACTICE OF THE COURT OF REFEREES on PRIVATE BILLS IN PARLIAMENT; with Reports of Cases as to the Locus Standi of Petitioners decided during the Sessions 1867—72. By FREDERICK CLIFFORD, of the Middle Temple, and PEMBROKE S. STEPHENS, of Lincoln's Inn, Esqs., Barristers-at-Law. 2 vols. royal 8vo. 3*l.* 10*s.* cloth.

In continuation of the above,

Royal 8vo., Vol. I. Part I., price 31*s.* 6*d.*; and II., 15*s.* cloth.

CASES DECIDED DURING THE SESSIONS 1873, 1874, 1875 and 1876, by the COURT OF REFEREES on PRIVATE BILLS in PARLIAMENT. By FREDERICK CLIFFORD and A. G. RICKARDS, Esqs., Barristers-at-Law.

"These Reports are a continuance of the series of 'Clifford and Stephens' Reports,' which began in 1867, and seem to be marked by the same care and accuracy which have made these Reports a standard for reference and quotation by practitioners and the Court itself."—*Times.*

"The book is really a very useful one, and will doubtless commend itself to Parliamentary practitioners."—*Law Times.*

"The Reports themselves are very well done. To parliamentary practitioners the work cannot fail to be of very great value."—*Solicitors' Journal.*

KELLY'S CONVEYANCING DRAFTSMAN.

THE DRAFTSMAN: containing a Collection of Concise Precedents and Forms in Conveyancing; with Introductory Observations and Practical Notes. By JAMES H. KELLY. Post 8vo. 6s. cloth.

"Mr. Kelly's object is to give a few precedents of each of those instruments which are most commonly required in a solicitor's office, and for which precedents are not always to be met with in the ordinary books on conveyancing. The idea is a good one, and the precedents contained in the book are, generally speaking, of the character contemplated by the author's design. We have been favourably impressed with a perusal of several of the precedents in this book, and practitioners who have already adopted forms of their own will probably find it advantageous to collate them with those given by Mr. Kelly. Each set of precedents is prefaced by a few terse and practical observations."—*Solicitors' Journal.*

"Such statements of law and facts as are contained in the work are accurate." —*Law Journal.*

"It contains matter not found in the more ambitious works on conveyancing, and we venture to think that the student will find it a useful supplement to his reading on the subject of conveyancing."—*Law Examination Journal.*

LATHAM ON THE LAW OF WINDOW LIGHTS.

A TREATISE on the LAW of WINDOW LIGHTS. By FRANCIS LAW LATHAM, of the Inner Temple, Esq., Barrister-at-Law. Post 8vo. 10s. cloth.

"This is not merely a valuable addition to the law library of the practitioner, it is a book that every law student will read with profit. It exhausts the subject of which it treats." —*Law Times.*

"His arrangement is logical, and he discusses fully each point of his subject. The work in our opinion is both perspicuous and able, and we cannot but compliment the author on it."—*Law Journal.*

"A treatise on this subject was wanted, and Mr. Latham has succeeded in meeting that want."—*Athenæum.*

REDMAN ON ARBITRATIONS AND AWARDS.

A CONCISE TREATISE on the LAW OF ARBITRATIONS and AWARDS; with an Appendix of Precedents and Statutes. By JOSEPH HAWORTH REDMAN, of the Middle Temple, Esq., Barrister-at-Law, Author of "A Treatise on the Law of Railway Companies as Carriers." 8vo. 12s. cloth.

"A singular feature in this work is, that it has no foot notes, and this is a decided recommendation. The arrangement is good, the style clear, and the work exhaustive. There is a useful appendix of precedents and statutes, and a very good index."—*Law Times.*

"This is likely to prove a useful book in practice. All the ordinary law on the subject is given shortly and in a convenient and accessible form, and the index is a good one. The book is of a portable size and moderate price, and contains a fairly complete appendix of precedents. It is likely enough that it will meet a demand both in the profession and amongst lay arbitrators." —*Solicitors' Journal.*

"We have no doubt but that the work will be useful. The precedents of awards are clearly and concisely drawn. The arrangement of chapters is conveniently managed. The law is clearly stated, and, so far as we can judge, all the important cases bearing directly on the subject are given, while the index appears reasonably copious. These facts, combined with the smallness of the volume, ought to make the book a success."—*Law Journal.*

ROUSE'S CONVEYANCER, with SUPPLEMENT, 1871. Third Edition.

The PRACTICAL CONVEYANCER, giving, in a mode combining facility of reference with general utility, upwards of Four Hundred Precedents of Conveyances, Mortgages and Leases, Settlements, and Miscellaneous Forms, with (not in previous Editions) the Law and numerous Outline Forms and Clauses of WILLS and Abstracts of Statutes affecting Real Property, Conveyancing Memoranda, &c. By ROLLA ROUSE, Esq., of the Middle Temple, Barrister-at-Law, Author of "The Practical Man," &c. Third Edition, greatly enlarged. With a Supplement, giving Abstracts of the Statutory Provisions affecting the Practice in Conveyancing, to the end of 1870; and the requisite Alterations in Forms, with some new Forms; and including a full Abstract in numbered Clauses of the Stamp Act, 1870. 2 vols. 8vo. 30*s*. cloth; 38*s*. calf.

*** *The Supplement may be had separately, price 1s. 6d. sewed.*

"The best test of the value of a book written professedly for practical men is the practical one of the number of editions through which it passes. The fact that this well-known work has now reached its third shows that it is considered by those for whose convenience it was written to fulfil its purpose well." —*Law Magazine.*

"This is the third edition in ten years, a proof that practitioners have used and approved the precedents collected by Mr. Rouse. In this edition, which is greatly enlarged, he has for the first time introduced Precedents of Wills, extending to no less than 116 pages. We can accord unmingled praise to the conveyancing memoranda showing the practical effect of the various statutory provisions in the different parts of a deed. If the two preceding editions have been so well received, the welcome given to this one by the profession will be heartier still."—*Law Times.*

"So far as a careful perusal of Mr. Rouse's book enables us to judge of its merits, we think that as a collection of precedents of general utility in cases of common occurrence it will be found satisfactorily to stand the application of the test. The draftsman will find in the Practical Conveyancer precedents appropriate to all instruments of common occurrence, and the collection appears to be especially well supplied with those which relate to copyhold estates. In order to avoid useless repetition and also to make the precedents as simple as possible, Mr. Rouse has sketched out a number of outline drafts so as to present to the reader a sort of bird's-eye view of each instrument and show him its form at a glance. Each paragraph in these outline forms refers, by distinguishing letters and numbers, to the clauses in full required to be inserted in the respective parts of the instrument, and which are given in a subsequent part of the work, and thus every precedent in outline is made of itself an index to the clauses which are necessary to complete the draft. In order still further to simplify the arrangement of the work, the author has adopted a plan (which seems to us fully to answer its purpose) of giving the variations which may occur in any instrument according to the natural order of its different parts."—*Law Journal.*

"That the work has found favor is proved by the fact of our now having to review a third edition. This method of skeleton precedents appears to us to be attended with important advantages. Space is of course saved, but besides this there is the still more important consideration that the draftsman is materially assisted to a bird's-eye view of his draft. Everyone who has done much conveyancing work knows how thoroughly important, nay, how essential to success, is the formation of a clear idea of the scope and framework of the instrument to be produced. To

Rouse's Conveyancer—*continued.*

clerks and other young hands a course of conveyancing under Mr. Rouse's auspices is, we think, calculated to prove very instructive. To the solicitor, especially the country practitioner, who has often to set his clerks to work upon drafts of no particular difficulty to the experienced practitioner, but upon which they the said clerks are not to be quite trusted alone, we think to such gentlemen Mr. Rouse's collection of Precedents is calculated to prove extremely serviceable. We repeat, in conclusion, that solicitors, especially those practising in the country, will find this a useful work."—*Solicitors' Journal.*

SAUNDERS' LAW OF NEGLIGENCE.

A TREATISE on the LAW applicable to NEGLIGENCE.

By THOMAS W. SAUNDERS, Esq., Barrister-at-Law, Recorder of Bath. 1 vol. post 8vo. 9*s.* cloth.

"The book is admirable; while small in bulk, it contains everything that is necessary, and its arrangement is such that one can readily refer to it. Amongst those those who have done a good service Mr. Saunders will find a place."—*Law Magazine.*

"We find very considerable diligence displayed. The references to the cases are given much more fully, and on a more rational system than is common with textbook writers. He has a good index."—*Solicitors' Journal.*

"The Recorder of Bath has rendered good service to the profession, and to the more intelligent section of the general public, by the production of the carefully prepared and practically useful volume now under notice. As a work of reference, the book will be very welcome in the office of the solicitor or in the chambers of the barrister."—*Morning Advertiser.*

"Mr. T. W. Saunders is well known as a large contributor to legal literature, and all his works are distinguished by painstaking and accuracy. This one is no exception, and the subject, which is of very extensive interest, will ensure for it a cordial welcome from the profession."—*Law Times.*

"As scarcely a day passes in which claims are not made, and actions brought, for compensations for injuries from neglect of some kind, a short and clear treatise like the present on the law relating to the subject ought to be welcomed. It is a moderate size volume, and makes references to all the authorities on the question easy."—*Standard,*

DIXON'S LAW OF PARTNERSHIP.

A TREATISE ON THE LAW OF PARTNERSHIP.

By JOSEPH DIXON, of Lincoln's Inn, Esq., Barrister-at-Law, Editor of "Lush's Common Law Practice." 1 vol. 8vo. 22*s.* cloth.

"He has evidently bestowed upon this book the same conscientious labour and painstaking industry for which we had to compliment him some months since, when reviewing his edition of 'Lush's Practice of the Superior Courts of Law,' and, as a result, he has produced a clearly written and well arranged manual upon one of the most important branches of our mercantile law."—*Law Journal.*

"Mr. Dixon has done his work well. The book is carefully and usefully prepared."—*Solicitors' Journal.*

"We heartily recommend to practitioners and students Mr. Dixon's treatise as the best exposition of the law we have read, for the arrangement is not only artistic, but conciseness has been studied without sacrifice of clearness."—*Law Times.*

"Mr. Lindley's view of the subject is that of a philosophical lawyer. Mr. Dixon's is purely and exclusively practical from beginning to end. We imagine that very few questions are likely to come before the practitioner which Mr. Dixon's book will not be found to solve. We have only to add, that the value of the book is very materially increased by an excellent marginal summary and a very copious index."—*Law Magazine and Review.*

MICHAEL & WILL'S GAS AND WATER SUPPLY. Second Edition.

THE LAW RELATING TO GAS AND WATER: comprising the Rights and Duties, as well of Local Authorities as of Private Companies in regard thereto, and including all Legislation to the close of the last Session of Parliament. Second Edition. By W. H. MICHAEL and J. SHIRESS WILL, of the Middle Temple, Esqs., Barristers-at-Law. Demy 8vo. 25*s*. cloth.

"The Law of Gas and Water, by Messrs. Michael and Will, has reached a second edition, and the authors tell us that they have not only brought the law down to the present time but they have re-written a considerable portion of the text, particularly with reference to gas. When the first edition appeared we expressed an opinion that the work had been executed with care, skill and ability. This edition is a decided improvement on the first, and therefore we need add nothing now. It is a work which has probably found its way into the hands of all interested in the practical application of the Acts of Parliament relating to gas and water supply." —*Law Times*.

"The collection of all the acts into one volume has long been required, but it was no light task, and therefore we were not surprised to find it not done sooner. Messrs. Michael and Will, who are barristers at law, were reserved for the work, and no one can truthfully say they have not acquitted themselves well. All the legislation to the close of the last session is included. The book is invaluable to any one interested in the supply of the two fluids, and this value is enhanced by an index for reference of nearly eighty pages."—*The Metropolitan*.

SMITH'S PRACTICE OF CONVEYANCING.

AN ELEMENTARY VIEW OF THE PRACTICE of CONVEYANCING in SOLICITORS' OFFICES, with an Outline of the Proceedings under the Transfer of Land and Declaration of Title Acts, 1862, for the use of Articled Clerks. By EDMUND SMITH, B.A., late of Pembroke College, Cambridge, Attorney and Solicitor. Post 8vo. 6*s*. cloth.

POWELL'S LAW OF INLAND CARRIERS.— Second Edition.

THE LAW OF INLAND CARRIERS, especially as regulated by the Railway and Canal Traffic Act, 1854. By EDMUND POWELL, Esq., of Lincoln College, Oxon, M.A., and of the Western Circuit, Barrister-at-Law, Author of "Principles and Practice of the Law of Evidence." Second Edition, almost re-written. 8vo. 14*s*. cloth.

"The treatise before us states the law of which it treats ably and clearly, and contains a good index." — *Solicitors' Journal*.

"Mr. Powell's writing is singularly precise and condensed, without being at all dry, as those who have read his admirable Book of Evidence will attest. It will be seen, from our outline of the contents, how exhaustively the subject has been treated, and that it is entitled to be that which it aspires to become, the text book on the Law of Carriers." —*Law Times*.

"The subject of this treatise is not indeed a large one, but it has been got up by Mr. Powell with considerable care, and contains ample notice of the most recent cases and authorities."—*Jurist*.

"The two chapters on the Railway and Canal Traffic Act, 1856, are quite new, and the recent cases under the provisions of that statute are analyzed in lucid language."—*Law Magazine*.

LOCOCK WEBB'S PRACTICE OF THE COURT OF JUDICATURE.

THE PRACTICE OF THE SUPREME COURT OF JUDICATURE and of House of Lords on Appeals, the Jurisdiction of the Court of Bankruptcy, the Court of Chancery of the County Palatine of Lancaster, the Court of the Lord Warden of the Stannaries, and the County Courts; showing to what extent such jurisdiction is exclusive or is concurrent with that of the High Court of Justice, and the Practice on Appeals from those Courts. By LOCOCK WEBB, Q.C., of the Middle Temple, Esq. 1 thick vol. 8vo. 30*s.* cloth.

"This is a work of undoubted merit, and is in every way superior to the books of practice under the Judicature Acts already published. We congratulate Mr. Webb on the fact that he has not adopted the *rôle* of a bookmaker. With the aid of several competent assistants he gives to the profession a pithy treatise on Jurisdiction, Law and Procedure. Some of what may be called the brief essays on the differant heads embraced are models of concise statement. This volume must prove a welcome addition to the library of the judge and the practitioner." — *Law Times.*

"Until lately it was simply impossible for any one to publish a book which should act as a safe guide. Now, however, the judges in England have pretty cleary shown how they intend to work the Acts, and the treatise on the Practice of the Supreme Court on Appeals to the House of Lords, by Mr. Locock Webb, Q.C., will be of great value to Irish lawyers. It is recognized as an authority in England, and is well calculated to aid us in our endeavours to realize what will probably soon become the practice in this country."—*Irish Law Times.*

ROGERS'S JUDICATURE ACTS, 1873 and 1875.

THE LAW and PRACTICE of the SUPREME COURT OF JUDICATURE. By ARUNDEL ROGERS, Esq., of the Inner Temple, Barrister-at-Law, Author of "The Law of Mines, Minerals and Quarries." 1 vol. demy 8vo. 21*s.* cloth.

DAVIS'S LAW OF REGISTRATION & ELECTIONS.

A MANUAL OF THE LAW OF REGISTRATION and ELECTIONS: with a SUPPLEMENT comprising the Cases on Appeal, 1868-1869; the Rules and Cases relating to Election Petitions; the Poor Rate Assessment Act, 1869; and a complete Index to the whole Work. By JAMES EDWARD DAVIS, Esq., Barrister-at-Law. 12mo. 15*s.* cloth.

*** The SUPPLEMENT may be had separately, price 3*s.* sewed.

BARRY'S PRACTICE OF CONVEYANCING.

A TREATISE on the PRACTICE of CONVEYANCING. By W. WHITTAKER BARRY, Esq., of Lincoln's Inn, Barrister-at-Law, late holder of the Studentship of the Inns of Court, and Author of "The Statutory Jurisdiction of the Court of Chancery." 8vo. 18*s*. cloth.

"This treatise supplies a want which has long been felt. Mr. Barry's work is essentially what it professes to be, a treatise on the practice of conveyancing, in which the theoretical rules of real property law are referred to only for the purpose of elucidating the practice. The treatise is the production of a person of great merit and still greater promise."—*Solicitors' Journal.*

"We feel bound to strongly recommend it to the practitioner as well as the student. The author has proved himself to be a master of the subject, for he not only gives a most valuable supply of practical suggestions, but criticises them with much ability, and we have no doubt that his criticism will meet with general approval."—*Law Magazine.*

"Readers who recal the instruction they gathered from this treatise when published week by week in the pages of the 'Law Times' will be pleased to learn that it has been re-produced in a handsome volume, which will be a welcome addition to the law library. The information that the treatise so much admired may now be had in the more convenient form of a book will suffice of itself to secure a large and eager demand for it."—*Law Times*

"The work is clearly and agreeably written, and ably elucidates the subject in hand."—*Justice of the Peace.*

BARRY'S FORMS IN CONVEYANCING.

FORMS and PRECEDENTS in CONVEYANCING; with Introduction and Practical Notes. By W. WHITTAKER BARRY, of Lincoln's Inn, Barrister-at-Law, Author of a "Treatise on the Practice of Conveyancing." 8vo. 21*s*. cloth.

HERTSLET'S TREATIES.

HERTSLET'S TREATIES of Commerce, Navigation, Slave Trade, Post Office Communications, Copyright, &c., at present subsisting between Great Britain and Foreign Powers. Compiled from Authentic Documents by EDWARD HERTSLET, Esq., C.B., Librarian and Keeper of the Papers of the Foreign Office. 13 Vols. 8vo. 16*l*. 7*s*.

*** *Vol. I. price* 12*s*., *Vol. II. price* 12*s*., *Vol. III. price* 18*s*., *Vol. IV. price* 18*s*., *Vol. V. price* 20*s*., *Vol. VI. price* 25*s*., *Vol. VII. price* 30*s*., *Vol. VIII. price* 30*s*., *Vol. IX. price* 30*s*., *Vol. X. price* 30*s*., *Vol. XI. price* 30*s*., *Vol. XII. price* 40*s*., *Vol. XIII. price* 42*s*. *cloth, may be had separately to complete sets. Vol. XII. includes an Index of Subjects to the Twelve published Volumes, which Index is also sold separately, price* 10*s*. *cloth.*

HERTSLET'S TREATIES ON TRADE AND TARIFFS.

TREATIES AND TARIFFS regulating the Trade between Great Britain and Foreign Nations, and extracts of the Treaties between Foreign Powers, containing "Most Favoured Nation" Clauses applicable to Great Britain in force on the 1st January, 1875. By EDWARD HERTSLET, Esq., C.B., Librarian and Keeper of the Papers, Foreign Office. Part I. (Austria). Royal 8vo. 7*s*. 6*d*. cloth. Part II. (Turkey). 15*s*. cloth. Part III. (Italy). 15*s*. cloth. Part IV. (China). 10*s*. cloth.

HIGGINS'S DIGEST OF PATENT CASES.

A DIGEST of the REPORTED CASES relating to the Law and Practice of LETTERS PATENT for INVENTIONS, decided from the passing of the Statute of Monopolies to the present time. By CLEMENT HIGGINS, M.A., F.C.S., of the Inner Temple, Barrister-at-Law. 8vo. 21*s.* cloth; 25*s.* calf.

"Mr. Higgins's work will be useful as a work of reference. Upwards of 700 cases are digested; and, besides a table of contents, there is a full index to the subject matter; and that index, which greatly enhances the value of the book, must have cost the author much time, labour and thought."—*Law Journal.*

"'This is essentially,' says Mr. Higgins in his preface, 'a book of reference.' It remains to be added whether the compilation is reliable and exhaustive. It is only fair to say that we think it is; and we will add, that the arrangement of subject matter (chronological under each heading, the date, and double or even treble references being appended to every decision), and the neat and carefully executed index (which is decidedly above the average) are such as no reader of 'essentially a book of reference' could quarrel with."—*Solicitors' Journal.*

"Mr. Higgins has, with wonderful and accurate research, produced a work which is much needed, since we have no collection of patent cases which does not terminate years ago. The work is well arranged, and gives brief, though comprehensive, statements of the various cases decided."—*Scientific and Literary Review.*

"The very elaborate Digest just completed by Mr. Higgins is worthy of being recognized by the profession as a thoroughly useful book of reference upon the subject. Mr. Higgins's object has been to supply a reliable and exhaustive summary of the reported patent cases decided in English courts of law and equity, and this object he appears to have attained."—*Mining Journal.*

"We consider that Mr. Higgins, in the production of this work, has met a long felt demand. Not merely the legal profession and patent agents, but patentees, actual or intending inventors, manufacturers and their scientific advisers, will find the Digest an invaluable book of reference."—*Chemical News.*

"The arrangement and condensation of the main principles and facts of the cases here digested render the work invaluable in the way of reference."—*Standard.*

"The work constitutes a step in the right direction, and is likely to prove of much service as a guide, a by no means immaterial point in its favour being that it includes a number of comparatively recent cases."—*Engineer.*

"In fine, we must pronounce the book as invaluable to all whom it may concern."—*Quarterly Journal of Science.*

"On the whole, Mr. Higgins's work has been well accomplished. It has ably fulfilled its object, by supplying a reliable and authentic summary of the reported Patent Law Cases decided in English Courts of Law and Equity."—*Irish Law Times.*

DOWELL'S INCOME TAX LAWS.

THE INCOME TAX LAWS at present in force in the United Kingdom, with practical Notes, Appendices and a copious Index. By STEPHEN DOWELL, M.A., of Lincoln's Inn, Assistant Solicitor of Inland Revenue. 8vo. 12*s.* 6*d.* cloth.

"To commissioners and all concerned in the working of the Income Tax Mr. Dowell's book will be of great value."—*Law Journal.*

"For practical purposes the compilation must prove very useful."—*Law Times.*

"We can honestly commend Mr. Dowell's work to our readers as being well done in every respect."—*Law Magazine.*

"Mr. Dowell's official position eminently fits him for the work he has undertaken, and his history of the Stamp Laws shows how carefully and conscientiously he performs what he undertakes."—*Justice of the Peace.*

INGRAM'S LAW OF COMPENSATION.—Second Edit.

COMPENSATION to LAND and HOUSE OWNERS: being a Treatise on the Law of the Compensation for Interests in Lands, &c. payable by Railway and other Public Companies; with an Appendix of Forms and Statutes. By THOMAS DUNBAR INGRAM, of Lincoln's Inn, Esq., Barrister-at-Law, now Professor of Jurisprudence and Indian Law in the Presidency College, Calcutta. Second Edition. By J. J. ELMES, of the Inner Temple, Esq., Barrister-at-Law. Post 8vo. 12*s*. cloth.

"Whether for companies taking land or holding it, Mr. Ingram's volume will be a welcome guide. With this in his hand the legal adviser of a company, or of an owner and occupier whose property is taken, and who demands compensation for it, cannot fail to perform his duty rightly."—*Law Times.*

"This work appears to be carefully prepared as regards its matter. This edition is a third larger than the first; it contains twice as many cases, and an enlarged index. It was much called for and doubtless will be found very useful by the practitioner."—*Law Magazine.*

"The appearance upon the title page of the words Second Edition attests in the most conclusive manner that Mr. Ingram has rightly measured the requirements of the profession when he designed the monograph before us. The appendix contains no less than sixty forms required in the practice of this branch of the law and the statutes and parts of statutes in which it is embodied. The index is very ample. Thus it will be seen to be a book very valuable to all solicitors who may be concerned for railways or for the persons whose properties are affected by them."—*Law Times, second notice.*

"His explanations are clear and accurate, and he constantly endeavours not only to state the effect of the law which he is enunciating, but also to show the principle upon which it rests."—*Athenæum.*

SCRIVEN ON COPYHOLDS.—Fifth Edition by Stalman.

A TREATISE ON COPYHOLD, CUSTOMARY FREEHOLD, and ANCIENT DEMESNE TENURE, with the Jurisdiction of Courts Baron and Courts Leet. By JOHN SCRIVEN, Serjeant-at-Law. The Fifth Edition, containing References to Cases and Acts of Parliament to the present time. By HENRY STALMAN, Esq., of the Inner Temple, Barrister-at-Law. Abridged in 1 vol. royal 8vo. 30*s*. cloth; 36*s*. calf.

TUDOR'S CHARITABLE TRUSTS.—Second Edition.

THE LAW OF CHARITABLE TRUSTS; with the Statutes, including those to 1869, the Orders, Regulations and Instructions issued pursuant thereto, and a Selection of Schemes, with Notes. By OWEN DAVIES TUDOR, Esq., of the Middle Temple, Barrister-at-Law, Author of "Leading Cases in Equity." Second Edition, containing all the recent Statutes and Decisions. Post 8vo. 18*s*. cloth.

"No living writer is more capable than Mr. Tudor of producing such a work: his Leading Cases in Equity, and also on the Law of Real Property, have deservedly earned for him the highest reputation as a learned, careful and judicious text-writer. The main feature of the work is the manner in which Mr. Tudor has dealt with all the recent statutes relating to this subject."—*Solicitors' Journal.*

"Mr. Tudor's excellent little book on Charitable Trusts."—*Law Times.*

FORBES ON SAVINGS BANKS.

THE LAW RELATING TO TRUSTEE AND POST OFFICE SAVINGS BANKS, with Notes of Decisions and Awards made by the Barrister and Registrar of Friendly Societies. By URQUHART A. FORBES, of Lincoln's Inn, Esq., Barrister-at-Law. 1 vol., 12mo., 7*s*. 6*d*. cloth.

SHELFORD'S SUCCESSION, PROBATE AND LEGACY DUTIES.—Second Edition.

THE LAW relating to the PROBATE, LEGACY and SUCCESSION DUTIES in ENGLAND, IRELAND and SCOTLAND, including all the Statutes and the Decisions on those Subjects: with Forms and Official Regulations. By LEONARD SHELFORD, Esq., of the Middle Temple, Barrister-at-Law. The Second Edition, with many Alterations and Additions. 12mo. 16*s*. cloth.

"The treatise before us, one of the most useful and popular of his productions, being now the text book on the subject, nothing remains but to make known its appearance to our readers. Its merits have been already tested by most of them."—*Law Times.*

"Mr. Shelford's book appears to us to be the best and most complete work on this extremely intricate subject."—*Law Magazine.*

DAVIS'S CRIMINAL LAW CONSOLIDATION ACTS.

THE CRIMINAL LAW CONSOLIDATION ACTS, 1861; with an Introduction and practical Notes, illustrated by a copious reference to Cases decided by the Court of Criminal Appeal. Together with Alphabetical Tables of Offences, as well those punishable upon Summary Conviction as upon Indictment, and including the Offences under the New Bankruptcy Act, so arranged as to present at one view the particular Offence, the old or new Statute upon which it is founded, and the Limits of Punishment; and a full Index. By JAMES EDWARD DAVIS, Esq., Barrister-at-Law. 12mo. 10*s*. cloth.

BAYLIS'S LAW OF DOMESTIC SERVANTS. By Monckton.—Fourth Edition.

THE RIGHTS, DUTIES AND RELATIONS OF DOMESTIC SERVANTS AND THEIR MASTERS AND MISTRESSES. With a short Account of Servants' Institutions, &c., and their Advantages. By T. HENRY BAYLIS, M.A., Barrister-at-Law, of the Inner Temple. Fourth Edition, with considerable Additions, by EDWARD P. MONCKTON, Esq., B.A., Barrister-at-Law, of the Inner Temple. Foolscap 8vo. 2*s*. cloth.

SEABORNE'S LAW OF VENDORS & PURCHASERS.

A CONCISE MANUAL of the LAW of VENDORS and PURCHASERS of REAL PROPERTY; with a Supplement, including the Vendor and Purchaser Act, 1874, with Notes. By HENRY SEABORNE. Post 8vo. 9*s*. cloth.

**** This work is designed to furnish Practitioners with an easy means of reference to the Statutory Enactments and Judicial Decisions regulating the Transfer of Real Property, and also to bring these authorities in a compendious shape under the attention of Students.*

"The book before us contains a good deal, especially of practical information as to the course of conveyancing matters in solicitors' offices, which may be useful to students."—*Solicitors' Journal.*

"We will do Mr. Seaborne the justice to say that we believe his work will be of some use to articled and other clerks in solicitors' offices, who have not the opportunity or inclination to refer to the standard works from which his is compiled."—*Law Journal.*

"The value of Mr. Seaborne's book consists in its being the most concise summary ever yet published of one of the most important branches of the law. The student will find this book a useful introduction to a dry and difficult subject."—*Law Examination Journal.*

"Intended to furnish a ready means of access to the enactments and decisions governing that branch of the law."—*The Times.*

"The book will be found of use to the legal practitioner, inasmuch as it will, so far as regards established points of law, be a handier work of reference than the longer treatises we have named."—*Athenæum.*

TOMKINS' INSTITUTES OF ROMAN LAW.

THE INSTITUTES OF ROMAN LAW. Part I., containing the Sources of the Roman Law and its External History till the Decline of the Eastern and Western Empires. By FREDERICK TOMKINS, M.A., D.C.L., Barrister-at-Law, of Lincoln's Inn. Roy. 8vo. 12*s*. cloth. (To be completed in 3 Parts.)

DREWRY'S EQUITY PLEADER.

A CONCISE TREATISE on the Principles of EQUITY PLEADING, with Precedents. By C. STEWART DREWRY, Esq., of the Inner Temple, Barrister-at-Law. 12mo. 6*s*. boards.

GAIUS' ROMAN LAW.—By Tomkins and Lemon.

(Dedicated by permission to Lord Chancellor Hatherley.)

THE COMMENTARIES of GAIUS on the ROMAN LAW: with an English Translation and Annotations. By FREDERICK J. TOMKINS, Esq., M.A., D.C.L., and WILLIAM GEORGE LEMON, Esq., LL.B., Barristers-at-Law, of Lincoln's Inn. 8vo. 27*s*. extra cloth.

"We feel bound to speak in the highest terms of the manner in which Mr. Tomkins and Mr. Lemon have executed their task. We unhesitatingly recommend its careful perusal to all students of Roman Law."—*Law Magazine.*

"The authors have done a good service to the study of Roman Law, and deserve the thanks of those who take an interest in legal literature."—*Solicitors' Journal.*

"The translation is carefully executed and the annotations show extensive knowledge of the Roman Law."—*Athenæum.*

"One of the most valuable contributions from an English source to our legal literature which the last half-century has witnessed."—*Edinburgh Evening Courant.*

FIELD'S REGULATIONS OF THE BENGAL CODE.

THE REGULATIONS OF THE BENGAL CODE, Edited, with Chronological Tables of Repeal and Amendment, and an Introduction. By C. D. FIELD, of the Inner Temple, Barrister-at-Law, and of H.M.'s Bengal Civil Service. 1 vol. royal 8vo. 42*s*. cloth.

FIELD'S TABLE OF, AND INDEX TO, INDIAN STATUTES.

CHRONOLOGICAL TABLE OF, AND INDEX TO, THE INDIAN STATUTE BOOK for the Year 1834; with a General Introduction to the Statute Law of India. With *Supplement* continuing the work to August, 1872. By C. D. FIELD, M.A., LL.D., of the Inner Temple, Barrister-at-Law, and of H.M.'s Bengal Civil Service. Imperial 4to. 42*s*. cloth.

BRANDON'S LAW OF FOREIGN ATTACHMENT.

A TREATISE upon the CUSTOMARY LAW of FOREIGN ATTACHMENT, and the PRACTICE of the MAYOR'S COURT of the CITY OF LONDON therein. With Forms of Procedure. By WOODTHORPE BRANDON, Esq., of the Middle Temple, Barrister-at-Law. 8vo. 14*s*. cloth.

MOSELEY ON CONTRABAND OF WAR.

WHAT IS CONTRABAND OF WAR AND WHAT IS NOT. A Treatise comprising all the American and English Authorities on the Subject. By JOSEPH MOSELEY, Esq., B.C.L., Barrister-at-Law. Post 8vo. 5*s*. cloth.

SMITH'S BAR EDUCATION.

A HISTORY of EDUCATION for the ENGLISH BAR, with SUGGESTIONS as to SUBJECTS and METHODS of STUDY. By PHILIP ANSTIE SMITH, Esq., M.A., LL.B., Barrister-at-Law. 8vo. 9*s*. cloth.

WILLS ON EVIDENCE.—Fourth Edition.

AN ESSAY on the PRINCIPLES of CIRCUMSTANTIAL EVIDENCE. Illustrated by numerous Cases. By the late WILLIAM WILLS, Esq. Fourth Edition. Edited by his Son, ALFRED WILLS, Esq., Barrister-at-Law. 8vo. 10*s*. cloth.

ROUSE'S COPYHOLD ENFRANCHISEMENT MANUAL.—Third Edition.

The COPYHOLD ENFRANCHISEMENT MANUAL; enlarged, and treating the subject in the Legal, Practical and Mathematical Points of View; giving numerous Forms, Rules, Tables and Instructions for Calculating the Values of the Lord's Rights; Suggestions to Lords' Stewards, and Copyholders, protective of their several Interests, and to Valuers in performance of their Duties; and including the Act of 1858, and Proceedings in Enfranchisement under it. By ROLLA ROUSE, Esq., of the Middle Temple, Barrister-at-Law. Third Edition, much enlarged. 12mo. 10*s*. 6*d*. cloth.

"This new edition follows the plan of its predecessor, adopting a fivefold division:—1. The Law. 2. The Practice, with Practical Suggestions to Lords' Stewards and Copyholders. 3. The Mathematical consideration of the Subject in all its Details, with Rules, Tables and Examples. 4. Forms. 5. The Statutes, with Notes. Of these, we can only repeat what we have said before, that they exhaust the subject; they give to the practitioner all the materials required by him to conduct the enfranchisement of a copyhold, whether voluntary or compulsory."—*Law Times.*

"When we consider what favour Mr. Rouse's Practical Man and Practical Conveyancer have found with the profession, we feel sure the legal world will greet with pleasure a new and improved edition of his Copyhold Manual. The third edition of that work is before us. It is a work of great practical value, suitable to lawyers and laymen. We can freely and heartily recommend this volume to the practitioner, the steward and the copyholder."—*Law Magazine.*

"Now, however, that copyhold tenures are being frequently converted into freeholds, Mr. Rouse's treatise will doubtless be productive of very extensive benefit; for it seems to us to have been very carefully prepared, exceedingly well composed and written, and to indicate much experience in copyhold law on the part of the author."—*Solicitors' Journal.*

HEALES'S HISTORY AND LAW OF PEWS.

THE HISTORY and the LAW of CHURCH SEATS or PEWS. By ALFRED HEALES, F.S.A., Proctor in Doctors' Commons. 2 vols. 8vo. 16*s*. cloth.

"Altogether we can commend Mr. Heales's book as a well conceived and well executed work, which is evidence of the author's industry, talent and learning."—*Law Journal.*

BRABROOK'S WORK ON CO-OPERATION.

THE LAW and PRACTICE of CO-OPERATIVE or INDUSTRIAL and PROVIDENT SOCIETIES; including the Winding-up Clauses, to which are added the Law of France on the same subject, and Remarks on Trades Unions. By EDWARD W. BRABROOK, F.S.A., of Lincoln's Inn, Esq., Barrister-at-Law, Assistant-Registrar of Friendly Societies in England. 6*s*. cloth.

LUSHINGTON'S NAVAL PRIZE LAW.

A MANUAL of NAVAL PRIZE LAW. By GODFREY LUSHINGTON, of the Inner Temple, Esq., Barrister-at-Law. Royal 8vo. 10*s*. 6*d*. cloth.

WIGRAM ON WILLS.—Fourth Edition.

AN EXAMINATION OF THE RULES OF LAW respecting the Admission of EXTRINSIC EVIDENCE in Aid of the INTERPRETATION of WILLS. By the Right Hon. Sir JAMES WIGRAM, Knt. The Fourth Edition, prepared for the press, with the sanction of the learned Author, by W. KNOX WIGRAM, M.A., of Lincoln's Inn, Esq., Barrister-at-Law. 8vo. 11*s*. cloth.

"In the celebrated treatise of Sir James Wigram, the rules of law are stated, discussed and explained in a manner which has excited the admiration of every judge who has had to consult it."—*Lord Kingsdown, in a Privy Council Judgment, July 8th*, 1858.

"There can be no doubt that the notes of Mr. Knox Wigram have enhanced the value of the work, as affording a ready reference to recent cases on the subjects embraced or arising out of Sir James Wigram's propositions, and which frequently give additional support, and in some instances an extension to the original text."—*Law Chronicle.*

"Understood as general guides, the propositions established by Sir James Wigram's book are of the highest value. But whatever view may be entertained, the book is one which will always be highly prized, and is now presented in a very satisfactory shape, thanks to the industry and intelligence displayed in the notes by the present editor."—*Solicitors' Journal and Reporter.*

COOMBS' SOLICITORS' BOOKKEEPING.

A MANUAL OF SOLICITORS' BOOKKEEPING: comprising practical exemplifications of a concise and simple plan of Double Entry, with Forms of Account and other Books relating to Bills of Costs, Cash, &c., showing their operation, giving directions for keeping, posting and balancing them, and instructions for drawing costs. Adapted for a large or small, sole or partnership business. By W. B. COOMBS, Law Accountant and Costs Draftsman. 1 vol. 8vo. 10*s*. 6*d*. cloth.

*** *The various Account Books described in the above work, the forms of which are copyright, may be had from the Publishers, at the prices stated in the work at page 274.*

"The author of the above, relying on the well-known fact that solicitors do not like intricate bookkeeping, has presented to that branch of the profession a work in which the really superfluous has been omitted, and that only which is necessary and useful in the ordinary routine in an attorney's office has been retained. He has performed his task in a masterly manner, and in doing so has given the why and the wherefore of the whole system of Solicitors' Bookkeeping. The volume is the most comprehensive we remember to have seen on the subject, and from the clear and intelligible manner in which the whole has been worked out it will render it unexceptionable in the hands of the student and the practitioner."—*Law Magazine.*

"Throughout the *pro formâ* account books most of the different matters of business which usually arise in a solicitor's office have been passed from their commencement to their ultimate conclusion. The bill book contains precedents of bills of costs illustrating the correspondence between that and the disbursement book, and so with the cash book, ledger and other books; every item has its reference, and any intricate points have been explained, which are merits which no other work on the subject possesses; indeed so clear do the instructions appear, that a tyro of average skill and abilities with application could, under ordinary circumstances, open and keep the accounts of a business; and so far as we can judge the author has succeeded in his endeavour to divest solicitors' bookkeeping of complexity, and to be concise and simple without being inefficient. We cannot dismiss this volume without briefly commenting upon the excellent style in which it is submitted to the profession."—*Law Journal.*

LAWRENCE'S PARTITION ACTS, 1868 and 1876.

THE COMPULSORY SALE OF REAL ESTATE under the POWERS of the PARTITION ACT, 1868, as Amended by the Partition Act, 1876. By PHILIP HENRY LAWRENCE, of Lincoln's Inn, Esq., Barrister-at-Law. 8vo. 8*s.* cloth.

"In this volume Mr. Lawrence treats of a variety of important questions connected with the compulsory sale of real estate under the Partition Act, 1876. The author has done his work very fairly. We may remark of the type that it is particularly clear and legible."—*Law Journal.*

"Mr. Lawrence is evidently acquainted with his subject. He explains the state of the law previous to the Statute of 1868, and the means by which under it persons may now maintain a suit. On the sale of land the whole subject is ably treated, and the book contains, amongst other things, a valuable selection of leading cases on the subject."—*Justice of the Peace.*

"The book is written in a clear and perspicuous style, and will well repay perusal."—*Law Examination Journal.*

HUNT'S BOUNDARIES, FENCES & FORESHORES.—Second Edition.

A TREATISE on the LAW relating to BOUNDARIES and FENCES, and to the Rights of Property on the Sea Shore and in the Beds of Public Rivers and other Waters. Second Edition. By ARTHUR JOSEPH HUNT, of the Inner Temple, Esq., Barrister-at-Law. 12mo. 12*s.* cloth.

"There are few more fertile sources of litigation than those dealt with in Mr. Hunt's valuable book. It is sufficient here to say that the volume ought to have a larger circulation than ordinarily belongs to law books, that it ought to be found in every country gentleman's library, that the cases are brought down to the latest date, and that it is carefully prepared, clearly written and well edited."—*Law Magazine.*

"It speaks well for this book, that it has so soon passed into a second edition. That its utility has been appreciated is shown by its success. Mr. Hunt has availed himself of the opportunity of a second edition to note up all the cases to this time, and to extend considerably some of the chapters, especially that which treats of rights of property on the seashore and the subjects of sea walls and commissions of sewers."—*Law Times.*

"Mr. Hunt chose a good subject for a separate treatise on Boundaries and Fences and Rights to the Seashore, and we are not surprised to find that a second edition of his book has been called for. The present edition contains much new matter. The chapter especially which treats on rights of property on the seashore, which has been greatly extended. Additions have been also made to the chapters relating to the fencing of the property of mine owners and railway companies. All the cases which have been decided since the work first appeared have been introduced in their proper places. Thus it will be seen this new edition has a considerably enhanced value."—*Solicitors' Journal.*

GRANT'S LAW OF CORPORATIONS IN GENERAL.

A PRACTICAL TREATISE ON THE LAW OF CORPORATIONS IN GENERAL, as well Aggregate as Sole; including Municipal Corporations, Railway, Banking, Canal and other Joint-Stock and Trading Bodies, Dean and Chapters, Universities, Colleges, Schools, Hospitals, with *quasi* Corporations aggregate, as Guardians of the Poor, Churchwardens, Churchwardens and Overseers, &c., and also Corporations sole, as Bishops, Deans, Canons, Archdeacons, Parsons, &c. By JAMES GRANT, Esq., of the Middle Temple, Barrister-at-Law. Royal 8vo. 26*s.* boards.

BUND'S LAW OF SALMON FISHERIES.

THE LAW relating to the SALMON FISHERIES of ENGLAND and WALES, as amended by "The Salmon Fishery Act, 1873;" with the Statutes and Cases. By J. W. WILLIS BUND, M.A., LL.B., of Lincoln's Inn, Barrister-at-Law, Vice-Chairman Severn Fishery Board. Post 8vo. 15s. cloth.

From the Thirteenth Annual Report of Inspector Buckland on Salmon Fisheries, 1874. —"I would wish in this place to express my approval of 'Bund's Law of Salmon Fisheries in England and Wales, with Statutes and Cases.' This work will afford great assistance to those engaged in administering the law, while it affords valuable information on the theory and practice of Salmon legislation in general."

From the Thirteenth Annual Report of Inspector Walpole on Salmon Fisheries, 1874. —"Mr. Willis Bund, the Draftsman of the new Act, has published an important treatise on the whole of the Salmon Fishery Acts, which has already been accepted as a complete exposition of those Statutes."

"Doubtless all the law will be found between his covers, and we have not been able to detect any erroneous statements. We can recommend the book as a disquisition—it is conscientiously executed."—*Law Times.*

"With Mr. Bund's work at his elbow, the inquirer will find it tolerably easy work, for Mr. Bund has with great skill and labour done all the most troublesome work for him, and each point of law is marked out so that there can be no difficulty in understanding it, for not only are the points unravelled and discussed, but the cases which have come before the superior courts upon the various points are distinctly set forth, and the decision upon each made plain. Mr. Bund has done the work excellently well, and nothing further in this way can be desired."—*The Field.*

"We have always found his opinion sound, and his explanations clear and lucid. This volume must of necessity become a handbook to salmon fishers in general, and especially to boards of conservators, who will thereby be much assisted in the formation of the new boards of conservators, under the Act of 1873; also the operation of the Acts of 1861 and 1865, as amended by the Act of 1873."—*Land and Water.*

TROWER'S CHURCH BUILDING LAWS, Continued to 1874.

THE LAW of the BUILDING of CHURCHES, PARSONAGES, and SCHOOLS, and of the Division of Parishes and Places. By CHARLES FRANCIS TROWER, M.A., of the Inner Temple, Esq., Barrister-at-Law, late Fellow of Exeter College, Oxford, and late Secretary of Presentations to Lord Chancellor Westbury. Post 8vo. 9s. cloth.

The Supplement may be had separately, price 1*s. sewed.*

"A good book on this subject is calculated to be of considerable service both to lawyers, clerics and laymen; and on the whole, after taking a survey of the work before us, we may pronounce it a useful work. It contains a great mass of information of essential import to those who as parishioners, legal advisers or clergymen are concerned with glebes, endowments, district chapelries, parishes, ecclesiastical commissions, and such like matters, about which the public and notably the clerical public seem to know but little, but which it is needless to say are matters of much importance."—*Solicitors' Journal.*

COLLIER'S LAW OF CONTRIBUTORIES.

A TREATISE on the LAW OF CONTRIBUTORIES in the Winding-up of Joint-Stock Companies. By ROBERT COLLIER, of the Inner Temple, Esq., Barrister-at-Law. Post 8vo. 9*s*. cloth.

"Mr. Collier's general arrangement appears to have been carefully devised, and is probably as neat as the nature of the subject admits of. It is impossible after a perusal of the book to doubt that the author has honestly studied the subject, and has not contented himself with the practice of piecing together head notes from reports."—*Solicitors' Journal.*

"Mr. Collier has not shrunk from pointing out his views as to the reconcilability of apparently conflicting decisions or as to many points on which the law is still unsettled; without making any quotations for the purpose of illustrating the above remarks, we think we are justified in commending this treatise to the favourable consideration of the profession."—*Law Journal.*

"Mr. Robert Collier's treatise on the subject deserves attention beyond the limits of his profession. The chapter showing the modes in which liability may be incurred is full of instructive warning."—*Saturday Review.*

"The perplexity of the laws relating to personal liability, naturally suggests a collection of precedents and cases which may be considered settled, and of direct application to the generality of cases; and this the author appears to have done with success, as far as we can judge of the merit of the work."—*Standard.*

"This is a valuable legal work, which should be in the hands of all speculators in the formation of new ventures in the shape of joint stock companies and associations. It is important that such persons should know the exact position they assume, in a legal point of view, and this they will be enabled to do by a perusal of this work, written by a barrister of some repute."—*Bullionist.*

"This work he has done very thoroughly, and the scope of the treatise is far wider than the author has laid down in his preface. There is probably no branch of the law of contracts more difficult and intricate than this of contribution, and the cases quoted by Mr. Collier are treated with great discrimination, so that the book enables a man who has not made the subject a matter of special study to advise with comparatively small trouble to himself. This is the advantage of writers devoting themselves to what we may call the byeways of the law—a dangerous track for the weakly, the infirm, or the unaccustomed, but light and easy enough with such a guide as Mr. Collier. Laymen may also learn from the work the exact liability which they incur before entering into contracts, and thus avoid the chance of ruin."—*Irish Law Times.*

"The work is clearly and vigorously written, and Mr. Collier has managed to put a great deal of information into a small space. The book will be found to be a useful addition to the list of treatises on a branch of the law which has grown immensely since 1862."—*Athenæum.*

"Mr. Collier has carried out his intention, and has produced a work of great utility."—*The Law.*

BULLEY & BUND'S NEW BANKRUPTCY MANUAL.

A MANUAL OF THE LAW AND PRACTICE OF BANKRUPTCY as Amended and Consolidated by the Statutes of 1869, with an APPENDIX containing the Statutes, Orders and Forms. By JOHN F. BULLEY, B.A., and J. W. WILLIS BUND, M.A., LL.B., Barristers-at-Law. 12mo. 16*s*. cloth. With a Supplement including the Orders to April, 1870.

*** *The Supplement may be had separately,* 1*s*. *sewed.*

"This is a treatise, not an edition of the acts, and where the law is to a large extent new, this is the best, though the most troublesome, mode of dealing with it. A very complete index makes the work all that the practitioner, be he barrister or solicitor, can require."—*Law Times.*

Magisterial Works by Mr. Oke

(LATE CHIEF CLERK TO THE LORD MAYOR OF LONDON).

Oke's Magisterial Synopsis: a Practical Guide for Magistrates, their Clerks, Solicitors, and Constables; comprising Summary Convictions and Indictable Offences, with their Penalties, Punishments, Procedure, &c.; *alphabetically and tabularly arranged:* with a Copious Index. *Twelfth Edition, much enlarged.* By THOMAS W. SAUNDERS, Esq., Barrister-at-Law, Recorder of Bath. In 2 vols. 8vo. 60*s.* cloth; 70*s.* calf.

"Twelve editions in twenty-eight years say more for the practical utility of this work than any number of favourable reviews. Yet we feel bound to accord to the learned Recorder of Bath the praise of having fully maintained in the present edition the well-earned reputation of this useful book. The many important statutes passed since the eleventh edition appeared, only four years since, and which either impose new duties upon or modify the old law administered by justices of the peace, have been carefully incorporated in the present work. Among these we may notice in the legislation of the last session alone the Acts concerning Cruelty to Animals, Drugging of Animals, Elementary Education, Industrial and Provident Societies, Merchant Shipping, the Poor Law, Salmon Fishing and Wild Fowl Protection. A copious index of over 100 pages offers ever facility of reference which can be desired, in addition to the alphabetical and tabular arrangement of offences with their penalties, punishments, and procedure."—*Law Magazine, February*, 1877.

"All we can do in reviewing a new edition of a work, on the general plan of which the profession has justly conferred so distinguished a mark of approval as is involved in a twelfth edition, is to see whether the statutes and cases which have been passed and decided within the four years which have elapsed since the last edition have been duly incorporated. They appear, on the points on which we have tested the book, to have been noticed by Mr. Saunders with considerable care. The index has been very greatly improved, and has become a valuable feature of the work."—*Solicitors' Journal.*

"The industrious, capable and painstaking Recorder of Bath (Mr. T. W. Saunders) has edited the twelfth edition of Oke's Magisterial Synopsis. The law administered by magistrates, like almost every other branch of our jurisprudence, goes on growing almost every day of the legal year, and a new edition of such a work as this every few years means no small amount of labour on the part of the editor. The array of statutes which have been passed during the last four years requiring the attention of justices is formidable enough, as appears by Mr. Saunders's preface. We are glad to see that Mr. Saunders has bestowed great care in the revision of the index, which is now a feature in the work."—*Law Times.*

"The first edition of this work was published in 1848, and contained 410 pages. The twelfth edition has now been published, and contains 1,579 pages. Both of these facts have their moral. The first proves how great a reward waits upon a genuine success in legal

[*Mr. Oke's Works continued over.*

Mr. Oke's Magisterial Works—*continued.*

literature: the second proves what immense labour is cast upon the author who endeavours to win the reward. We believe the issue of twelve editions of a large law book within the space of twenty-eight years to be without precedent in the history of legal literature, and we are quite sure that the result has in this case not at all exceeded the merit of the work. The new edition now before us has been brought out under the superintendence of Mr. Saunders, the Recorder of Bath, whose name is well known in legal literature. Mr. Saunders has for many years made many of the subjects which fall within the scope of magisterial jurisdiction his special study, and we are not at all surprised that he should have been selected to carry on the work of Mr. Oke. A host of acts have been passed since 1872, and all these have been introduced into the work, and put in their proper places, so that they can be found, as wanted, by justices, justices' clerks and solicitors."—*Law Journal.*

Oke's Magisterial Formulist: being a Complete Collection of Forms and Precedents for practical use in all Cases out of Quarter Sessions, and in Parochial Matters, by Magistrates, their Clerks, Attornies and Constables. By GEORGE C. OKE, Author of "The Magisterial Synopsis," &c. *Fifth Edition,* enlarged and improved. By THOMAS W. SAUNDERS, Esq., Barrister-at-Law, Recorder of Bath. In 1 vol. 8vo. 38*s.* cloth; 43*s.* calf.

"The last edition of this very useful work was published in 1868. Since which time, in addition to numerous amending and consolidating acts bearing upon magistrates' law, other important statutes have come into effect. New forms, applicable to these and other acts, have been prepared with much care by the learned editor of the present edition (Mr. Saunders), while those which had become inapplicable have been eliminated. Besides the table of contents, a table of statutes, connected with the forms, has been added; a clear, unusually copious index leaves nothing to be desired by those who have to administer the branch of the law to which Oke's Magisterial Formulist relates."—*Law Magazine.*

"Mr. Saunders has not been called upon to perform the functions of an annotator merely. He has had to create, just as Mr. Oke created when he wrote his book. This, of course, has necessitated the enlargement and remodelling of the index. No work probably is in more use in the offices of magistrates than 'Oke's Formulist.' That it should be reliable and comprehend recent enactments is of the very first importance. In selecting Mr. Saunders to follow in the steps of Mr. Oke the publishers exercised wise discretion, and we congratulate both author and publishers upon the complete and very excellent manner in which this edition has been prepared and is now presented to the profession."—*Law Times.*

"The duty of editing anew the 'Magisterial Formulist' has fallen upon the Recorder of Bath, whose experience and industry ought to furnish a guarantee that in his hands a work of so much value and celebrity will not lose any of its former attributes. Apart from the statutory forms, there is a daily and hourly need of forms pressing upon clerks to justices, and their time is too valuable to admit of the labour of drawing what is wanted on an

Mr. Oke's Magisterial Works—*continued.*

emergency. There is not a member of this most important and intelligent class of men who has not learned to look upon Oke's 'Formulist' as a trusty friend and safe guide in the moment of need, and who will not welcome an edition which embraces the novel matter required by fresh legislation. When we find that 900 pages are occupied with these forms, and that the index alone consists of 100 pages, we can form some idea of the task which Mr. Saunders has undertaken, the performance of which ought to add to his repute. Mr. Saunders has compiled a new table of statutes connected with the forms, an addition which will certainly be found useful."—*Law Journal.*

"This well-known work stands no longer in need of any introduction or recommendation: it is not so much the convenience as the necessity of every person who has to conduct or advise the conduct of a magistrate's business. To return, however, to the more proper function of the book before us, the question with any new edition of such a work as the present is, whether it has been so kept abreast with legislative changes as to preserve its character of practical utility. Although all will join with the present editor in lamenting that the public can no longer command the services of the accurate and experienced author, yet we see no reason to think that they will suffer through the duty of re-editing this valuable collection of forms having devolved upon Mr. Saunders, who seems to have performed his task with the care and accuracy which he has accustomed us to expect from him. His labour has not been a light one, for, as he points out, recent legislation has not only added to the already wide field of magisterial duties, but has also, by the process of consolidation, as well as by considerable substantive alterations, varied the necessary forms. These changes have been duly followed, and the work, which was last edited in 1868, may now be relied upon as a safe and complete guide in the matter it relates to."—*Solicitors' Journal.*

Oke's Laws as to Licensing Inns, &c. Second Edit. 1874; containing the Licensing Acts, 1872 and 1874, and the other Acts in force as to Ale-houses, Beer-houses, Wine and Refreshment-houses, Shops, &c., where Intoxicating Liquors are sold, and Billiard and Occasional Licences. Systematically arranged, with Explanatory Notes, the authorized Forms of Licences, Tables of Offences, Index, &c. By GEORGE C. OKE, late Chief Clerk to the Lord Mayor of London. Second Edition, by W. C. GLEN, Esq., Barrister-at-Law. Post 8vo. 10*s*. cloth.

"It is superfluous to recommend any work on magisterial law which bears the name of Mr. George C. Oke on the title page. This treatise, which Mr. Oke modestly describes as little, is a comprehensive manual. The law is cited in a manner easy of reference."—*Law Journal.*

"The arrangement in chapters by Mr. Oke seems to us better than the plan pursued by the authors of the rival work; and we think that Mr. Glen has done well to leave in many cases a concise statement of the effect of the legislation repealed by the late act. He also gives a useful list of places beyond the metropolitan district and in the police district."—*Solicitors' Journal.*

Mr. Oke's Magisterial Works—*continued.*

Oke's Handy Book of the Game Laws; containing the whole Law as to Game, Licences and Certificates, Gun Licences, Poaching Prevention, Trespass, Rabbits, Deer, Dogs, Birds and Poisoned Grain, Sea Birds, Wild Birds, and Wild Fowl, and the Rating of Game throughout the United Kingdom. Systematically arranged, with the Acts, Decisions, Notes and Forms, &c. *Third Edition.* By J. W. WILLIS BUND, M.A., LL.B., of Lincoln's Inn, Esq., Barrister-at-Law; Vice-Chairman of the Severn Fishery Board, and Author of "The Law relating to Salmon Fisheries in England and Wales," &c. Post 8vo. 14*s*. cl.

"A book on the Game Laws, brought up to the present time, and including the recent acts with regard to wild fowl, &c., was much needed, and Mr. Willis Bund has most opportunely supplied the want by bringing out a revised and enlarged edition of the very useful handy book of which the late Mr. Oke was the author. The comprehensive nature of the work is shown by the voluminous title page, and the extent to which the book is expanded will be understood when we say that it contains about 150 pages more than the last edition, although the fishery laws, which formed part of the previous volume, have now been separated from the game laws, and are announced for publication apart."—*The Field.*

"The editorship of the present publication has, we are happy to say, fallen into such able hands as those of Mr. Willis Bund. In conclusion, we would observe that the present edition of the above work will be found by legal men or others who require any reliable information on any subject connected with the game laws, of the greatest practical utility, and that landed proprietors, farmers, and sportsmen will find 'Oke's Game Laws' an invaluable addition to their libraries, and an easy means of enlightening themselves on a subject which closely affects them."—*Land and Water.*

"Mr. Willis Bund has edited a third edition of 'Oke's Game Laws.' The changes in the law by statute and the reported cases to the end of 1876 are duly noted. Notwithstanding Mr. Bund's modest estimate of his labours, we think he sustains the reputation of the author."—*Law Times.*

"The task of bringing out a third edition has fallen upon Mr. Bund. Several important statutes bearing upon the subject have been passed since 1863, and many important decisions given by the Courts. With these the author has dealt in a careful and complete manner, and on the whole he seems to have succeeded in maintaining the just reputation of the work."—*Law Journal.*

"The present edition, which is really worthy of the reputation of the preceding ones, collects all the important decisions to the end of 1876, and includes a reading of all the recent statutes. All this matter is comprised in some 500 pages, and offered at a price that only the general demand for Mr. Oke's works could render remunerative. Possessed of the many valuable qualifications we have indicated, the third edition of 'Oke's Game

Mr. Oke's Magisterial Works—*continued.*

Laws' may well be expected to achieve a success no less than was attained by its predecessors. No more its author could desire."—*Irish Law Times.*

"The cases and statutes are brought down to a recent date, and the convenient tabular list of penalties has been supplemented by a table of penalties for offences as to sea birds, wild birds, and wild fowl."—*Solicitors' Journal.*

"A new and revised edition of 'Oke's Handy Book of the Game Laws' makes its appearance in seasonable time. The lamented author having died since the last appearance of the work, this new edition, which contains all the most recent statutes, and notices of cases of importance bearing on the subject, has been prepared under the editorship of Mr. Willis Bund."—*Daily News.*

"Mr. Bund's digest of the new laws passed since the death of Mr. Oke is admirable. The editor in the present instance deserves unqualified praise, for, by way of assisting the reader, there is the contents table, showing the particular matters dealt with under each separate chapter; an alphabetical list of cases cited, with the page in which they may be found; a table of statutes referred to, with their pages; and a most comprehensive index."—*Worcester Herald.*

"Under the competent care of Mr. Bund, Messrs. Butterworth have issued a third edition of Oke's excellent handy-book upon the Game Laws. Since the last edition was published such new measures as the Gun Licence Act, the Wild Birds Preservation Act, the Sea Birds Preservation Act, and others in the same direction, have been passed. Of these full cognisance is taken in the new issue. Signally comprehensive and exact is the information supplied, and the volume is an indispensable companion not only to country gentlemen and magistrates, but to all dealers in game and every person possessing a gun."—*Sunday Times.*

"This is a new and revised edition of a most useful handy book, the laws affecting the subject matter being brought down to the present time. The work has been also materially enlarged, and special chapters written on Scotch and Irish Game Laws—Property in Game and other Wild Animals—Actions of Trespass at Common Law—The Poaching Prevention Act, and other kindred subjects, have been added."—*Bell's Messenger.*

Oke's Law of Turnpike Roads; comprising the whole of the General Acts now in force, including those of 1861; the Acts as to Union of Trusts, for facilitating Arrangements with their Creditors; as to the interference by Railways with Roads, their Non-repair, and enforcing Contributions from Parishes, &c., practically arranged. With Cases, copious Notes, all the necessary Forms, and an elaborate Index, &c. By GEORGE C. OKE. *Second Edition.* 12mo. 18*s*. cloth.

THE LAW EXAMINATION JOURNAL.

EDITED BY HERBERT NEWMAN MOZLEY, M.A.,
Fellow of King's College, Cambridge; and of Lincoln's Inn, Esq., Barrister-at-Law.

Price 1s. each Number, by post 1s. 1d. Nos. 34 & 35 (double number), price 2s., by post 2s. 2d.
*** *All back numbers, commencing with No. I., may be had.*

No. XXXVI.—Trinity, 1878.
I. Statutes of 1878 (Chapters I. to XIX. inclusive). II. Statutes of Past Sessions, including (1) The Act for the Amendment of the Law of Real Property, and (2) The Satisfied Terms Act. III. Reviews of Books. IV. Final Examination, June, 1878: Questions and Answers. V. Intermediate Examination, June, 1878: Questions and Answers. VI. Correspondence and Notices.

Nos. XXXIV. and XXXV.—Hilary and Easter, 1878.
I. Statutes of 1877 (Second Notice—conclusion). II. Regulations for Examinations made under the Solicitors Act, 1877. III. Digest of Cases. IV. Intermediate Examination, November, 1877: Questions and Answers. V. Final Examination, January, 1878: Questions and Answers. VI. Intermediate Examination, January, 1878: Questions and Answers. VII. Final Examination, April, 1878: Questions and Answers. VIII. Intermediate Examination, April, 1878: Questions and Answers. IX. Correspondence, &c.

No. XXXIII.—Michaelmas, 1877.
I. Statutes of 1877 (First Notice). II. Digest of Cases. III. Intermediate Examination, June, 1877: Questions and Answers. IV. Final Examination, November, 1877: Questions and Answers. V. Notices of Intermediate Examinations for 1878. VI. Correspondence and Notices.

No. XXXII.—Trinity, 1877.
I. Satisfied Terms. II. Rules of the Supreme Court, May, 1877. III. Digest of Cases. IV. Intermediate Examination, April, 1877: Questions and Answers. V. Final Examination, June, 1877: Questions and Answers. VI. Reviews of Books. VII. Correspondence and Notices.

No. XXXI.—Easter, 1877.
I. The Statutes of 1876 (Third Notice). II. Digest of Cases. III. Intermediate Examination, January, 1877: Questions and Answers. IV. Final Examination, April, 1877: Questions and Answers. V. Review: Roberts's Principles of Equity. VI. Correspondence and Notices.

No. XXX.—Hilary, 1877.
I. Statutes of 1876 (Second Notice). II. Rules of the Supreme Court, Dec. 1876. III. Digest of Cases. IV. Intermediate Examination, Nov. 1876: Questions and Answers. V. Final Examination, Jan. 1877: Questions and Answers. VI. Reviews. VII. Correspondence and Notices.

No. XXIX.—Michaelmas, 1876.
I. Statutes of 1876 (First Notice). II. Rules of the Supreme Court, June, 1876. III. Intermediate Examination, June, 1876: Questions and Answers. IV. Final Examination, November, 1876: Questions and Answers. V. Notices of the Intermediate Examinations for 1877. VI. Correspondence and Notices.

No. XXVIII.—Trinity, 1876.
I. The Rules of February, 1876. II. The Statutes of 1875, concluded. III. Digest of Cases. IV. Intermediate Examination, April, 1876: Questions and Answers. V. Final Examination, June, 1876: Questions and Answers. VI. Reviews. VII. Correspondence and Notices.

THE LAW EXAMINATION JOURNAL—continued.

No. XXVII.—Easter, 1876.

I. Notices for the June and November Examinations, 1876. II. Further Extracts from the Rules of November 2, 1875. III. Statutes of 1875 (Third Notice). IV. Digest of Cases. V. Intermediate Examination, January, 1876: Questions and Answers. VI. Final Examination, April, 1876: Questions and Answers. VII. The New Law Dictionary. VIII. Reviews of Books. IX. Correspondence and Notices.

No. XXVI.—Hilary, 1876.

I. The New Rules relating to Examinations. II. The Statutes of 1875 (Second Notice). III. Digest of Cases. IV. Intermediate Examination, Michaelmas Sittings, 1875: Questions and Answers. V. Final Examination, Hilary Sittings, 1876: Questions and Answers. VI. Reviews. VII. Correspondence and Notices.

No. XXV.—Michaelmas, 1875.

I. Statute of Fraudulent Conveyances, 13 Eliz. c. 5. II. Statutes of 1875 (First Notice). III. Digest of Cases. IV. Intermediate Examination, Trinity Term, 1875: Questions and Answers. V. Final Examination, Michaelmas Term, 1875: Questions and Answers. VI. Reviews of Books. VII. Correspondence and Notices.

No. XXIV.—Trinity, 1875.

I. The Statute of Uses, continued. II. Digest of Cases. III. Intermediate Examination, Easter Term, 1875: Questions and Answers. IV. Final Examination, Trinity Term, 1875: Questions and Answers. V. A New Law Dictionary. VI. Correspondence and Notices.

No. XXIII.—Easter, 1875.

I. The Statute of Uses. II. The Statutes of 1874 (Third Notice). III. Digest of Cases. IV. Intermediate Examination, Hilary Term, 1875: Questions and Answers. V. Final Examination, Easter Term, 1875; Questions and Answers. VI. Correspondence and Notices.

No. XXII.—Hilary, 1875.

I. The Statute of Frauds in relation to Contracts of Sale: Sale *v.* Lambert, and Potter *v.* Duffield. II. The Statutes of 1874 (Second Notice). III. Digest of Cases. IV. Intermediate Examination, Michaelmas Term, 1874: Questions and Answers. V. Final Examination, Hilary Term, 1875: Questions and Answers. VI. Notice of Intermediate Examinations for 1875. VII. Correspondence, &c.

No. XXI.—Michaelmas, 1874.

I. The Statutes of 1874 (First Notice). II. Digest of Cases. III. Intermediate Examination, Trinity Term, 1874: Questions and Answers. IV. Final Examination, Michaelmas Term, 1874: Questions and Answers. V. Reviews. VI. Correspondence and Notices.

No. XX.—Trinity, 1874.

I. Legislative Prospects of the Session. II. Digest of Cases. III. Intermediate Examination, Easter Term, 1874: Questions and Answers. IV. Final Examination, Trinity Term, 1874: Questions and Answers. V. Reviews. VI. Correspondence and Notices.

*** *Copies of Vol. I. of the Law Examination Journal, containing Nos.* 1 *to* 14, *with full Indexes and Tables of Cases Cited, may now be had, price* 16*s. bound in cloth.*

Vol. II. of the same is also now ready, containing Nos. 15 *to* 28, *with Index, price in cloth,* 16*s.*

The Index to Vol. II. may be had separately to complete copies for binding, price 6*d. sewed.*

THE BAR EXAMINATION JOURNAL.

THE BAR EXAMINATION JOURNAL, containing the Examination Papers on all the subjects, with Answers, set at the General Examination for Call to the Bar. Edited by A. D. TYSSEN, B.C.L., M.A., Sir R. K. WILSON, Bart., M.A., and W. D. EDWARDS, LL.B., Barristers-at-Law. 3*s.* each, by post 3*s.* 1*d.* Nos. 3, 6, 7, 9, 10, 11, 12, 13, 14, 15 and 16, Hil. 1872 to Hil. 1878, both inclusive, may now be had.

*** *No.* 13 *is a double number, price* 6*s.*, *by post* 6*s.* 2*d.* *Nos.* 1, 2, 4, 5 *and* 8 *are out of print.*

THE PRELIMINARY EXAMINATION JOURNAL, And Students' Literary Magazine.

Edited by JAMES ERLE BENHAM, formerly of King's College, London; Author of "The Student's Examination Guide," &c.

Now Complete in Eighteen Numbers, containing all the Questions, with Answers, from 1871 to 1876, and to be had in 1 Vol. 8vo., price 18s. cloth.

Nos. I. to XVIII. may still be had, price 1*s.* each, by post 1*s.* 1*d.*

BALL'S POPULAR CONVEYANCER.

THE POPULAR CONVEYANCER; being a Comprehensive, Theoretical and Practical Exposition of Conveyancing, with Concise Precedents. By JAMES BALL. 8vo. 10*s.* 6*d.* cloth.

CONTENTS:—Chap. I. Introduction.—II. Terms employed in Conveyances.—III. Agreements or Contracts for Sale or Purchase.—IV. General Contracts.—V. Conveyances on Sales.—VI. Leases.—VII. Mortgages.—VIII. Partnerships.—IX. Settlements.—X. Wills.—XI. Miscellaneous Deeds.—XII. Abstracts of Title.—XIII. Memorials.—XIV. Notices.—XV. Recitals.—XVI. Requisitions on Title.—XVII. On conducting and completing Conveyancing Matters. Appendix A. Charter of Feoffment.—B. 23 & 24 Vict. cap. 145 (with Notes).—C. Affidavits and Declarations.—D. Public Companies: Instruments required upon Incorporation.—Table of Cases Cited.—Table of Precedents.—General Index.

"The work shows that Mr. Ball has a very clear conception of conveyancing; his notes are well written and compendious, and the precedents have been selected with great care. Such a book must commend itself to students and practitioners."—*Law Times.*

"Mr. Ball's main object is to place in the hands of clerks and students a guide to the simpler conveyancing matters transacted in a solicitor's office. We think the book will be useful for this purpose, and the diligence with which the author has annotated his precedents will certainly save the solicitor or his conveyancing clerk, the trouble of imparting a good deal of elementary information to the articled clerks."—*Solicitors' Journal.*

THOM'S COUNTY & BOROUGH MAGISTRATES LIST.

Just published in 1 *vol., demy* 8*vo.*, 9*s. cloth.*

THE COUNTY AND BOROUGH MAGISTRATES LIST and OFFICIAL and PARLIAMENTARY REGISTER for 1878, comprising all Justices of the Peace and Deputy-Lieutenants for each separate County and Borough in England and Wales, with their Professional or Business Avocations, together with such Appointments and Offices as they hold in any County or Borough, accompanied by their Addresses. Compiled and Edited by ADAM BISSET THOM, Compiler and late Editor of "The Upper Ten Thousand."

Just published, demy 8vo., price 8s., to be continued Annually,

THE SECOND ANNUAL ISSUE OF

THE INNS OF COURT KALENDAR FOR 1878.

Dedicated by permission to the Lord High Chancellor of Great Britain.

By CHARLES SHAW, Under-Treasurer of the Middle Temple.

Containing a Record of the Members of the English Bar, their Inns of Court, Dates of Admission and Call, together with their Academical Degrees, Appointments, Circuits, &c.; Students, their Inns of Court and Dates of Admission, Fees, Modes of Admission, Keeping Terms, Preliminary Examination, Lectures, General Examination, Consolidated Regulations of the Four Inns of Court, &c.; Honours, Studentships and Exhibitions; Lists of the Judges and Officers of the Supreme Court of Judicature, &c. &c.

CUTLER'S CIVIL SERVICE OF INDIA.

ON REPORTING CASES for their PERIODICAL EXAMINATIONS by SELECTED CANDIDATES for the CIVIL SERVICE of INDIA. Being a Lecture delivered on Wednesday, June 12, 1867, at King's College, London. By JOHN CUTLER, B.A., of Lincoln's Inn, Barrister-at-Law, Professor of English Law and Jurisprudence, and Professor of Indian Jurisprudence at King's College, London. 8vo. 1*s.* sewed.

BROWNING'S DIVORCE AND MATRIMONIAL PRACTICE.

THE PRACTICE and PROCEDURE of the COURT for DIVORCE AND MATRIMONIAL CAUSES, including the Acts, Rules, Orders, Copious Notes of Cases and Forms of Practical Proceedings, with Tables of Costs. By W. ERNST BROWNING, Esq., of the Inner Temple, Barrister-at-Law. Post 8vo. 8*s.* cloth.

FRY'S SPECIFIC PERFORMANCE OF CONTRACTS.

A TREATISE on the SPECIFIC PERFORMANCE of CONTRACTS, including those of Public Companies. By EDWARD FRY, B.A., Q.C., now the Hon. Sir EDWARD FRY, one of the Judges of Her Majesty's Supreme Court of Judicature. 8vo. 16*s.* cloth.

PHILLIPS'S LAW OF LUNACY.

THE LAW CONCERNING LUNATICS, IDIOTS, and PERSONS OF UNSOUND MIND. By CHARLES P. PHILLIPS, M.A., of Lincoln's Inn, Esq., Barrister-at-Law, and Commissioner in Lunacy. Post 8vo. 18*s.* cloth.

"Mr. Phillips has, in his very complete, elaborate and useful volume, presented us with an excellent view of the present law, as well as the practice relating to lunacy."—*Law Magazine and Review.*

HOLLAND ON THE FORM OF THE LAW.

ESSAYS upon the FORM of the LAW. By THOMAS ERSKINE HOLLAND, M.A., Fellow of Exeter College, and Chichele Professor of International Law in the University of Oxford, and of Lincoln's Inn, Esq., Barrister-at-Law. 8vo. 7*s*. 6*d*. cloth.

"A work of great ability." *Athenæum.*

"Entitled to very high commendation."—*Law Times.*

"The essays of an author so well qualified to write upon the subject."—*Law Journal.*

"We can confidently recommend these essays to our readers."—*Law Magazine.*

"A work in which the whole matter is easily intelligible to the lay as well as the professional public."—*Saturday Review.*

"Mr. Holland's extremely valuable and ingenious essays."—*Spectator.*

WRIGHT ON THE LAW OF CONSPIRACY.

THE LAW OF CRIMINAL CONSPIRACIES AND AGREEMENTS. By R. S. WRIGHT, of the Inner Temple, Barrister-at-Law, Fellow of Oriel Coll., Oxford. 8vo. 4*s*. cloth.

"It is with great pleasure that we notice this short but very able and thorough work. It shows not merely unsparing and well directed research, but a power of discrimination and analysis of which it is rarely our good fortune to meet with, and its matter is conveyed in language equally remote from the dry and withered style of the ordinary text-book, and from the oracular diction in which too many of the modern school of jurisprudence enshrine their fine ideas."—*Solicitors' Journal.*

"Looking at this work from a purely legal point of view, we have no hesitation in according it very high praise."—*Spectator.*

CHITTY, Jun., PRECEDENTS IN PLEADING.—Third Edition.

CHITTY, JUN., PRECEDENTS in PLEADING; with copious Notes on Practice, Pleading and Evidence, by the late JOSEPH CHITTY, Jun., Esq. Third Edition. By the late TOMPSON CHITTY, Esq., and by LEOFRIC TEMPLE, R. G. WILLIAMS, and CHARLES JEFFERY, Esqrs., Barristers-at-Law. Complete in 1 vol. royal 8vo. 38*s*. cloth.

LOVESY'S LAW OF MASTERS AND WORKMEN.

The LAW of ARBITRATION between MASTERS and WORKMEN, as founded upon the Councils of Conciliation Act of 1867 (30 & 31 Vict. c. 105), the Master and Workmen Act (5 Geo. 4, c. 96), and other Acts, with an Introduction and Notes. By C. W. LOVESY, Esq., of the Middle Temple, Barrister-at-Law. 12mo. 4*s*. cloth.

The Doctrine of Continuous Voyages as applied to CONTRABAND of WAR and BLOCKADE, contrasted with the DECLARATION of PARIS of 1856. By SIR TRAVERS TWISS, Q.C., D.C.L., &c., &c., President of the Bremen Conference, 1876. Read before the Association for the Reform and Codification of the Law of Nations at the Antwerp Conference, 1877. 8vo. 2*s*. 6*d*. sewed.

Mr. Justice Lush's Common Law Practice. By Dixon. Third Edition. LUSH'S PRACTICE of the SUPERIOR COURTS of COMMON LAW at WESTMINSTER, in Actions and Proceedings over which they have a common Jurisdiction; with Introductory Treatises respecting Parties to Actions; Attornies and Town Agents, their Qualifications, Rights, Duties, Privileges and Disabilities; the Mode of Suing, whether in Person or by Attorney, in Formâ Pauperis, &c. &c. &c.; and an Appendix, containing the authorized Tables of Costs and Fees, Forms of Proceedings and Writs of Execution. Third Edition. By JOSEPH DIXON, of Lincoln's Inn, Esq., Barrister-at-Law. 2 vols. 8vo. 46*s*. cloth.

Supreme Appellate Jurisdiction. A Speech delivered in the House of Lords on the 11th June, 1874. By the Right Hon. Lord O'HAGAN. 8vo. 1*s*. sewed.

The Law and Facts of the Alabama Case with Reference to the Geneva Arbitration. By JAMES O'DOWD, Esq., Barrister-at-Law. 8vo. 2*s*. sewed.

A Letter to the Right Hon. the Lord High Chancellor concerning Digests and Codes. By WILLIAM RICHARD FISHER, of Lincoln's Inn, Esq., Barrister-at-Law. Royal 8vo. 1*s*. sewed.

Gray's Treatise on the Law of Costs in Actions and other PROCEEDINGS in the Courts of Common Law at Westminster. By JOHN GRAY, Esq., of the Middle Temple, Barrister-at-Law. 8vo. 21*s*. cloth.

Rules and Regulations to be observed in all Causes, SUITS and PROCEEDINGS instituted in the Consistory Court of London from and after the 26th June, 1877. By Order of the Judge. Royal 8vo. 1*s*. sewed.

Pulling's Practical Compendium of the Law and Usage of MERCANTILE ACCOUNTS; describing the various Rules of Law affecting them, the ordinary mode in which they are entered in Account Books, and the various Forms of Proceeding, and Rules of Pleading, and Evidence for their Investigation at Common Law, in Equity, Bankruptcy and Insolvency, or by Arbitration. With a SUPPLEMENT, containing the Law of Joint Stock Companies' Accounts, under the Winding-up Acts of 1848 and 1849. By ALEXANDER PULLING, Esq., of the Inner Temple, Barrister-at-Law. 12mo. 9*s*. boards.

Foreshore Rights. Report of Case of Williams v. Nicholson for removing Shingle from the Foreshore at Withernsea. Heard 31st May, 1870, at Hull. 8vo. 1*s*. sewed.

Hamel's International Law.—International Law in connexion with Municipal Statutes relating to the Commerce, Rights and Liabilities of the Subjects of Neutral States pending Foreign War; considered with reference to the Case of the "Alexandra," seized under the provisions of the Foreign Enlistment Act. By FELIX HARGRAVE HAMEL, of the Inner Temple, Barrister-at-Law. Post 8vo. 3*s*. sewed.

Keyser on the Law relating to Transactions on the STOCK EXCHANGE. By HENRY KEYSER, Esq., of the Middle Temple, Barrister-at-Law. 12mo. 8*s*. cloth.

The Inns of Court and Legal Education pending Legislation Reviewed, with Suggestions for the proper Foundation of a Law University. A Paper read at the Provincial Meeting of the Incorporated Law Society of the United Kingdom, held at Liverpool, 14th October, 1875. By C. T. SAUNDERS, a Member of the Council. 8vo. 1*s*. sewed.

A Memoir of Lord Lyndhurst. By William Sidney GIBSON, Esq., M.A., F.S.A., Barrister-at-Law, of Lincoln's Inn. Second Edition, enlarged. 8vo. 2*s*. 6*d*. cloth.

A Memoir of Mr. Justice Talfourd. By a Member of the Oxford Circuit. Reprinted from the Law Magazine. 8vo. 1*s*. sewed.

Remarks on Law Reform. By George W. M. Dale, of Lincoln's Inn, Esq. 8vo. 1*s*. 6*d*. sewed.

Blaney's Practical Treatise on Life Assurance. Second Edition. By FREDERIC BLAYNEY, Esq. 12mo. 7*s*. boards.

The Laws of Barbados. (By Authority.) Royal 8vo. 21*s*. cl.

Pearce's History of the Inns of Court and Chancery; with Notices of their Ancient Discipline, Rules, Orders and Customs, Readings, Moots, Masques, Revels and Entertainments, including an account of the Eminent Men of the Four Learned and Honourable Societies—Lincoln's Inn, the Inner Temple, the Middle Temple, and Gray's Inn, &c. By ROBERT R. PEARCE, Esq., Barrister-at-Law. 8vo. 8*s*. cloth.

Baker's Practical Compendium of the Recent Statutes, CASES, and DECISIONS affecting the OFFICE of CORONER, with Precedents of Inquisitions, and Practical Forms. By WILLIAM BAKER, Esq., one of the Coroners for Middlesex. 12mo. 7*s*. cloth.

A Practical Treatise on the Law of Advowsons. By J. MIREHOUSE, Esq., Barrister-at-Law. 8vo. 14*s*. boards.

Field's Law relating to Curates. The Law relating to PROTESTANT CURATES and the RESIDENCE of INCUMBENTS or their BENEFICES in ENGLAND and IRELAND. By C. D. FIELD, M.A., LL.D., of H. M.'s Bengal Civil Service; Author of the Law of Evidence in India, &c. Post 8vo. 6*s*. cloth.

Williams' Introduction to the Principles and Practice of Pleading in the Superior Courts of Law, embracing an Outline of the whole Proceedings in an Action at Law, on Motion and at Judges' Chambers; together with the Rules of Pleading and Practice, and Forms of all the principal Proceedings. By WATKIN WILLIAMS, M.P., of the Inner Temple, Esq., Barrister-at-Law. 8vo. 12*s*. cloth.

The Lord's Table: its true Rubrical Position. The Purchas Judgment not reliable. The Power of the Laity and Churchwardens to prevent Romanizing. Suggestions to the Laity and Parishes for the due ordering of the Table at Communion Time. The Rubrical Position of the Celebrant. By H. F. NAPPER, Solicitor. 8vo. 1*s*. sewed.

Greening's Forms of Declarations, Pleadings and other PROCEEDINGS in the Superior Courts of Common Law, with the Common Law Procedure Act, and other Statutes; Table of Officers' Fees; and the New Rules of Practice and Pleading, with Notes. By HENRY GREENING, Esq., Special Pleader. Second Edition. 12mo. 10*s*. 6*d*. boards.

Browne's Practical Treatise on Actions at Law, embracing the Subjects of Notice of Action; Limitation of Actions; necessary Parties to and proper Forms of Actions, the Consequence of Mistake therein; and the Law of Costs with reference to Damages. By ROWLAND JAY BROWNE, Esq., of Lincoln's Inn, Special Pleader. 8vo. 16*s*. boards.

Deane's Law of Blockade, as contained in the Judgments of Dr. Lushington and the Cases on Blockade decided during 1854. By J. P. DEANE, D.C.L., Advocate in Doctors' Commons. 8vo. 10*s*. cl.

Linklater's Digest of and Index to the New Bankruptcy ACT, and the accompanying Acts of 1869. By JOHN LINKLATER, Solicitor. Second Edition. Imperial 8vo. 3*s*. 6*d*. sewed.

Pothier's Treatise on the Contract of Partnership. Translated from the French, with Notes, by O. D. TUDOR, Esq. Barrister-at-Law. 8vo. 5*s*. cloth.

Norman's Treatise on the Law and Practice relating to LETTERS PATENT for INVENTIONS. By JOHN PAXTON NORMAN, M.A., of the Inner Temple, Barrister-at-Law. Post 8vo. 7*s*. 6*d*. cloth.

Francillon's Law Lectures. Second Series. Lectures, ELEMENTARY and FAMILIAR, on ENGLISH LAW. By JAMES FRANCILLON, Esq., County Court Judge. First and Second Series. 8vo. 8*s*. each, cloth.

Gurney's System of Short Hand, as used by both Houses of Parliament. Seventeenth Edition, revised and improved. 12mo. 3*s*. 6*d*. cloth.

"Gurney's is, we believe, admitted to be the best of the many systems."—*Law Times*.

Gaches' Town Councillors and Burgesses Manual. **The** TOWN COUNCILLORS AND BURGESSES MANUAL: a popular Digest of Municipal and Sanitary Law, with information as to Charters of Incorporation, and a useful Collection of Forms, especially adapted for newly incorporated Boroughs. By LOUIS GACHES, LL.M., B.A., of the Inner Temple, Esq., Barrister-at-Law. Post 8vo. 7*s*. cloth.

Hunter's Suit in Equity: An Elementary View of the Proceedings in a Suit in Equity. With an Appendix of Forms. By S. J. HUNTER, B.A., of Lincoln's Inn, Barrister-at-Law. Sixth Edition, by G. W. LAWRANCE, M.A., Barrister-at-Law. Post 8vo. 12*s*. cloth.

Kerr's Action at Law: being an Outline of the Jurisdiction of the Superior Courts of Common Law, with an Elementary View of the Proceedings in Actions therein. By ROBERT MALCOLM KERR, LL.D., Barrister-at-Law, now Judge of the Sheriff's Court of the City of London. The Third Edition. 12mo. 9*s*. cloth.

Parkinson's Handy-Book for the Common Law Judges' CHAMBERS. By GEO. H. PARKINSON, Chamber Clerk to the Hon. Mr. Justice Byles. 12mo. 7*s*. cloth.

A Treatise on the Law of Sheriff, with Practical Forms and Precedents. By RICHARD CLARKE SEWELL, Esq., D.C.L., Barrister-at-Law, Fellow of Magdalen College, Oxford. 8vo. 1*l*. 1*s*.

Drainage of Land: How to procure Outfalls by New Drains, or the Improvement of Existing Drains, in the Lands of an Adjoining Owner, under the powers contained in Part III. of the Act 24 & 25 Vict. c. 133, 1861; with Explanations of the Provisions, and Suggestions for the Guidance of Landowners, Occupiers, Land Agents and Surveyors. By J. WM. WILSON, Solicitor.

Fearne's Chart, Historical and Legigraphical, of Landed Property in England, from the time of the Saxons to the present Æra, displaying at one view the Tenures, Modes of Descent and Power of Alienation of Lands in England at all times during that Period. On a sheet, coloured, 6*s*.; on a roller, 8*s*.

Speech of Sir R. Palmer, Q.C., M.P., at the Annual Meeting of the Legal Education Association, in the Middle Temple Hall, 1871, with a Report of the Proceedings. 8vo. 1*s*. sewed.

Law Students. Full Report of the Proceedings of the First General Congress of Law Students' Societies. Held at Birmingham, 21st and 22nd May, 1872. 8vo. 2*s*. sewed.

Legal Education: By W. A. Jevons. A Paper read at the Social Science Congress at Leeds, 1871. 8vo. 6*d*. sewed.

The Ancient Land Settlement of England. A Lecture delivered at University College, London, October 17th, 1871. By J. W. WILLIS BUND, M.A., Professor of Constitutional Law and History. 8vo. 1*s*. sewed.

Ecclesiastical Law.

The Case of the Rev. G. C. Gorham against the Bishop of Exeter, as heard and determined by the Judicial Committee of the Privy Council on appeal from the Arches Court of Canterbury. By EDWARD F. MOORE, M.A., Barrister-at-Law, Author of Moore's Privy Council Reports. Royal 8vo. 8*s.* cloth.

Coote's Practice of the Ecclesiastical Courts, with Forms and Tables of Costs. By HENRY CHARLES COOTE, Proctor in Doctors' Commons, &c. One thick vol. 8vo. 28*s.* boards.

Burder *v.* Heath. Judgment delivered on November 2, 1861, by the Right Honorable STEPHEN LUSHINGTON, D.C.L., Dean of the Arches. Folio, 1*s.* sewed.

The Law relating to Ritualism in the United Church of England and Ireland. By F. H. HAMEL, Esq., Barrister-at-Law. 12mo. 1*s.* sewed.

Archdeacon Hale's Essay on the Union between Church and STATE, and the Establishment by Law of the Protestant Reformed Religion in England, Ireland and Scotland. By W. H. HALE, M.A., Archdeacon of London. 8vo. 1*s.* sewed.

Judgment of the Privy Council in the Case of Hebbert *v.* Purchas. Edited by EDWARD Bullock, of the Inner Temple, Barrister-at-Law. Royal 8vo. 2*s.* 6*d.*

Judgment delivered by Right Hon. Lord Cairns on behalf of the Judicial Committee of the Privy Council in the Case of Martin *v.* Mackonochie. Edited by W. ERNST BROWNING, Esq., Barrister-at-Law. Royal 8vo. 1*s.* 6*d.* sewed.

Judgment of the Right Hon. Sir Robert J. Phillimore, Official Principal of the Court of Arches, with Cases of Martin *v.* Mackonochie and Flamank *v.* Simpson. Edited by WALTER G. F. PHILLIMORE, B.A., of the Middle Temple, &c. Second Edition, royal 8vo. 2*s.* 6*d.* sewed.

The Judgment of the Dean of the Arches, also the Judgment of the PRIVY COUNCIL, in Liddell (clerk) and Horne and others against Westerton, and Liddell (clerk) and Park and Evans against Beal. Edited by A. F. BAYFORD, LL.D. Royal 8vo. 3*s.* 6*d.* sewed.

The Case of Long *v.* Bishop of Cape Town, embracing the opinions of the Judges of Colonial Court hitherto unpublished, together with the decision of the Privy Council, and Preliminary Observations by the Editor. Royal 8vo. 6*s.* sewed.

The Law of the Building of Churches, Parsonages and Schools, and of the Division of Parishes and Places—continued to 1874. By CHARLES FRANCIS TROWER, M.A., Barrister-at-Law. Post 8vo. 9*s.* cloth.

The History and Law of Church Seats or Pews. By A. HEALES, F.S.A., Proctor in Doctors' Commons. 2 vols. 8vo. 16*s.* cl.

PREPARING FOR PUBLICATION.

Stephen's New Commentaries. Eighth Edition. In 4 vols. 8vo.

Denison & Scott's House of Lords Appeal Practice. In 8vo.

May's Parliamentary Practice. Eighth Edition. In 8vo.

Tudor's Leading Cases on Real Property. Third Edition. In royal 8vo.

Glen's Law of Highways. The Third Edition. In 8vo.

Glen's Poor Law Board Orders. Seventh Edition. In 8vo.

Oke's Fishery Laws. Second Edition. By J. W. Willis Bund, Esq., Barrister-at-Law. In 12mo.

A Collection of Mortgage Precedents and Decrees; intended as a Companion Work to the General Law of Mortgage. By W. R. Fisher, Esq., of Lincoln's Inn, Barrister-at-Law. In 1 vol. royal 8vo.

The Inns of Court Kalendar. By Charles Shaw, Esq., Under-Treasurer of the Middle Temple. Demy 8vo. (Continued annually.) See page 57.

Imprinted at London,
nvmber Seuen in Flete strete within Temple barre,
whylom the signe of the Hande and starre,
and the Hovse where liued Richard Tottel,
printer by Special patentes of the bokes of the Common lawe
in the seueral reigns of
Kng Edw. VI. and of the qvenes Marye and Elizabeth.

1553—1878.

LAW WORKS FOR STUDENTS.

In 8vo., 3s., by post 3s. 1d. Nos. 3, 6, 7 and 9 to 16, both inclusive, may still be had.

The Bar Examination Journal. Edited by A. D. Tyssen and W. D. EDWARDS, Esqrs., Barristers-at-Law.

CONTENTS OF EACH NUMBER.—Lists of Subjects and the Papers in both the General Examination for all Students, and also in Indian Law for Indian Students, *with the Answers;* Notices as to the Examinations, &c.

In 8vo., 1s., by post, 1s. 1d. Nos. 1 to 36 may still be had.

The Law Examination Journal and Law Student's Magazine. Edited by H. N. MOZLEY, Esq., Barrister-at-Law.

CONTENTS OF EACH NUMBER.—Leading Articles by the Editor; Reviews of Books; Summary of new Decisions in Banco and at Nisi Prius; Analysis of the more important practical Statutes of the Session; Intermediate Examination Questions and Answers; Final Examination Questions and Answers; Notes on the Examinations; Correspondence.

The Preliminary Examination Journal and Students' Literary Magazine. Edited by JAMES ERLE BENHAM, formerly of King's College, London. Now complete, in 18 numbers, and giving all the Questions and Answers from February, 1871, to May, 1875, both inclusive, bound in cloth, price 18*s*. The numbers may still be had separately, price 1*s*. each, by post 1*s*. 1*d*.

Shaw's Inns of Court Kalendar for 1878. 8vo. 8s. cloth.

Mozley and Whiteley's Concise Law Dictionary. 8vo. 20*s*. cloth.

"Law students desirous of cramming will find it acceptable."—*Law Times.*

Mr. Serjeant Stephen's Commentaries on the Laws of England. Eighth Edition. By JAMES STEPHEN, Esq., LL.D., Judge of County Courts, &c. 4 vols. 8vo. cloth. [*In the Press.*

Goldsmith's Doctrine and Practice of Equity. Sixth Edition. 8vo. 18*s*. cloth.

"A well-known students' book; the best, because the most complete, yet simplified, instructor ever provided for him."—*Law Times.*

Tudor's Selection of Leading Cases on Real Property, Conveyancing, Wills and Deeds. 3rd Edit. Roy. 8vo. [*In the Press.*

Kelly's Conveyancing Draftsman. Post 8vo. 6s. cloth.

"A very useful little book for conveyancing practitioners, *i. e.* for solicitors and students."—*Law Magazine.*

Underhill's Law of Torts or Wrongs. Second Edition. Post 8vo. 8*s*. cloth.

"He has set forth the elements of the law with clearness and accuracy."—*Law Times.*

Fulton's Manual of Constitutional History. Post 8vo. 7*s*. 6*d*. cloth.

"We may fairly say the book is well done."—*The Law.*

Chute's Relation of Equity to Common Law. Post 8vo. 9*s*. cloth.

Trower's Manual of the Prevalence of Equity under Section 25 of the Judicature Act, 1873, amended by the Judicature Act, 1875. By CHARLES FRANCIS TROWER, Esq., M.A., Barrister at Law. In 8vo. 5*s*. cloth.

LAW WORKS FOR STUDENTS—*continued.*

Roberts' Principles of the Court of Equity: a First Book on Equity Jurisprudence. Third Edition. 8vo. 18*s*. cloth.

"To the student class of our readers we cordially recommend it."—*Law Journal.*

Ball's Popular Conveyancer; with Forms. 8vo. 10s. 6d. cloth.

Drewry's Forms of Claims and Defences in the Chan-cery Division of the High Court of Justice. Post 8vo. 9*s*. cloth.

"On the whole we can thoroughly recommend it to our readers."—*Law Examination Journal.*

Bedford's Intermediate Examination Guide in Common Law, Conveyancing and Equity. 8vo. 14*s*. 6*d*. cloth.

Bedford's Final Examination Guide to the Practice of the Supreme Court of Judicature. Questions and Answers. 8vo. 7*s*. 6*d*. cloth.

Bedford's Final Guide to the Law of Probate and Divorce. Questions and Answers. 8vo. 4*s*. cloth.

Bedford's Table of Leading Statutes for the Intermediate and Final Examination in Law, Equity and Conveyancing. 1*s*. on a sheet.

Mosely's Articled Clerks' Handy Book, with Directions as to course of Study and other useful Information. 12mo. 7*s*. cloth.

Seaborne's Law of Vendors and Purchasers of Real Pro-perty. Post 8vo. 9*s*. cloth.

"The student will find this book a useful introduction to a dry and difficult subject."—*Law Examination Journal.*

Lewis's Principles of Conveyancing Explained and Illus-trated by Concise Precedents. 8vo. 18*s*. cloth.

"Mr. Lewis has contributed a valuable aid to the Law Student."—*Law Times.*

Lewis's Principles of Equity Drafting: with an Appendix of Forms. Post 8vo. 12*s*. cloth.

Barry's Treatise on the Practice of Conveyancing. 8vo. 18*s*. cloth.

"The treatise is the production of a person of great merit."—*Solicitors' Journal.*

Powell's Principles and Practice of the Law of Evidence. Fourth Edition. By J. CUTLER, B.A., and E. F. GRIFFIN, B.A., Barristers-at-Law. In 8vo. 18*s*. cloth.

Pearce's History of the Inns of Court. 8vo. 8s. cloth.

Cutler and Griffin's Analysis of the Indian Penal Code. 8vo. 6*s*. cloth.

Cutler on Reporting Cases for the Examinations by Selected Candidates for the Civil Service of India. 8vo. 1*s*. sewed.

M. Ortolan's History of the Roman Law, translated into English (*with the Author's permission*), and Supplemented by a Chronometrical Chart of Roman History, by I. T. PRICHARD and D. NASMITH, Esqrs., Barristers-at-Law. 8vo. 28*s*. cloth.

Nasmith's Institutes of English Public Law. Post 8vo. 12*s*. cloth.

Nasmith's Institutes of English Private Law. 2 vols. Post 8vo. 21*s*. cloth.